



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



Über dieses Buch

Dies ist ein digitales Exemplar eines Buches, das seit Generationen in den Regalen der Bibliotheken aufbewahrt wurde, bevor es von Google im Rahmen eines Projekts, mit dem die Bücher dieser Welt online verfügbar gemacht werden sollen, sorgfältig gescannt wurde.

Das Buch hat das Urheberrecht überdauert und kann nun öffentlich zugänglich gemacht werden. Ein öffentlich zugängliches Buch ist ein Buch, das niemals Urheberrechten unterlag oder bei dem die Schutzfrist des Urheberrechts abgelaufen ist. Ob ein Buch öffentlich zugänglich ist, kann von Land zu Land unterschiedlich sein. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher sind unser Tor zur Vergangenheit und stellen ein geschichtliches, kulturelles und wissenschaftliches Vermögen dar, das häufig nur schwierig zu entdecken ist.

Gebrauchsspuren, Anmerkungen und andere Randbemerkungen, die im Originalband enthalten sind, finden sich auch in dieser Datei – eine Erinnerung an die lange Reise, die das Buch vom Verleger zu einer Bibliothek und weiter zu Ihnen hinter sich gebracht hat.

Nutzungsrichtlinien

Google ist stolz, mit Bibliotheken in partnerschaftlicher Zusammenarbeit öffentlich zugängliches Material zu digitalisieren und einer breiten Masse zugänglich zu machen. Öffentlich zugängliche Bücher gehören der Öffentlichkeit, und wir sind nur ihre Hüter. Nichtsdestotrotz ist diese Arbeit kostspielig. Um diese Ressource weiterhin zur Verfügung stellen zu können, haben wir Schritte unternommen, um den Missbrauch durch kommerzielle Parteien zu verhindern. Dazu gehören technische Einschränkungen für automatisierte Abfragen.

Wir bitten Sie um Einhaltung folgender Richtlinien:

- + *Nutzung der Dateien zu nichtkommerziellen Zwecken* Wir haben Google Buchsuche für Endanwender konzipiert und möchten, dass Sie diese Dateien nur für persönliche, nichtkommerzielle Zwecke verwenden.
- + *Keine automatisierten Abfragen* Senden Sie keine automatisierten Abfragen irgendwelcher Art an das Google-System. Wenn Sie Recherchen über maschinelle Übersetzung, optische Zeichenerkennung oder andere Bereiche durchführen, in denen der Zugang zu Text in großen Mengen nützlich ist, wenden Sie sich bitte an uns. Wir fördern die Nutzung des öffentlich zugänglichen Materials für diese Zwecke und können Ihnen unter Umständen helfen.
- + *Beibehaltung von Google-Markenelementen* Das "Wasserzeichen" von Google, das Sie in jeder Datei finden, ist wichtig zur Information über dieses Projekt und hilft den Anwendern weiteres Material über Google Buchsuche zu finden. Bitte entfernen Sie das Wasserzeichen nicht.
- + *Bewegen Sie sich innerhalb der Legalität* Unabhängig von Ihrem Verwendungszweck müssen Sie sich Ihrer Verantwortung bewusst sein, sicherzustellen, dass Ihre Nutzung legal ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass ein Buch, das nach unserem Dafürhalten für Nutzer in den USA öffentlich zugänglich ist, auch für Nutzer in anderen Ländern öffentlich zugänglich ist. Ob ein Buch noch dem Urheberrecht unterliegt, ist von Land zu Land verschieden. Wir können keine Beratung leisten, ob eine bestimmte Nutzung eines bestimmten Buches gesetzlich zulässig ist. Gehen Sie nicht davon aus, dass das Erscheinen eines Buchs in Google Buchsuche bedeutet, dass es in jeder Form und überall auf der Welt verwendet werden kann. Eine Urheberrechtsverletzung kann schwerwiegende Folgen haben.

Über Google Buchsuche

Das Ziel von Google besteht darin, die weltweiten Informationen zu organisieren und allgemein nutzbar und zugänglich zu machen. Google Buchsuche hilft Lesern dabei, die Bücher dieser Welt zu entdecken, und unterstützt Autoren und Verleger dabei, neue Zielgruppen zu erreichen. Den gesamten Buchtext können Sie im Internet unter <http://books.google.com> durchsuchen.

888

X

W

A

860,733

XENOPHON.
BOOK II

PRESENTED TO THE LIBRARY

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

By *the publishers*

Feb 25 18*89*

31439

*W*_{HITE'S} *G*_{RAMMAR} *S*_{SCHOOL} *T*_{EXTS}

THE SECOND BOOK

OF

XENOPHON'S ANABASIS

WITH A VOCABULARY

BY

JOHN T. WHITE, D.D. OXON.

TWENTY-SECOND THOUSAND

LONDON

LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.

1887

All rights reserved

WHITE'S GRAMMAR-SCHOOL TEXTS.

GREEK TEXTS:—

ÆSOP (Fables) and **PALÆPHATUS** (Myths). 1s.

EURIPIDES, Hecuba. 2s.

HOMER, Iliad, Book I. 1s.

HOMER, Odyssey, Book I. 1s.

LUCIAN, Select Dialogues. Price 1s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Books I. III. IV. V. and VI. Price 1s. 6d. each

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book II. 1s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book VII. 2s.

XENOPHON, Anabasis, Book I. Text only, 3d.

St. MATTHEW'S and **St. LUKE'S GOSPELS**. Price 2s. 6d. each.

St. MARK'S & St. JOHN'S GOSPELS. 1s. 6d. each.

St. PAUL'S EPISTLE to the ROMANS. 1s. 6d.

The ACTS of the APOSTLES. 2s. 6d.

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK

With an English-Greek Lexicon. 5s.

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books I. II. V. and VI. 1s. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Books III. and IV. 9d. each.

CÆSAR, Gallic War. Book VII. 1s. 6d.

CÆSAR Gallic War, Book I. Text only, 3d.

CICERO, Cato Major (Old Age). 1s. 6d.

CICERO, Lælius (Friendship). 1s. 6d.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books I. and II. 1s.

EUTROPIUS, Roman History, Books III. and IV. 1s.

HORACE, Odes, Books I. II. and IV. 1s. each.

HORACE, Odes, Book III. Price 1s. 6d.

HORACE, Epodes, & Carmen Sæculare. 1s.

NEPOS, Miltiades, Cimon, Pausanias, Aristides. 9d.

OVID, Selections from the Epistles and Fasti. 1s.

OVID, Select Myths from the Metamorphoses. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Select Easy Fables. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, Fables, Books I. and II. 1s.

SALLUST, Bellum Catilinæ. 1s. 6d.

VIRGIL, Georgics, Book IV. Price 1s.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books I. to VI. 1s. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Books VII. VIII. X. XI. and XII. 1s. 6d. each.

VIRGIL, Æneid, Book I. Text only, 3d.

London: LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

PREFACE.

FOR some long time past it has been widely felt that a reduction in the cost of *Classical Works* used in schools generally, and more especially in those intended for boys of the middle classes, is at once desirable and not difficult of accomplishment. For the most part only portions of authors are read in the earlier stages of education, and a pupil is taken from one work to another in each successive half-year or term; so that a book needlessly large and proportionably expensive is laid aside after a short and but partial use.

In order, therefore, to meet what is certainly a want, Portions of the *Classical Writers* usually read in Schools are now being issued under the title of GRAMMAR SCHOOL TEXTS; while, at the request of various Masters, it has been determined to add to the series some portions of the *Greek Testament*.

Each TEXT is provided with a VOCABULARY of the words occurring in it. In every instance—with the exception of Eutropius and Æsop—the origin of a word, when known, is stated at the commencement of the article treating of it, if connected with

WHITE'S GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

GREEK TEXTS:—

ÆSOP (Fables) and **PALÆ-PHATUS** (Myths). 1s.

EURIPIDES, *Hecuba*. 2s.

HOMER, *Iliad*, Book I. 1s.

HOMER, *Odyssey*, Book I. 1s.

LUCIAN, *Select Dialogues*.
Price 1s.

XENOPHON, *Anabasis*,
Books I. III. IV. V. and VI.
Price 1s. 6d. each

XENOPHON, *Anabasis*,
Book II. 1s.

XENOPHON,
Book VII. 2s.

XENOPHON,
Book I. Text.

St. MATTHEW
LUKE'S GOSPELS.
Price 2s. 6d.

St. MARK'S &
GOSPELS. 1s.

St. PAUL'S
the ROMANS.

The ACTS
APOSTLES.

THE FOUR GOSPELS IN GREEK
With an English-Greek Lexicon. 5s.

LATIN TEXTS:—

CÆSAR, *Gallie War*. Books
I. II. V. and VI. 1s. each.

CÆSAR, *Gallie War*. Books
III. and IV. 9d. each.

CÆSAR, *Gallie War*. Book
VII. 1s. 6d.

CÆSAR, *Gallie War*, Book I.
Text only, 3d.

CICERO, *Cato Major* (Old
Age). 1s. 6d.

CICERO, *Lælius* (Friendship).
1s. 6d.

EUTROPIUS, *Roman His-*
tory, Books I. and II. 1s.

EUTROPIUS, *Roman His-*
tory, Books III. and IV. 1s.

HORACE, *Odes*, Books I. II.
and IV. 1s. each.

HORACE, *Odes*, Book III.
Price 1s. 6d.

HORACE, *Epodes, & Carmen*
Sæculare. 1s.

NEPOS, *Militie*
Pausanias, Aristotles.

OVID, *Selections*.
Epistles and Fables.

OVID, *Select Myths*.
Metamorphoses. 9d.

PHÆDRUS,
Fables. 9d.

PHÆDRUS, *Fables*.
I. and II. 1s.

SALLUST, *Bellum*.
rium. 1s. 6d.

VIRGIL, *Georgics*.
Price 1s.

VIRGIL, *Æneid*, Books
VI. 1s. each.

VIRGIL, *Æneid*, Books
VIII. X. XI. and XII. 1s.
each.

VIRGIL, *Æneid*,
Text only, 3d.

London: LONGMANS, GREEN, & CO.

ΞΕΝΟΦΩΝΤΟΣ

ΟΥ 'ΑΝΑΒΑΣΕΩΣ Β'

BOOK II.

CHAPTER I.

are informed by Procles and Glus of the death of Cyrus
of Ariæus.—Clearchus sends them to Ariæus with
the Persian throne.—The King summons the Greeks
to their arms.—Their refusal.—The King hereupon
offers a truce if they remain where they are, but threatens
war if they depart.

Μὲν οὖν ἠθροίσθη Κύρῳ τὸ Ἑλλην-
τικόν τε ἐπὶ τὸν ἀδελφὸν Ἀρταξέρξην
καὶ ὅσα ἐν τῇ αἰνῳδι ἐπράχθη,
μάχῃ ἐγένετο, καὶ ὡς Κύρος ἐτελεύ-
τω, ὡς ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον ἔλθόντες οἱ
Ἕκκοιμήθησαν, οἰόμενοι τὰ πάντα
Κύρον ζῆν, ἐν τῷ ἔμπροσθεν λογῶν
2. Ἀλλὰ δὲ τῇ ἡμέρᾳ συνελθόντες
Κύρος οὔτε ἄλλον

πέμποι σημανοῦντα, ὃ τι χρὴ ποιεῖν, οὗτ' αὐτὸς φαίνοιτο. Ἐδοξεν οὖν αὐτοῖς συσκευασαμένοις ἃ εἶχον, καὶ ἐξοπλισαμένοις, προΐεναι εἰς τὸ πρόσθεν, ἕως Κύρῳ συμμίξειαν. 3. Ἦδη δὲ ἐν ὀρμῇ ὄντων, ἅμ' ἡλίῳ ἀνίσχοντι ἦλθε Προκλῆς, ὁ Τευθρανίας ἄρχων, γεγονὼς ἀπὸ Δαμαράτου τοῦ Λάκωνος, καὶ Γλοῦς ὁ Ταμῷ. Οὗτοι ἔλεγον, ὅτι Κύρος μὲν τέθνηκεν, Ἀριαῖος δὲ πεφευγὼς ἐν τῷ σταθμῷ εἶη μετὰ τῶν ἄλλων βαρβάρων, ὅθεν τῇ προτεραίᾳ ὠρμῶντο· καὶ λέγοι, ὅτι ταύτην μὲν τὴν ἡμέραν περιμένειεν ἂν αὐτοὺς, εἰ μέλλοιεν ἥκειν· τῇ δὲ ἄλλῃ ἀπιέναι φαίη ἐπὶ Ἰωνίας, ὅθεν περ ἦλθε. 4. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι Ἕλληνες βαρέως ἔφερον. Κλέαρχος δὲ τὰδε εἶπεν. “Ἀλλ' ὥφελε μὲν Κύρος ζῆν· ἐπεὶ δὲ τετελεύτηκεν, ἀπαγγέλλετε Ἀριαίῳ, ὅτι ἡμεῖς γε νικῶμεν βασιλέα, καὶ, ὥς ὀράτε, οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν ἔτι μάχεται· καὶ εἰ μὴ ὑμεῖς ἦλθετε, ἐπορευόμεθα ἂν ἐπὶ βασιλέα. Ἐπαγγελλόμεθα δὲ Ἀριαίῳ, ἐὰν ἐνθάδε ἔλθῃ, εἰς ὃν θρόνον τὸν βασιλῆιον αὐτὸν καθιεῖν· τῶν ἡρ τὴν μάχην νικόντων καὶ τὸ ἄρχειν ἐστί.”

Ταῦτ' εἰπὼν ἀποστέλλει τοὺς ἀγγέλους, ἃ σὺν αὐτοῖς Χειρίσοφον τὸν Λάκωνα, καὶ

Μένωνα τὸν Θετταλόν· καὶ γὰρ αὐτὸς Μένων ἐβούλετο· ἦν γὰρ φίλος καὶ ξένος Ἀριαίου. 6. Οἱ μὲν ὄχοντο, Κλέαρχος δὲ περιέμεινε. Τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ἐπορίζετο σῖτον, ὅπως ἐδύν-ατο, ἐκ τῶν ὑποζυγίων, κόπτοντες τοὺς βοῦς καὶ ὄνους· ξύλοις δ' ἐχρῶντο, μικρὸν προϊόντες ἀπὸ τῆς φάλαγγος, οὗ ἡ μάχη ἐγένετο, τοῖς τε ὁῖστοις, πολλοῖς οὖσιν, (οὓς ἠνάγκαζον οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκβάλλειν τοὺς αὐτομολοῦντας παρὰ βασιλέως,) καὶ τοῖς γέρροισ, καὶ ταῖς ξυλίναις ἀσπίσι ταῖς Αἰγυπτίαις· πολλαὶ δὲ καὶ πέλται, καὶ ἄμαξαι ἦσαν ἔρημοι· οἷς πᾶσι χρώμενοι, κρέα ἔψοντες ἥσθιον ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν.

7. Καὶ ἤδη τε ἦν περὶ πλήθουσιν ἀγορὰν, καὶ ἔρχονται παρὰ βασιλέως καὶ Τισσαφέρνους κήρυκες, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι βάρβαροι· ἦν δὲ αὐτῶν Φαλύνος εἰς Ἕλληνα, ὃς ἐτύγγανε παρὰ Τισσαφέρνει ὦν, καὶ ἐντίμως ἔχων· καὶ γὰρ προσ-εποιεῖτο ἐπιστήμων εἶναι τῶν περὶ τὰς τάξεις τε καὶ ὀπλομαχίαν. 8. Οὗτοι δὲ προσελθόντες τε, καὶ καλέσαντες τοὺς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἄρχοντας, λέγουσιν ὅτι βασιλεὺς κελεύει τοὺς Ἕλληνας, ἐπεὶ νικῶν τυγχάνει, καὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτονε, παραδόντας τὰ ὅπλα, ἰόντας ἐπὶ τὰς βασιλέως θύρας, εὐρίσκεσθαι ἣν τι δυνωνται

ἀγαθόν. 9. Ταῦτα μὲν εἶπον οἱ βασιλέως κήρυκες· οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες βαρέως μὲν ἤκουσαν, ὁμῶς δὲ Κλέαρχος τοσοῦτον εἶπεν, ὅτι οὐ τῶν νικῶντων εἶη τὰ ὄπλα παραδιδόναι. “Ἄλλ’,” ἔφη, “ὕμεῖς μὲν, ὦ ἄνδρες στρατηγοί, τούτοις ἀποκρίνασθε, ὃ τι κάλλιστόν τε καὶ ἄριστον ἔχετε· ἐγὼ δὲ ἀντίκα ἤξω.” Ἐκάλεσε γάρ τις αὐτὸν τῶν ὑπηρετῶν, ὅπως ἴδοι τὰ ἱερὰ ἐξηρημένα· ἔτυχε γὰρ θυόμενος. 10. Ἐνθα δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο Κλεάνωρ μὲν ὁ Ἀρκὰς, πρεσβύτατος ὢν, ὅτι πρόσθεν ἂν ἀποθάνοιεν, ἢ τὰ ὄπλα παραδοῖεν· Πρόξενος δὲ ὁ Θηβαῖος, “Ἄλλ’ ἐγὼ,” ἔφη, “ὦ Φαλύνε, θαυμάζω, πότῃ ὥς κρατῶν βασιλεὺς αἰτεῖ τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ ὥς διὰ φιλίαν δῶρα. Εἰ μὲν γὰρ ὥς κρατῶν, τί δεῖ αὐτὸν αἰτεῖν, καὶ οὐ λαβεῖν ἐλθόντα; εἰ δὲ πείσας βούλεται λαβεῖν, λεγέτω, τί ἔσται τοῖς στρατιώταις, εἰ ἂν αὐτῷ ταῦτα χαρίσωνται.” 11. Πρὸς ταῦτα Φαλύνος εἶπε, “Βασιλεὺς νικᾷν ἡγείται, ἐπεὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτονε. Τίς γὰρ αὐτῷ ἔστιν, ὅστις ἀρχῆς ἀντιποιεῖται; Νομίζει δὲ καὶ ὑμᾶς ἑαυτοῦ εἶναι, ἔχων ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἑαυτοῦ χώρᾳ, καὶ ποταμῶν ἐντὸς ἀδιαβάτων· καὶ πλῆθος ἀνθρώπων ἐφ’ ὑμᾶς δυνάμενος ἀγαγ-

εἶν, ὅσον, οὐδ' εἰ παρέχοι ὑμῖν, δύναισθ' ἂν ἀποκτεῖναι.”

12. Μετὰ τούτου Θεόπομπος Ἀθηναῖος εἶπε· “ὦ Φαλύνε, νῦν, ὥς σὺ ὀράς, ἡμῖν οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐστὶν ἀγαθὸν εἰ μὴ ὄπλα καὶ ἀρετή. Καὶ ὄπλα μὲν οὖν ἔχοντες, οἴομεθα ἂν καὶ τῇ ἀρετῇ χρῆσθαι· παραδόντες δ' ἂν ταῦτα, καὶ τῶν σωμάτων στερηθῆναι. Μὴ οὖν οἴου, τὰ μύνα ἡμῖν ἀγαθὰ ὄντα ὑμῖν παραδώσειν· ἀλλὰ σὺν τούτοις καὶ περὶ τῶν ὑμετέρων ἀγαθῶν μαχοῦμεθα.” 13. Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Φαλύνος ἐγέλασε, καὶ εἶπεν· “Ἀλλὰ φιλοσόφῳ μὲν ἔοικας, ὦ νεανίσκε, καὶ λέγεις οὐκ ἀχάριστα· ἴσθι μέντοι ἀνόητος ὢν, εἰ οἶει ἂν τὴν ὑμετέραν ἀρετὴν περιγενέσθαι τῆς βασιλέως δυνάμεως.” 14. Ἄλλους δὲ τινὰς ἔφασαν λέγειν ὑπομαλακίζομένους, ὥς καὶ Κύρῳ πιστοὶ ἐγένοντο, καὶ βασιλεῖ γ' ἂν πολλοῦ ἄξιοι γένοιτο, εἰ βούλοιτο φίλος γενέσθαι· καὶ εἴτε ἄλλο τι θέλοι χρῆσθαι, εἴτ' ἐπ' Αἴγυπτον στρατεύειν, συγκαταστρέφαιτ' ἂν αὐτῷ. 15. Ἐν τούτῳ καὶ Κλέαρχος ἦκε, καὶ ἠρώτησεν, εἰ ἤδη ἀποκεκριμένοι εἶεν. Φαλύνος δ' ὑπολαβὼν εἶπεν· “Οὔτοι μὲν, ὦ Κλέαρχε, ἄλλος ἄλλο λέγει· σὺ

δ' ἡμῖν εἰπέ, τί λέγεις.” 16. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν. “Ἐγώ σε, ὦ Φαλύνε, ἄσμενος ἐώρακα, οἶμαι δὲ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι πάντες οὔτοι· σύ τε γὰρ Ἕλλην εἶ, καὶ ἡμεῖς, τοσοῦτοι ὄντες, ὅσους σὺ ὀράς· ἐν τοιούτοις δὲ ὄντες πράγμασι συμβουλευόμεθά σοι, τί χρὴ ποιεῖν, περὶ ὧν λέγεις. 17. Σὺ οὖν, πρὸς Θεῶν, συμβούλευσον ἡμῖν, ὃ τι σοι δοκεῖ κάλλιστον καὶ ἄριστον εἶναι, καὶ ὃ σοι τιμὴν οἴσει εἰς τὸν ἔπειτα χρόνον ἀναλεγόμενον, ὅτι Φαλύνος ποτὲ πεμφθεὶς παρὰ βασιλεύως, κελεύσων τοὺς Ἕλληνας τὰ ὄπλα παραδοῦναι, συμβουλευομένοις συνεβούλευσεν αὐτοῖς τάδε. Οἴσθα δὲ, ὅτι ἀνάγκη λέγεσθαι ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι, ὃ ἂν συμβουλεύσης.” 18. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ταῦτα ὑπήγετο, βουλόμενος καὶ αὐτὸν τὸν παρὰ βασιλέως πρεσβεύοντα συμβουλευσαι, μὴ παραδοῦναι τὰ ὄπλα, ὅπως εὐέλπιδες μᾶλλον οἱ Ἕλληνες εἶεν. Φαλύνος δ' ὑποστρέψας, παρὰ τὴν δόξαν αὐτοῦ εἶπεν ὧδε.

19. “Ἐγώ, εἰ μὲν τῶν μυρίων ἐλπιδῶν μία τις ὑμῖν ἐστι σωθῆναι πολεμοῦντας βασιλεῖ, συμβουλεύω μὴ παραδιδόναι τὰ ὄπλα· εἰ δέ τοι μηδεμία σωτηρίας ἐστὶν ἐλπίς ἄκουτος βασιλέως, συμβουλεύω σώζεσθαι ὑμῖν ὅπη δυνατόν.” 20. Κλέαρχος δὲ πρὸς ταῦτα εἶπεν·

“ Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν δὴ σὺ λέγεις· παρ’ ἡμῶν δὲ ἀπάγγελλε ταῦτα, ὅτι ἡμεῖς οἰόμεθα, εἰ μὲν δέοι βασιλεῖ φίλους εἶναι, πλείονος ἂν ἄξιοι εἶναι φίλοι, ἔχοντες τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ παραδόντες ἄλλῳ· εἰ δὲ δέοι πολεμεῖν, ἄμεινον ἂν πολεμεῖν, ἔχοντες τὰ ὄπλα, ἢ ἄλλῳ παραδόντες.”

21. Ὁ δὲ Φαλύνος εἶπε· “ Ταῦτα μὲν δὴ ἀπαγγελοῦμεν· ἀλλὰ καὶ τάδε ὑμῖν ἐκέλευσεν εἰπεῖν βασιλεὺς, ὅτι μένουσι μὲν ὑμῖν αὐτοῦ σπονδαί· εἴησαν, προῖοῦσι δὲ καὶ ἀπιοῦσι πόλεμος. Εἵπατε οὖν καὶ περὶ τούτου, πότερα μενεῖτε καὶ σπονδαί· εἰσιν, ἢ ὡς πολέμου ὄντος παρ’ ὑμῶν ἀπαγγελῶ.”

22. Κλέαρχος δ’ ἔλεξεν· “ Ἀπάγγελλε τοίνυν καὶ περὶ τούτων, ὅτι καὶ ἡμῖν ταῦτά δοκεῖ, ἅπερ καὶ βασιλεῖ.” “ Τί οὖν ταῦτ’ ἐστίν;” ἔφη ὁ Φαλύνος. Ἀπεκρίνατο Κλέαρχος· “ Ἦν μὲν μένωμεν, σπονδαί· ἀπιοῦσι δὲ καὶ προῖοῦσι, πόλεμος.”

23. Ὁ δὲ πάλιν ἠρώτησε· “ Σπονδὰς ἢ πόλεμον ἀπαγγελῶ;” Κλέαρχος δὲ ταῦτά πάλιν ἀπεκρίνατο· “ Σπονδαί μὲν μένουσιν, ἀπιοῦσι δὲ ἢ προῖοῦσι πόλεμος.” Ὁ τι δὲ ποιήσοι, οὐ διεσήμηνε.

CHAPTER II.

Arizæus refuses the offer of the Persian throne.—Clearchus, invested with command by tacit consent, orders a retreat.—Miltocythes deserts with 300 Thracians.—Treaty between Arizæus and the Greeks.—The two armies march and encamp together.—A body of the enemy's cavalry appears in sight.—It is ascertained that the King is encamped in the neighbourhood.—The Greeks and their allies arrive at some villages which the King had plundered.—In the course of the night a panic seizes the Greeks, which is quieted by a device of Clearchus.

1. ΦΑΛΤΥΝΟΣ μὲν δὴ ὥχετο, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ. Οἱ δὲ παρὰ Ἀριαίου ἦγον, Προκλῆς καὶ Χειρίσοφος· (Μένων δὲ αὐτοῦ ἔμενε παρὰ Ἀριαίῳ) οὗτοι δ' ἔλεγον, ὅτι πολλοὺς φαίη Ἀριαῖος εἶναι Πέρσας, ἑαυτοῦ βελτίους, οὓς οὐκ ἂν ἀνασχέσθαι αὐτοῦ βασιλεύοντος· “ἀλλ' εἰ βούλεσθε συναπιέναι, ἥκειν ἤδη κελεύει τῆς νυκτός· εἰ δὲ μὴ, αὐτὸς πρῶτ' ἀπιέναι φησίν.”

2. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος εἶπεν· “Ἄλλ' οὕτω χρὴ ποιεῖν, ἂν μὲν ἡκωμεν, ὥσπερ λέγετε· εἰ δὲ μὴ, πράττετε, ὅποιον ἂν τι ὑμῖν οἴεσθε μάλιστα συμφέρειν.” Ὁ τι δὲ ποιήσοι, οὐδὲ τούτοις εἶπε.

3. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, ἥδη ἡλίου δύνοντος, συγκαλέσας τοὺς στρατηγοὺς καὶ λοχαγοὺς, ἔλεξε τοιάδε· “Ἐμοὶ, ὦ ἄνδρες, θυομένῳ ἵεναι ἐπὶ βασιλέα, οὐκ ἐγίγνετο τὰ ἱερά. Καὶ εἰκό-

τως ἄρα οὐκ ἐγίγνετο. Ὡς γὰρ ἐγὼ νῦν πυν-
 θάνομαι, ἐν μέσῳ ἡμῶν καὶ βασιλέως ὁ Τύγρης
 ποταμός ἐστι ναυσίπορος, ὃν οὐκ ἂν δυναίμεθα
 ἄνευ πλοίων διαβῆναι· πλοῖα δ' ἡμεῖς οὐκ
 ἔχομεν. Οὐ μὲν δὴ αὐτοῦ γε μένειν οἶόν τε·
 τὰ γὰρ ἐπιτήδεια οὐκ ἔστιν ἔχειν· ἵεναι δὲ
 παρὰ τοὺς Κύρου φίλους, πάνυ καλὰ ἡμῖν τὰ
 ἱερὰ ἦν. 4. Ὡδε οὖν χρή ποιεῖν· ἀπιόντας
 δειπνεῖν, ὃ τι τις ἔχει· ἐπειδὰν δὲ σημήνη τῷ
 κέρατι, ὡς ἀναπαύεσθαι, συσκευάζεσθε· ἐπειδὰν
 δὲ τὸ δεύτερον, ἀνατίθεσθε ἐπὶ τὰ ὑποζύγια·
 ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ τρίτῳ, ἔπεσθε τῷ ἡγουμένῳ, τὰ μὲν
 ὑποζύγια ἔχοντες πρὸς τοῦ ποταμοῦ, τὰ δὲ
 ὄπλα ἔξω.” 5. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ στρατηγοὶ
 καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἀπῆλθον, καὶ ἐποιοῦν οὕτω·
 καὶ τὸ λοιπὸν ὁ μὲν ἦρχεν, οἱ δ' ἐπείθοντο, οὐχ
 ἐλόμενοι, ἀλλ' ὁρῶντες, ὅτι μόνος ἐφρόνει, οἷα
 δεῖ τὸν ἄρχοντα, οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι ἄπειροι ἦσαν.
 6. Ἀριθμὸς δὲ τῆς ὁδοῦ, ἣν ἦλθον ἐξ Ἐφέσου
 τῆς Ἰωνίας μέχρι τῆς μάχης, σταθμοὶ τρεῖς
 καὶ ἑννεήκοντα, παρασάγγαι πέντε καὶ τριά-
 κοντα καὶ πεντακόσιοι, στάδιοι πεντήκοντα
 καὶ ἑξακισχίλιοι καὶ μύριοι· ἀπὸ δὲ τῆς μάχης
 ἐλέγοντο εἶναι εἰς Βαβυλῶνα στάδιοι ἐξήκοντα
 καὶ τριακόσιοι.

7. Ἐντεῦθεν δὴ, ἐπεὶ σκότος ἐγένετο, Μιλοκύθης μὲν ὁ Θυράξ, ἔχων τοὺς τε ἵππεας τοὺς μεθ' αὐτοῦ εἰς τεσσαράκοντα, καὶ τῶν πεζῶν Θρακῶν ὡς τριακοσίους, ἠὺτομόλησε πρὸς βασιλέα. 8. Κλέαρχος δὲ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἡγήετο κατὰ τὰ παρηγγελμένα, οἱ δ' εἶποντο· καὶ ἀφικνοῦνται εἰς τὸν πρῶτον σταθμὸν παρὰ Ἀριαῖον καὶ τὴν ἐκείνου στρατιὰν, ἀμφὶ μέσας νύκτας· καὶ ἐν τάξει θέμενοι τὰ ὄπλα, συνήλθον οἱ στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων παρὰ Ἀριαῖον· καὶ ὥμοσαν οἷ τε Ἕλληνες καὶ ὁ Ἀριαῖος, καὶ τῶν σὺν αὐτῷ οἱ κράτιστοι, μήτε προδώσειν ἀλλήλους, σύμμαχοί τε ἔσεσθαι· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι προσώμοσαν καὶ ἡγήσασθαι ἀδόλως. 9. Ταῦτα δ' ὥμοσαν, σφάξαντες κάπρον, καὶ ταῦρον, καὶ λύκον, καὶ κριὸν, εἰς ἀσπίδα βάπτοντες οἱ μὲν Ἕλληνες ξίφος, οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι λόγχην. 10. Ἐπεὶ δὲ τὰ πιστὰ ἐγένετο, εἶπεν ὁ Κλέαρχος· “Ἄγε δὴ, ὦ Ἀριαῖε, ἐπείπερ ὁ αὐτὸς ἡμῖν στόλος ἐστὶ καὶ ὑμῖν, εἰπὲ, τίνα γνώμην ἔχεις περὶ τῆς πορείας· πότερον ἄπιμεν, ἢνπερ ἤλθομεν, ἢ ἄλλην τινα ἐννενοηκέναι δοκεῖς ὁδὸν κρείττω;” 11. Ὁ δ' εἶπεν· “Ἦν μὲν ἤλθομεν, ἀπιόντες πάντες ἂν ὑπὸ λιμοῦ ἀπολοίμεθα· ὑπάρχει

γὰρ νῦν ἡμῖν οὐδὲν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων. Ἑπτακαίδεκα γὰρ σταθμῶν τῶν ἐγγυτάτω οὐδὲ δεῦρο ἴοντες ἐκ τῆς χώρας οὐδὲν εἶχομεν λαμβάνειν· ἔνθα δ' εἴ τι ἦν, ἡμεῖς διαπορευόμενοι κατεδαπανήσαμεν. Νῦν δ' ἐπινουόμεν πορεύεσθαι μακροτέραν μὲν, τῶν δ' ἐπιτηδείων οὐκ ἀπορήσομεν. 12. Πορευτέον δ' ἡμῖν τοὺς πρώτους σταθμοὺς ὡς ἂν δυνώμεθα μακροτάτους, ἵνα ὡς πλείστον ἀποσπασθῶμεν τοῦ βασιλικοῦ στρατεύματος· ἦν γὰρ ἅπαξ δυοῖν ἢ τριῶν ἡμερῶν ὁδὸν ἀπόσχωμεν, οὐκέτι μὴ δυνησεται βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς καταλαβεῖν. Ὀλίγῳ μὲν γὰρ στρατεύματι οὐ τολμήσει ἐφέπεσθαι· πολλὸν δ' ἔχων στόλον, οὐ δυνησεται ταχὺ πορεύεσθαι· ἴσως δὲ καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδείων σπανιεῖ. Ταύτην," ἔφη, "γνώμην ἔχω ἔγωγε."

13. Ἦν δ' αὕτη ἡ στρατηγία οὐδὲν ἄλλο δυναμένη, ἢ ἀποδράναι ἢ ἀποφυγεῖν· ἡ δὲ τύχη ἐστρατήγησε κάλλιον. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἡμέρα ἐγένετο, ἐπορεύοντο, ἐν δεξιᾷ ἔχοντες τὸν ἥλιον, λογιζόμενοι ἥξειν ἅμα ἡλίῳ δύνοντι εἰς κώμας τῆς Βαβυλωνίας χώρας· καὶ τοῦτο μὲν οὐκ ἐψεύσθησαν. 14. Ἔτι δὲ ἀμφὶ δειλὴν ἔδοξαν πολεμίους ὁρᾶν ἵππεας· καὶ τῶν τε Ἑλλήνων οἱ μὴ ἔτυχον ἐν ταῖς τάξεσιν ὄντες, εἰς τὰς

τάξεις ἔθεον, καὶ Ἀριαῖος (ἐτύγχανε ὁ
 ἀμάξης πορευόμενος, διότι ἐτέτρωτο) καὶ
 ἐθωρακίζετο, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ. 15. Ἐ
 ὠπλίζοντο, ἤκουον λέγοντες οἱ προπεμφ-
 σκοποὶ, ὅτι οὐχ ἵππεῖς εἰσιν, ἀλλὰ ὑποζι-
 νέμοιτο. Καὶ εὐθὺς ἔγνωσαν πάντες,
 ἔγγυς που ἐστρατοπεδεύετο βασιλεύς· καὶ ἡ
 καπνὸς ἐφαίνετο ἐν κώμας οὐ πρός
 16. Κλέαρχος δὲ ἐπὶ μὲν τοὺς πολεμίους οἱ
 ἦγεν· (ἦδ' οὖν γὰρ καὶ ἀπειρηκότας τοὺς στρα-
 τήγους, καὶ ἀσίτους ὄντας· ἦδη δὲ καὶ ὁψ-
 ῆν·) οὐ μέντοι οὐδ' ἀπέκλινε, φυλαττόμενος
 μὴ δοκοίη φεύγειν· ἀλλ' εὐθύωρον ἄγων, ἅμ-
 ατῷ ἡλίῳ δυομένῳ εἰς τὰς ἐγγιτάτω κώμας τοῦ
 πρώτους ἔχων κατεσκήνωσεν, ἐξ ὧν διήρπασ-
 τὸν τοῦ βασιλικοῦ στρατεύματος καὶ αὐτὰ τ-
 ἀπὸ τῶν οἰκιῶν ξύλα. 17. Οἱ μὲν οὖν πρώτοι
 ὁμῶς τρόπῳ τινὶ ἐστρατοπεδεύοντο, οἱ ἑ-
 ὕστεροι σκοταῖοι προσιώντες, ὡς ἐτύγχανο
 ἕκαστοι, ἠϋλίζοντο, καὶ κραυγὴν πολλὴν ἐποι-
 οῦν καλοῦντες ἀλλήλους, ὥστε καὶ τοὺς πολεμ-
 ίους ἀκούειν· ὥστε οἱ μὲν ἐγγύτατα τῷ
 πολεμίων καὶ ἔφυγον ἐκ τῶν σκηνωμάτων
 18. Δῆλον δὲ τοῦτο τῇ ὑστεραίᾳ ἐγένετο· οὐτ-
 γὰρ ὑποζύγιον ἔτι οὐδὲν ἐφάνη, εἴτε στρατί

πεδον, οὔτε καπνὸς οὐδαμοῦ πλησίον. Ἐξε-
 πλάγη δὲ, ὥς ἔοικε, καὶ βασιλεὺς τῇ ἐφόδῳ
 τοῦ στρατεύματος· ἐδήλωσε δὲ τοῦτο οἷς τῇ
 ὑστεραία ἔπραττε. 19. Προδούσης μέντοι τῆς
 νυκτὸς ταύτης, καὶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι φόβος ἐμ-
 πίπτει, καὶ θόρυβος καὶ δούπος ἦν, οἷον εἰκὸς
 φόβου ἐμπεσόντος γίνεσθαι. 20. Κλέαρχος
 δὲ Τολμίδην Ἠλεῖον, ὃν ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων παρ'
 ἐαυτῷ κήρυκα ἄριστον τῶν τότε, τοῦτον ἀνείπ-
 εῖν ἐκέλευσε, συγὴν κατακηρύξαντα, ὅτι προ-
 αγορεύουσιν οἱ ἄρχοντες, ὃς ἂν τὸν ἀφέντα τὸν
 ὄνον εἰς τὰ ὄπλα μηνύσῃ, ὅτι λήψεται μισθὸν
 τάλαντον ἀργυρίου. 21. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ταῦτα ἐκη-
 ρύχθη, ἔγνωσαν οἱ στρατιῶται, ὅτι κενὸς ὁ
 φόβος εἶη, καὶ οἱ ἄρχοντες σῶοι. Ἄμα δὲ
 ὀρθρῶ παρήγγειλε Κλέαρχος εἰς τάξιν τὰ
 ὄπλα τίθεσθαι τοὺς Ἑλληνας, ἥπερ εἶχον, ὅτε
 ἦν ἡ μάχη.

CHAPTER III.

The King attempts to negotiate a truce.—The Greeks, demanding supplies before they treat with him, are conducted to certain villages.—After three days Tissaphernes comes to inquire why they had taken arms against the King.—Clearchus replies in the name of the Greeks.—Tissaphernes departs with his answer ; and, returning after three days, enters into a treaty, by which the Persians bind themselves to conduct the Greeks through their territory with all good faith ; while the Greeks engage to purchase their supplies ; or, if a market be not provided, to take what is necessary without violence.

1. 'Ο ΔΕ' δὴ ἔγραψα, ὅτι βασιλεὺς ἐξεπλάγη τῇ ἐφόδῳ τῇδε, δῆλον ἦν· τῇ μὲν γὰρ πρόσθεν ἡμέρᾳ πέμπων τὰ ὄπλα παραδιδόναι ἐκέλευε, τότε δὲ ἅμα ἡλίῳ ἀνατέλλοντι κήρυκας ἔπεμψε περὶ σπονδῶν. 2. Οἱ δ' ἐπεὶ ἦλθον πρὸς τοὺς προφύλακας, ἐζήτουν τοὺς ἄρχοντας. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀπήγγειλαν οἱ προφύλακες, Κλέαρχος, τυχὼν τότε τὰς τάξεις ἐπισκοπῶν, εἶπε τοῖς προφύλαξι κελεύειν τοὺς κήρυκας περιμένειν ἄχρι ἂν σχολάσῃ. 3. Ἐπεὶ δὲ κατέστησε τὸ στράτευμα, ὥστε καλῶς ἔχειν ὁρᾶσθαι πάντι φάλαγγα πυκνὴν, τῶν δὲ ἀόπλων μηδένα καταφανῆ εἶναι, ἐκάλεσε τοὺς ἀγγέλους, καὶ αὐτὸς προῆλθε, τοὺς τε εὐοπλοτάτους ἔχων εὐειδεστάτους τῶν αὐτοῦ στρατιωτῶν, καὶ

ἄλλοις στρατηγοῖς ταῦτα ἔφρασεν. 4. Ἐπεὶ
 δὲ ἦν πρὸς τοῖς ἀγγέλοις, ἀνηρώτα, τί βού-
 λονται. Οἱ δ' ἔλεγον, ὅτι περὶ σπονδῶν ἤκοιεν
 ἄνδρες, οὔτινες ἱκανοὶ ἔσονται τὰ τε παρὰ
 βασιλέως τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἀπαγγεῖλαι, καὶ τὰ
 παρὰ τῶν Ἑλλήνων βασιλεῖ. 5. Ὁ δὲ ἀπε-
 κρίνατο· “Ἀπαγγέλλετε τοῖνυν αὐτῷ, ὅτι
 μάχης δεῖ πρῶτον, ἄριστον γὰρ οὐκ ἔστιν, οὐδὲ
 ὁ τολμήσων περὶ σπονδῶν λέγειν τοῖς Ἑλλησι,
 μὴ πορίσας ἄριστον.” 6. Ταῦτα ἀκούσαντες οἱ
 ἄγγελοι ἀπήλαινον, καὶ ἤκουον ταχύ· (ὧ καὶ
 δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἐγγὺς που ἦν βασιλεὺς ἢ ἄλλος
 τις, ὃ ἐπετέτακτο ταῦτα πράττειν·) ἔλεγον δὲ,
 ὅτι εἰκότα δοκοῖεν λέγειν βασιλεῖ, καὶ ἤκοιεν
 ἡγεμόνας ἔχοντες, οἳ αὐτοὺς, ἐὰν αἱ σπονδαὶ
 γίνωνται, ἄξουσιν, ἔνθεν ἔξουσιν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια.
 7. Ὁ δ' ἡρώτα, εἰ αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἀνδράσι σπένδ-
 οιο ἰοῦσι καὶ ἀπιούσιν, ἢ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις
 ἔσοιντο σπονδαί. Οἱ δὲ, πᾶσιν, ἔφασαν, μέχρις
 ἂν βασιλεῖ τὰ παρ' ὑμῶν διαγγελθῇ. 8. Ἐπεὶ
 δὲ ταῦτα εἶπον, μετασθησάμενος αὐτοὺς ὁ
 Κλέαρχος ἐβουλεύετο· καὶ ἐδόκει τὰς σπονδὰς
 ποιῆσθαι, καὶ ταχὺ καὶ καθ' ἡσυχίαν ἐλθεῖν
 τε ἐπὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια καὶ λαβεῖν. 9. Ὁ δὲ
 Κλέαρχος εἶπε· “Δοκεῖ μὲν καὶ ἐμοὶ ταῦτα· οὐ

μέντοι ταχύ γε ἀπαγγελῶ, ἀλλὰ διατρίψω, ἔστ' ἂν ὀκνήσωσιν οἱ ἄγγελοι, μὴ ἀποδόξῃ ἡμῖν τὰς σπονδὰς ποιήσασθαι· οἶμαί γε μέντοι,” ἔφη, “ καὶ τοῖς ἡμετέροις στρατιώταις τὸν αὐτὸν φόβον παρέσεσθαι.” Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐδόκει καιρὸς εἶναι, ἀπήγγελλεν, ὅτι σπένδοιτο, καὶ εὐθὺς ἡγείσθαι ἐκέλευε πρὸς τὰ ἐπιτήδεια.

10. Καὶ οἱ μὲν ἡγοῦντο, Κλέαρχος μέντοι ἐπορεύετο, τὰς μὲν σπονδὰς ποιησόμενος, τὸ δὲ στράτευμα ἔχων ἐν τάξει· καὶ αὐτὸς δὲ ὠπισθοφυλάκει. Καὶ ἐνετύγχανον τάφροις καὶ αὐλῶσι πλήρεσιν ὕδατος, ὥς μὴ δύνασθαι διαβαίνειν ἄνευ γεφυρῶν· ἀλλ' ἐποιοῦντο διαβάσεις ἐκ τῶν φοινίκων, οἳ ἦσαν ἐκπεπτωκότες, τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐξέκοπτον. 11. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἦν Κλέαρχον καταμαθεῖν ὥς ἐπεστάτει, ἐν μὲν τῇ ἄριστερᾳ χειρὶ τὸ δορὺ ἔχων, ἐν δὲ τῇ δεξιᾷ βακτηρίαν· καὶ εἴ τις αὐτῷ δοκοίη τῶν πρὸς τοῦτο τεταγμένων βλακεύειν, ἐκλεγόμενος τὸν ἐπιτήδειον ἐπαισεν αὐν, καὶ ἅμα αὐτὸς προσελάμβανεν, εἰς τὸν πηλὸν ἐμβαίνων· ὥστε πᾶσιν αἰσχύνῃν εἶναι, μὴ οὐ συσπουδάξαι. 12. Καὶ ἐτάχθησαν μὲν πρὸς αὐτοῦ οἱ τριάκοντα ἔτη γεγονότες· ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ Κλέαρχον ἐώρων σπουδάζοντα, προσελάμβανον καὶ οἱ

πρεσβύτεροι. 13. Πολὺν δὲ μάλλον ὁ Κλέ-
αρχος ἔσπενδεν, ὑποπτεύων μὴ αἰεὶ οὕτω πλή-
ρεις εἶναι τὰς τάφρους ὕδατος· (οὐ γὰρ ἦν ὥρα
οἷα τὸ πεδῖον ἄρδεν·) ἀλλ', ἵνα ἤδη πολλὰ
προφαίνοιτο τοῖς Ἑλλησι δεινὰ εἰς τὴν πορ-
εῖαν, τούτου ἕνεκα βασιλέα ὑπώπτευεν ἐπὶ τὸ
πεδῖον τὸ ὕδωρ ἀφεικέναι.

14. Πορευόμενοι δὲ ἀφίκοντο εἰς κώμας,
ὅθεν ἀπέδειξαν οἱ ἡγεμόνες λαμβάνειν τὰ
ἐπιτήδεια. Ἐνὴν δὲ σῖτος πολὺς, καὶ οἶνος
φοινίκων, καὶ ὄξος ἐψητὸν ἀπὸ τῶν αὐτῶν.
15. Αὗται δὲ αἱ βάλανοι τῶν φοινίκων, οἷας
μὲν ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἔστιν ἰδεῖν, τοῖς οἰκέταις
ἀπέκειντο· αἱ δὲ τοῖς δεσπόταις ἀποκείμεναι
ἦσαν ἀπόλεκτοι, θαυμάσιοι τὸ κάλλος καὶ τὸ
μέγεθος· ἡ δὲ ὄψις ἡλέκτρον οὐδὲν διέφερε·
τὰς δὲ τινες ξηραίνοντες τραγήματα ἀπετίθ-
εσαν. Καὶ ἦν καὶ παρὰ πότον ἡδὺ μὲν,
κεφαλαλγὲς δέ. 16. Ἐνταῦθα καὶ τὸν ἐγκέφ-
αλον τοῦ φοίνικος πρῶτον ἔφαγον οἱ στρατ-
ιώται, καὶ οἱ πολλοὶ ἐθαύμαζον τό τε εἶδος,
καὶ τὴν ιδιότητα τῆς ἡδονῆς. Ἦν δὲ σφόδρα
καὶ τοῦτο κεφαλαλγές. Ὁ δὲ φοῖνιξ, ὅθεν
ἐξαιρεθεῖη ὁ ἐγκέφαλος, ὄλος ἐξηυαίνετο.

17. Ἐνταῦθα [δὲ] ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς·

καὶ παρὰ μεγάλου βασιλέως ἦκε Τισσαφέρην
καὶ ὁ τῆς βασιλέως γυναικὸς ἀδελφὸς, καὶ
ἄλλοι Πέρσαι τρεῖς· δοῦλοι δὲ πολλοὶ εἶποντο·
Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀπήντησαν αὐτοῖς οἱ τῶν Ἑλλήνων
στρατηγοὶ, ἔλεγε πρῶτον Τισσαφέρηνς δι'
ἐρμηνέως τοιάδε·

18. “Ἐγὼ, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἕλληνες, γείτων οἰκῶ τῇ
Ἑλλάδι· καὶ ἐπεὶ ὑμᾶς εἶδον εἰς πολλὰ [κακὰ]
καμῆχανα πεπτωκότας, εὖρημα ἐποιησάμην,
εἴ πως δυναίμην παρὰ βασιλέως αἰτήσασθαι,
δοῦναί μοι ἀποσῶσαι ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα.
Οἶμαι γάρ, οὐκ ἂν ἀχαρίστως μοι ἔχειν, οὔτε
πρὸς ὑμῶν οὔτε πρὸς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπάσης.

19. Ταῦτα δὲ γνούς, ἡτούμην βασιλέα, λέγων
αὐτῷ, ὅτι δικαίως ἂν μοι χαρίζοιτο, ὅτι αὐτῷ
Κῦρόν τε ἐπιστρατεύοντα πρῶτος ἤγγειλα, καὶ
βοήθειαν ἔχων ἅμα τῇ ἀγγελίᾳ ἀφικόμην· καὶ
μόνος τῶν κατὰ τοὺς Ἕλληνας τεταγμένων
οὐκ ἔφυγον, ἀλλὰ διήλασα, καὶ συνέμιξα
βασιλεῖ ἐν τῷ ὑμετέρῳ στρατοπέδῳ, ἔνθα
βασιλεὺς ἀφίκετο, ἐπεὶ Κῦρον ἀπέκτεινε. Καὶ
τοὺς σὺν Κύρῳ βαρβάρους ἐδίωξα σὺν τοῖσδε
τοῖς παροῦσι νῦν μετ’ ἐμοῦ, οἵπερ αὐτῷ εἰσι
πιστότατοι. 20. Καὶ περὶ μὲν τούτων ὑπέ-
σγετό μοι βουλευσασθαι· ἔρεσθαι δέ με ὑμᾶς

ἐκέλευσεν ἐλθόντα, τίνος ἔνεκα ἐστρατεύσατε ἐπ' αὐτόν. Καὶ συμβουλευώ ὑμῖν, μετρίως ἀποκρίνασθαι, ἵνα μοι εὐπρακτότερον ᾦ, εἴαν τι δύνωμαι ἀγαθὸν ὑμῖν παρ' αὐτοῦ διαπράξασθαι.”

21. Πρὸς ταῦτα μεταστάντες οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐβουλεύοντο, καὶ ἀπεκρίναντο· (Κλέαρχος δ' ἔλεγεν·) “Ἡμεῖς οὔτε συνήλομεν, ὥς βασιλεῖ πολεμήσοντες, οὔτ' ἐπορευόμεθα ἐπὶ βασιλέα· ἀλλὰ πολλὰς προφάσεις Κῦρος εὔρισκεν, (ὥς καὶ σὺ εὖ οἶσθα,) ἵνα ὑμᾶς τε ἀπαρασκευάστους λάβοι, καὶ ἡμᾶς ἐνθάδε ἀναγάγοι. 22. Ἐπεὶ μέντοι ἤδη ἐωρῶμεν αὐτὸν ἐν δεινῷ ὄντα, ἡσχύνθημεν καὶ θεοὺς καὶ ἀνθρώπους προδοῦναι αὐτόν, ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ παρέχοντες ἡμᾶς αὐτοὺς εὖ ποιεῖν. 23. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Κῦρος τέθνηκεν, οὔτε ἀντιποιούμεθα βασιλεῖ τῆς ἀρχῆς, οὔτ' ἔστιν, ὅτου ἔνεκ' ἂν βουλοίμεθα τὴν βασιλείᾳς χώραν κακῶς ποιεῖν· οὐδ' αὐτὸν ἀποκτεῖναι ἂν ἐθέλοιμεν, πορευοίμεθα δ' ἂν οἴκαδε, εἴ τις ἡμᾶς μὴ λυποίῃ· ἀδικοῦντα μέντοι πειρασόμεθα σὺν τοῖς θεοῖς ἀμύνασθαι· ἂν μέντοι τις ἡμᾶς καὶ εὖ ποιῶν ὑπάρχη, καὶ τρύτου, εἷς γε δύναμιν, οὐχ ἡττησόμεθα εὖ ποιοῦντες.” Ὁ μὲν οὕτως εἶπεν.

24. Ἀκουσας δὲ ὁ Τισσαφέρνης·
 ἐγὼ ἀπαγγελῶ βασιλεῖ, καὶ ὑ-
 παρ' ἐκείνου· μέχρι δ' ἂν ἐγὼ ἦμι
 μενόντων· ἀγορὰν δὲ ἡμεῖς παρέ-
 ξει· Καὶ εἰς μὲν τὴν ὑστεραίαν οὐχ ἦ-
 "Ελληνες ἐφρόντιζον· τῇ δὲ τρίτῃ ἡ-
 ὅτι διαπεπραγμένος ἦκοι παρὰ βα-
 θῆναι αὐτῷ σώζειν τοὺς "Ελληνα
 πάνυ πολλῶν ἀντιλεγόντων, ὡς οἱ κ
 βασιλεῖ ἀφείναι τοὺς ἐφ' ἑαυτὸν σι-
 μένους. 26. Τέλος δ' εἶπε· "Καὶ νῦν
 ὑμῖν πιστὰ λαβεῖν παρ' ἡμῶν, ἢ μὴ
 ὑμῖν παρέξειν τὴν χώραν, καὶ ἀδόλως
 εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, ἀγορὰν παρέχοντας.
 δ' ἂν μὴ παρέχωμεν ἀγορὰν, λαμβάνει
 ἐκ τῆς χώρας ἐάσομεν τὰ ἐπιτήδεια. 27.
 δ' αὖ ἡμῖν δεήσει ὁμόσαι, ἢ μὴν πορεύ-
 ὡς διὰ φιλίας ἀσινῶς, σῖτα καὶ ποτὰ λι-
 άνοντας, ὁπόταν μὴ παρέχωμε· ἀγορὰν·
 δὲ παρέχωμεν ἀγορὰν, ὠνούμενους ἔξειν
 ἐπιτήδεια." 28. Ταῦτα ἔδοξε· καὶ ὤμοσ-
 καὶ δεξιὰς ἔδοσαν Τισσαφέρνης, καὶ ὁ τ
 βασιλεὺς γυναικὸς ἀδελφὸς, τοῖς τῶν Ἑλλήνων
 στρατηγοῖς καὶ λοχαγοῖς, καὶ ἔλαβον παρ-
 τῶν Ἑλλήνων. 29. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα Τισσα-

φέρνῃς εἶπε· “Νῦν μὲν δὴ ἄπειμι ὡς βασιλέα· ἐπειδὰν δὲ διαπράξωμαι, ἂ δέομαι, ἥξω συσκευασάμενος, ὡς ἀπύξων ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, καὶ αὐτὸς ἀπιὼν ἐπὶ τὴν ἑμαντοῦ ἀρχήν.”

CHAPTER IV.

Attempt on the King's part to withdraw Arizæus from the Greeks.—Arizæus falls under their suspicion.—A majority is anxious for immediate departure.—This step, however, is opposed by Clearchus.—Tissaphernes arrives accompanied by Orontes.—Arizæus separates himself from the Greeks, and encamps with Tissaphernes.—Mutual mistrust and animosity of the Greeks and Asiatics.—An unsuccessful attempt to terrify the Greeks.—An illegitimate brother of the King falls in with them, and is greatly alarmed.—Tissaphernes allows some villages belonging to Parysatis to be plundered.

1. ΜΕΤΑ' ταῦτα περιέμενον Τισσαφέρην οἷ τε Ἕλληνες καὶ Ἀριαῖος, ἐγγὺς ἀλλήλων ἐστρατοπεδευμένοι, ἡμέρας πλείους, ἢ εἴκοσιν. Ἐν δὲ ταύταις ἀφικνοῦνται πρὸς Ἀριαῖον καὶ οἱ ἀδελφοὶ καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι ἀναγκαῖοι, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς σὺν ἐκείνῳ Περσῶν τινες, παραθαρρύνοντές τε, καὶ δεξιὰς ἐνιοῖς παρὰ βασιλέως φέροντες, μὴ μνησικακήσειν βασιλέα αὐτοῖς τῆς σὺν Κύρῳ ἐπιστρατείας, μηδὲ ἄλλου μηδενὸς τῶν παροιχομένων. 2. Τούτων δὲ γιγνομένων, ἐν-
δηλοὶ ἦσαν οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἀριαῖον ἵηττον τοῖς

"Ελλησι προσέχοντες τὸν νοῦν· ὥστ' τοῦτο τοῖς μὲν πολλοῖς τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἤρεσκεν, ἀλλὰ προσιόντες τῷ Κλέαρχῳ εἶπ' καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις στρατηγοῖς· 3. "Τί μένο ἡ οὐκ ἐπιστάμεθα, ὅτι βασιλεὺς ἡμᾶς ἀπολπερὶ παντὸς ἀν ποιήσαιοτο, ἵνα καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι φόβος ᾖ ἐπὶ βασιλέα στρατεύειν. Καὶ νῦν μὲν ἡμᾶς ὑπάγεται μένειν, διὰ διεσπάρθαι αὐτῷ τὸ στράτευμα· ἐπειδὰν δὲ πάλιν ἀλίσθῃ αὐτῷ ἡ στρατιὰ, οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ ἐπιθήσεται ἡμῖν. 4. Ἴσως δέ που ἡ ἀποσκάπτει τι ἢ ἀποτειχίζει, ὥς ἄπορος ᾖ ἡ ὁδός. Οὐ γάρ ποτε ἐκὼν γε βουλήσεται, ἡμᾶς ἐλθόντας εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα ἀπαγγεῖλαι, ὥς ἡμεῖς, τοσοῖδε ὄντες, ἐνικῶμεν τὴν βασιλέως δύναμιν ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις αὐτοῦ, καὶ καταγελάσαντες ἀπήλθομεν."

5. Κλέαρχος δὲ ἀπεκρίνατο τοῖς ταῦτα λέγουσιν· "Ἐγὼ ἐνθυμούμαι μὲν καὶ ταῦτα πάντα· ἐννοῶ δὲ, ὅτι, εἰ νῦν ἄπιμεν, δόξομεν ἐπὶ πολέμῳ ἀπιέναι, καὶ παρὰ τὰς σπονδὰς ποιεῖν. Ἐπειτα, πρῶτον μὲν ἀγορὰν οὐδεὶς ἡμῖν παρέξει, οὐδ' ὁπόθεν ἐπισιτινόμεθα· αὐθις δὲ ὁ ἡγησόμενος οὐδεὶς ἔσται· καὶ ἅμα ταῦτα ποιοούντων ἡμῶν εὐθὺς Ἀριαῖος ἀφεστήξει·

ὥστε φίλος ἡμῖν οὐδεὶς λελείφεται, ἀλλὰ, καὶ οἱ πρόσθεν ὄντες, πολέμιοι ἡμῖν ἔσονται. 6. Ποταμὸς δὲ εἰ μὲν τις καὶ ἄλλος ἄρα ἡμῖν ἔστι διαβατέος, οὐκ οἶδα· τὸν δ' οὖν Εὐφράτην ἴσμεν ὅτι ἀδύνατον διαβῆναι, κωλύόντων πολεμίων. Οὐ μὲν δὴ, ἂν μάχεσθαι δέη, ἵππεῖς εἰσὶν ἡβῶν σύμμαχοι· τῶν δὲ πολεμίων ἵππεῖς εἰσιν οἱ πλείστοι καὶ πλείστου ἄξιοι· ὥστε νικῶντες μὲν, τίνα ἂν ἀποκτείναιμεν; ἡττωμένων δὲ μὴν οὐδένα οἶόν τε σωθῆναι. 7. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὖν βασιλέα, ᾧ πολλὰ οὕτως ἔστι τὰ σύμμαχα, εἶπερ προθυμεῖται ἡμᾶς ἀπολέσαι, οὐκ οἶδα, ὃ τι δεῖ αὐτὸν ὁμόσαι, καὶ δεξιὰν δοῦναι, καὶ θεοὺς ἐπιορκῆσαι, καὶ τὰ ἑαυτοῦ πιστὰ ἄπιστα ποιῆσαι "Ἐλλησι καὶ βαρβάροις." Τοιαῦτα ἔλεγε πολλά.

8. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ Τισσαφέρνης ἦκεν, ἔχων τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν, ὡς εἰς οἶκον ἀπῶν, καὶ Ὀρόντας τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν· ἦγε δὲ καὶ τὴν θυγατέρα τοῦ βασιλέως ἐπὶ γάμφ. 9. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ ἤδη Τισσαφέρνους ἡγουμένου, καὶ ἀγορὰν παρέχοντος, ἐπορεύοντο· ἐπορεύετο δὲ καὶ Ἀριαῖος, ἔχων τὸ Κύρου βαρβαρικὸν στράτευμα, ἅμα Τισσαφέρνει καὶ Ὀρόντα, καὶ συνεστρατοπεδεύετο σὺν ἐκείνοις. 10. Οἱ δὲ

ἐφ
ατ
τον
ἴμω
s
ὡ
ἰ
ἄλλ
ἀλλήλ

φίκοντο
ὡ παρ-
ν πλίν-
εὐρος
ἰκος δὲ
εἶχε δὲ
ἔπορ-

μεγάλη καὶ πολυνάνθρωπος, ἣ ὄνομα Σιτάκη, ἀπέχουσα τοῦ ποταμοῦ σταδίου πεντεκαίδεκα. 14. Οἱ μὲν οὖν Ἕλληνες παρ' αὐτὴν ἐσκήνωσαν, ἐγγὺς παραδείσου καλοῦ καὶ μεγάλου καὶ δασέους παντοίων δένδρων· οἱ δὲ βάρβαροι, διαβεβηκότες τὸν Τίγρητα, οὐ μέντοιγε καταφανεῖς ἦσαν. 15. Μετὰ δὲ τὸ δεῖπνον ἔτυχον ἐν περιπάτῳ ὄντες πρὸ τῶν ὄπλων Πρόξενος καὶ Ξενοφῶν, καὶ προσελθὼν ἠρώτησεν ἄνθρωπος τις τοὺς προφύλακας, ποῦ ἂν ἴδοι Πρόξενον ἢ Κλέαρχον. Μένωια δὲ οὐκ ἐξίτηι, καὶ ταῦτα παρὰ Ἀριαίου ὦν, τοῦ Μένωνος ξένου. 16. Ἐπεὶ δὲ Πρόξενος εἶπεν, ὅτι αὐτός εἰμι, ὃν ζητεῖς, εἶπεν ὁ ἄνθρωπος τάδε· “Ἐπεμψέ με Ἀριαῖος καὶ Ἀρτάοξος, πιστοὶ ὄντες Κύρῳ καὶ ὑμῖν εὖνοι, καὶ κελεύουσι φυλάττεσθαι, μὴ ὑμῖν ἐπιθῶνται τῆς νυκτὸς οἱ βάρβαροι· ἔστι δὲ στράτευμα πολὺ ἐν τῷ πλησίον παραδείσῳ. 17. Καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν γέφυραν τοῦ Τίγρητος ποταμοῦ πέμψαι κελεύουσι φυλακὴν, ὥς διανοεῖται λῦσαι αὐτὴν Τισσαφέρνης τῆς νυκτὸς, ἥνπερ δύνηται, ὥς μὴ διαβῇτε, ἀλλ' ἐν μέσῳ ἀποληφθῇτε τοῦ ποταμοῦ καὶ τῆς διώρυχος.” 18. Ἀκούσαντες ταῦτα ἄγουσιν αὐτὸν παρὰ τὸν Κλέαρχον, καὶ φράσσουσιν.

ἂ λέγει. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ἀκούσας ἐταράχθη, καὶ ἐφοβεῖτο σφόδρα. 19. Νεανίσκος δὲ τις τῶν παρόντων ἐννοήσας εἶπεν, ὥς οὐκ ἀκόλουθα εἶη τὸ ἐπιθέσθαι καὶ λῦσαι τὴν γέφυραν. “Δῆλον γὰρ, ὅτι ἐπιτιθεμένους ἢ νικᾶν δεήσει αὐτοὺς, ἢ ἡττᾶσθαι. Ἐὰν μὲν οὖν νικῶσι, τί δεῖ αὐτοὺς λύνειν τὴν γέφυραν; οὐδὲ γὰρ, ἂν πολλαὶ γέφυραι ὦσιν, ἔχοιμεν ἂν, ὅποι φυγόντες ἡμεῖς σωθῶμεν. 20. Ἄν δ’ αὖ ἡμεῖς νικῶμεν, λελυμένης τῆς γεφύρας, οὐχ ἔξουσιν ἐκεῖνοι, ὅποι ἂν φύγωσιν· οὐδὲ μὴν βοηθήσαι, πολλῶν ὄντων πέραν, οὐδεὶς αὐτοῖς δυνήσεται, λελυμένης τῆς γεφύρας.”

21. Ἀκούσας δὲ ταῦτα ὁ Κλέαρχος ἤρετο τὸν ἄγγελον, πόση τις εἴη χώρα ἢ ἐν μέσῳ τοῦ Τύγρητος καὶ τῆς διώρυχος. Ὁ δὲ εἶπεν, ὅ πολλή, καὶ κῶμαι ἔννεισι καὶ πόλεις πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλαι. 22. Τότε δὲ καὶ ἐγνώσθη, ὅ οἱ βάρβαροι τὸν ἄνθρωπον ὑποπέμψαιεν, ὅκν οὖντες, μὴ οἱ Ἕλληνες, οὐ διελθόντες τὴν γέφυραν, μένοιεν ἐν τῇ νήσῳ, ἐρύματα ἔχοντες ἔνθεν μὲν τὸν Τύγρητα ποταμὸν, ἔνθεν δὲ τὴν διώρυχα· τὰ δ’ ἐπιτήδεια ἔχοιεν ἐκ τῆς ἐν μέσῳ χώρας, πολλῆς καὶ ἀγαθῆς οὔσης, καὶ τι ἐργασομένων ἐνόντων· εἶτα δὲ καὶ ἀποστροφ

γένοιτο, εἴ τις βούλοιτο βασιλέα κακῶς ποιεῖν.

23. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα ἀνεπαύοντο· ἐπὶ μέντοι τὴν γέφυραν ὁμῶς φυλακὴν ἔπεμψαν· καὶ οὔτε ἐπέθετο οὐδεὶς οὐδαμόθεν, οὔτε πρὸς τὴν γέφυραν οὐδεὶς ἦλθε τῶν πολεμίων, ὥς οἱ φυλάττοντες ἀπήγγελλον. 24. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ ἔως ἐγένετο, διέβαινον τὴν γέφυραν, ἐξευγμένην πλοίοις τριάκοντα καὶ ἑπτὰ, ὥς οἷόν τε μάλιστα πεφυλαγμένως· ἐξήγγελλον γάρ τινες τῶν παρὰ Τισσαφέρνους Ἑλλήνων, ὥς, διαβαινόντων, μέλλοιεν ἐπιτίθεσθαι· ἀλλὰ ταῦτα μὲν ψευδῆ ἦν· διαβαινόντων μέντοι, ὁ Γλοῦς αὐτοῖς ἔπεφάνη μετ' ἄλλων, σκοπῶν, εἰ διαβαίνοιεν τὸν ποταμόν· ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδεν, ὥχχeto ἀπελαύνων.

25. Ἀπὸ δὲ τοῦ Τύγρητος ἐπορεύθησαν σταθμοὺς τέτταρας, παρασάγγας εἴκοσιν, ἐπὶ τὸν Φύσκον ποταμόν, τὸ εὖρος πλέθρου· ἐπὴν δὲ γέφυρα. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ᾤκεῖτο πόλις μεγάλη, ἧ ὄνομα Ὀπις· πρὸς ἣν ἀπήντησε τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ὁ Κύρου καὶ Ἀρταξέρξου νόθος ἀδελφός, ἀπὸ Σούσων καὶ Ἐκβατάνων στρατιὰν πολλὴν ἄγων, ὥς βοηθήσων βασιλεῖ· καὶ ἐπιστήσας τὸ ἑαυτοῦ στράτευμα, παρερχομένους ἐθεώρει τοὺς Ἑλληνας. 26. Ὁ δὲ Κλέαρχος ἠγείτο

μὲν εἰς δύο, ἐπορεύετο δὲ ἄλλοτε καὶ
 ἐφιστάμενος·—ὅσον δ' ἂν χρόνον τὸ
 τοῦ στρατεύματος ἐπιστῇ, τοσοῦτον ἢ
 χρόνον δι' ὅλου τοῦ στρατεύματος γίγν
 τὴν ἐπίστασιν·—ὥστε τὸ στράτευμα κα
 τοῖς τοῖς Ἕλλησι δόξαι πάμπλου εἶναι.
 τὸν Πέρσῃν ἐκπεπλήχθαι θεωροῦντα. 27.
 τεύθεν δὲ ἐπορεύθησαν διὰ τῆς Μηδίας σ
 μούς ἐρήμους ἕξ, παρασάγγας τριάκοντα, εἰ
 τὰς Παρυσάτιδος κώμας, τῆς Κύρου καὶ βασιλ
 έως μητρός. Ταύτας Τισσαφέρνης, Κύρῳ
 ἐπεγγελῶν, διαρπάσαι τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐπέτρεψε,
 πλὴν ἀνδραπόδων. Ἐνὴν δὲ σῖτος πολλὺς, καὶ
 πρόβατα, καὶ ἄλλα χρήματα. 28. Ἐντεύθεν
 δ' ἐπορεύθησαν σταθμούς ἐρήμους πέντε, πα
 ρασάγγας εἴκοσι, τὸν Τύγρητα ποταμὸν ἐν
 ἀριστερᾷ ἔχοντες. Ἐν δὲ τῷ πρώτῳ σταθμῷ
 πέραν τοῦ ποταμοῦ πόλις ᾠκεῖτο μεγάλη καὶ
 εὐδαίμων, ὄνομα Καιναί, ἕξ ἧς οἱ βάρβαροι
 διήγον ἐπὶ σχεδίαις διφθερίναις ἄρτους, τυρούς,
 οἶνον.

CHAPTER V.

Clearchus, annoyed at the existence of mutual jealousies and suspicions, endeavours to put a stop to them.—His interview with Tissaphernes.—Tissaphernes, pretending great kind feeling toward the Greeks, deceives Clearchus.—Clearchus returns to the camp, and prevails upon five generals and twenty captains to accompany him to the camp of Tissaphernes.—Two hundred soldiers also go.—The generals are admitted into the tent of Tissaphernes.—The rest remain outside.—At a given signal, the former are made prisoners, and the latter cut down.—Escape of Nicharchus.—Alarm in the Greek camp.—Ariæus summons the Greeks to surrender.—Cleanor's indignant reply.

1. *META' ταῦτα ἀφικνούνται ἐπὶ τὸν Ζάβατον ποταμὸν, τὸ εὖρος τεττάρων πλέθρων. Καὶ ἐνταῦθα ἔμειναν ἡμέρας τρεῖς· ἐν δὲ ταύταις ὑποψίαι μὲν ἦσαν, φανερά δ' οὐδεμία ἐφαίνετο ἐπιβουλή.* 2. *Ἔδοξεν οὖν τῷ Κλεάρχῳ συγγενέσθαι Τισσαφέρνει, καὶ, εἴ πως δύναίτο, παῦσαι τὰς ὑποψίας, πρὶν ἐξ αὐτῶν πόλεμον γενέσθαι· καὶ ἔπεμψε τινα ἐρῶντα, ὅτι συγγενέσθαι αὐτῷ χρήζοι. Ὁ δὲ ἐτοίμως ἐκέλευσεν ἡκεῖν.* 3. *Ἐπειδὴ δὲ συνήλθον, λέγει ὁ Κλέαρχος τάδε· “Ἐγὼ, ὦ Τισσαφέρνη, οἶδα μὲν ἡμῖν ὅρκους γεγενημένους, καὶ δεξιὰς δεδομένας, μὴ ἀδικήσιν ἀλλήλους· φυλαττόμενον δὲ σε ὁρῶ ὡς πολεμίους ἡμᾶς· καὶ ἡμεῖς, ὁρῶντες ταῦτα, ἀντιφυλαττόμεθα.*

...πως οὐκ οἶδα, οτι ἡμεῖς γε οὐδ' ἔτι
οὐδέν τοιοῦτον, ἔδοξέ μοι εἰς λόγους ἰ
ὅπως, εἰ δυναίμεθα, ἐξέλοιμεν ἀλλ
ἀπιστίαν. 5. Καὶ γὰρ οἶδα ἤδη αἰ
τοὺς μὲν ἐκ διαβολῆς τοὺς δὲ καὶ ἐξ
οἷ φοβηθέντες ἀλλήλους, φθάσαι β
πρὶν παθεῖν, ἐποίησαν ἀνήκεστα κι
οὔτε μέλλοντας οὔτε αὖ βουλομένους
οὐδέν. 6. Τὰς οὖν τοιαύτας ἀγνα
νομίζων συνουσίαις μάλιστα ἂν π
ῆκω, καὶ διδάσκειν σε βούλομαι, ὥς
οὐκ ὀρθῶς ἀπιστεῖς. 7. Πρῶτον μὲν
μέγιστον, οἱ θεῶν ὄρκοι ἡμᾶς κωλύουσι
εἶναι ἀλλήλοις· ὅστις δὲ τούτων
αὐτῷ παρημεληκῶς, τοῦτον ἐγὼ οὔ ποτ' ἰ
μονίσαιμι. Τὸν γὰρ θεῶν πόλεμον ἰ
οὔτ' ἀπὸ πολέου ἂν πάποις. " "

φιλίαν συνθέμενοι κατεθέμεθα· τῶν δὲ ἀνθρωπίνων σὲ ἔγωγε ἐν τῷ παρόντι νομίζω μέγιστον ἡμῖν εἶναι ἀγαθόν. 9. Σὺν μὲν γάρ σοι πᾶσα μὲν ἡμῖν ὁδὸς εὖπορος, πᾶς δὲ ποταμὸς διαβατὸς, τῶν δ' ἐπιτηδείων οὐκ ἀπορία· ἄνευ δέ σου πᾶσα μὲν ἡ ὁδὸς διὰ σκότους, (οὐδὲν γὰρ αὐτῆς ἐπιστάμεθα,) πᾶς δὲ ποταμὸς δύσπορος, πᾶς δ' ὄχλος φοβερός· φοβερώτατον δ' ἐρημία· μεστὴ γὰρ πολλῆς ἀπορίας ἐστίν. 10. Εἰ δὲ δὴ καὶ μανέντες σὲ κατακτείναιμεν, ἄλλο τι ἂν, ἢ, τὸν εὐεργέτην κατακτείναντες, πρὸς βασιλέα τὸν μέγιστον ἔφεδρον ἀγωνιζοίμεθα; Ὅσων δὲ δὴ καὶ οἶων ἐλπίδων ἐμαυτὸν ἂν στερήσαιμι, εἴ σέ τι κακὸν ἐπιχειρήσαιμι ποιεῖν, ταῦτα λέξω. 11. Ἐγὼ γὰρ Κῦρον ἐπεθύμησά μοι φίλον γενέσθαι, νομίζων τῶν τότε ἱκανώτατον εἶναι εὖ ποιεῖν, ὃν ἂν βούλοιτο. Σὲ δὲ νῦν ὁρῶ τὴν τε Κύρου δύναμιν καὶ χώραν ἔχοντα, καὶ τὴν σεαυτοῦ ἀρχὴν σώζοντα, τὴν δὲ βασιλέως δύναμιν, ἢ Κύρος πολεμία ἐχρήτο, σοὶ ταύτην σύμμαχον οὖσαν. 12. Τούτων δὲ τοιούτων ὄντων, τίς οὕτω μαίνεται, ὅστις οὐ σοὶ βούλεται φίλος εἶναι; Ἀλλὰ μὴν, (ἐρῶ γὰρ καὶ ταῦτα, ἐξ ὧν ἔχω ἐλπίδας, καὶ σε βουλήσασθαι φίλον ἡμῖν εἶναι·) 13. οἶδα μὲν γὰρ

ὑμῖν Μυσοὺς λυπηροὺς ὄντας, οὐδὲ
 σὺν τῇ παρούσῃ δυνάμει ταπεινο
 σχεῖν· οἶδα δὲ καὶ Πισίδας· ἀλλὰ
 ἄλλα ἔθνη πολλὰ τοιαῦτα εἶναι, ἃ
 παῦσαι ἐνοχλοῦντα ἀεὶ τῇ ὑμετέρᾳ
 Αἰγυπτίους δὲ, οἷς μάλιστα ὑμᾶς νῦν
 τεθυμωμένους, οὐχ ὁρῶ, ποία δυνάμει σι
 χρησάμενοι μᾶλλον ἂν κολάσαισθε τῆς
 ἐμοὶ οὔσης. 14. Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἐν γε τοῖ
 οἰκοῦσι σὺ, εἰ μὲν βούλοιό τῳ φίλος εἶ
 μέγιστος ἂν εἴης· εἰ δέ τις σὲ λυπι
 δεσπότης ἀναστρέφοιο, ἔχων ἡμᾶς ὑπ
 οἷ σοι οὐκ ἂν τοῦ μισθοῦ ἕνεκα μόνον ἰ
 οῦμαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῆς χάριτος, ἧς σι
 ὑπὸ σοῦ σοὶ ἂν ἔχοιμεν δικαίως. 15
 μὲν ταῦτα πάντα ἐνθυμουμένῳ οὕτα
 θαυμαστὸν εἶναι τὸ σὲ ἡμῖν ἀπιστεῖν
 καὶ ἥδιστ' ἂν ἀκούσαιμι τοῦνομα, τί
 οὕτω δεινὸς λέγειν, ὥστε σὲ πείσαι
 ὥς ἡμεῖς σοι ἐπιβουλεύομεν." Κλέαρ;
 οὖν τοσαῦτα εἶπε· Τισσαφέρνης δὲ ὧς
 μείψθη.

16. "Ἄλλ' ἡδομαι μὲν, ὦ Κλέαρχε,
 σου φρονίμους λόγους· ταῦτα γὰρ γιγν
 εἴ τι ἐμοὶ κακὸν βουλεύοις, ἅμα ἂν μοι

καὶ σεαυτῷ κακόνους εἶναί. Ὡς δ' ἂν μάθῃς
 ὅτι οὐδ' ἂν ὑμεῖς δικαίως οὔτε βασιλεῖ οὔτ'
 ἐμοὶ ἀπιστοίητε, ἀντάκουσον. 17. Εἰ γὰρ
 ὑμᾶς ἐβουλόμεθα ἀπολέσαι, πότερά σοι δοκοῦ-
 μεν ἱππέων πλήθους ἀπορεῖν, ἢ πεζῶν, ἢ
 ὀπλίσεως, ἐν ᾗ ὑμᾶς μὲν βλάπτειν ἱκανοὶ
 εἴημεν ἂν, ἀντιπάσχειν δὲ οὐδεὶς κίνδυνος;
 18. Ἀλλὰ χωρίων ἐπιτηδείων ὑμῖν ἐπιτίθεσθαι
 ἀπορεῖν ἂν σοι δοκοῦμεν, Οὐ τοσαῦτα μὲν
 πεδία ἡμῖν φίλια ὄντα σὺν πολλῷ πόνῳ δια-
 πορεύεσθε, τοσαῦτα δὲ ὄρη ὑμῖν ὁράτε ὄντα
 πορευτέα, ἃ ἡμῖν ἔξεστι προκαταλαβοῦσιν
 ἄπορα ὑμῖν παρέχειν; τοσοῦτοι δὲ εἰσι ποτα-
 μοί, ἐφ' ὧν ἔξεστιν ἡμῖν ταμιεύεσθαι, ὅπόσοις
 ἂν ὑμῶν βουλοίμεθα μάχεσθαι; Εἰςὶ δ' αὐτῶν,
 οὓς οὐδ' ἂν παντάπασι διαβάλητε, εἰ μὴ ἡμεῖς
 ὑμᾶς διαπορεύοιμεν. 19. Εἰ δὲ ἐν πᾶσι τούτ-
 οῖς ἡττώμεθα, ἀλλὰ τό γε πῦρ τοῦ καρποῦ
 κρεῖττόν ἐστιν· ὃν ἡμεῖς δυναίμεθ' ἂν κατακαύ-
 σαντες λιμὸν ὑμῖν ἀντιτάξαι, ᾧ ὑμεῖς, οὐδ' εἰ
 πάνυ ἀγαθοὶ εἴητε, μάχεσθαι ἂν δύναισθε.
 20. Πῶς οὖν ἂν, ἔχοντες τοσοῦτους πόρους
 πρὸς τὸ ὑμῖν πολεμεῖν, καὶ τούτων μηδένα
 ἡμῖν ἐπικίνδυνον, ἔπειτα ἐκ τούτων πάντων
 οὗτον ἂν τὸν τρόπον ἐξελοίμεθα, ὃς μόνος μὲν

πρὸς θεῶν ἀσεβῆς, μόνος δὲ πρὸς
 αἰσχροῦς; 21. Παντάπασι δὲ ἀπορ-
 καὶ ἀμηχάνων καὶ ἀνάγκῃ ἐχομένω
 πονηρῶν, οἵτινες ἐθέλουσι δι' ἐπιου-
 κίας θεοῦ, καὶ ἀπιστίας πρὸς ἀνθρώπους,
 τι. Οὐχ οὕτως ἡμεῖς, ὦ Κλέαρχε, οὐτε
 ιοι, οὐτε ἀλόγιστοι ἐσμέν. 22. Ἀλλὰ
 ὑμᾶς ἐξὸν ἀπολέσαι, οὐκ ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἦλθον.
 Εὖ ἴσθι, ὅτι ὁ ἐμὸς ἔρως τούτου αἷτιος,
 τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐμὲ πιστὸν γενέσθαι, καὶ
 Κῦρος ἀνέβη ξενικῶ διὰ μισθοδοσίαν πιστεύων
 τούτῳ ἐμὲ καταβῆναι δι' εὐεργεσίας ἰσχυροῦ
 23. Ὅσα δέ μοι ὑμεῖς χρήσιμοι ἔσεσθε, τι-
 μὲν καὶ σὺ εἶπες, τὸ δὲ μέγιστον ἐγὼ οἶδα· τῇ
 μὲν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ τιάραν βασιλεῖ μόνῃ
 ἔξεστιν ὀρθὴν ἔχειν, τὴν δ' ἐπὶ τῇ καρδίᾳ
 ἴσως ἂν, ὑμῶν παρόντων, καὶ ἕτερος εὐπετώ-
 ῃχοι."

24. Ταῦτα εἰπὼν ἔδοξε τῷ Κλέαρχῳ ἀληθί-
 λέγειν· καὶ εἶπεν· "Οὐκουν," ἔφη, "οἵτινες,
 τοιούτων ἡμῖν εἰς φιλίαν ὑπαρχόντων, πειρ-
 ῶνται διαβάλλοντες πολεμίους ποιῆσαι ἡμᾶς,
 ἄξιοι εἰσι τὰ ἔσχατα παθεῖν;" 25. "Καὶ
 ἐγὼ μὲν," ἔφη ὁ Ὑισσαφέρνης, "εἰ βούλεσθε
 μοι οἷ τε στρατηγοὶ καὶ οἱ λοχαγοὶ ἐν ταῖς

BOOK II. CHAPTER V.

ἐμφανεῖ ἐλθεῖν, λέξω τοὺς πρὸς ἐμὲ λέγον-
 ὡς σὺ ἐπιβουλεύεις ἐμοί τε καὶ τῇ σὺν ἐ-
 στρατιᾷ.” 26. “Ἐγὼ δ’,” ἔφη ὁ Κλέαρχος
 “ἄξω πάντας· καὶ σοὶ αὐτῷ ἐγὼ δηλώσω, ὅδε
 ἐγὼ περὶ σου ἀκούω.” 27. Ἐκ τούτων δὲ
 τῶν λόγων ὁ Τισσαφέρνης φιλοφρονούμενος
 τότε μὲν μένειν τε αὐτὸν ἐκέλευσε καὶ σύν-
 δειπνον ἐποιήσατο· τῇ δ’ ὑστεραίᾳ Κλέαρχος,
 ἐλθὼν ἐπὶ τὸ στρατόπεδον, δηλὸς τε ἦν πάν-
 φιλικῶς οἰόμενος διακείσθαι τὸν Τισσαφέρνην,
 καὶ ἔλεγεν, ὃ ἀκείνος ἀπήγγελλεν· ἔφη τε
 χρῆναι ἵνα παρὰ Τισσαφέρνην, οὗς ἐκέλευσε,
 καὶ οἱ ἂν ἐξελεγχθῶσι διαβάλλοντες τῶν Ἑλ-
 λήνων, ὡς προδότας αὐτοὺς καὶ κακόνους τοῖς
 “Ἑλλησιν ὄντας τιμωρηθῆναι. 28. Ὑπώπτευσ-
 δὴ εἶναι τὸν διαβάλλοντα Μένωνα· εἰδὼς
 αὐτὸν καὶ συγγεγενημένον Τισσαφέρνει μετὰ
 Ἀριαίου, καὶ στασιάζοντα αὐτῷ καὶ ἐπιβουλ-
 εύοντα [αὐτῷ,] ὅπως, τὸ στρατεύμα ἅπαν
 πρὸς ἑαυτὸν λαβὼν, φίλος ἢ Τισσαφέρνει.
 9. Ἐβούλετο δὲ καὶ ὁ Κλέαρχος ἅπαν τὸ
 ράτευμα πρὸς ἑαυτὸν ἔχειν τὴν γνώμην, καὶ
 παραλυποῦντας ἐκποδὼν εἶναι. Τῶν δὲ
 νιωτῶν αὐτέλεγον τινες αὐτῷ, μὴ ἵνα
 αὐτὸς τοὺς λοχαγοὺς καὶ στρατηγοὺς, μηδὲ

πιστεύειν Τισσαφέρνει. 30. Ὁ δὲ
 ἰσχυρῶς κατέτεινεν, ἔστε διεπρέξατο
 μὲν στρατηγοὺς ἰέναι, εἴκοσι δὲ λόχοι
 συνηκολούθησαν δὲ, ὡς εἰς ἀγορᾶν,
 ἄλλων στρατιωτῶν ὡς διακόσιοι.

31. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἦσαν ἐπὶ ταῖς θύραις
 φέρουσιν, οἱ μὲν στρατηγοὶ παρεκλήθησαν
 Πρόξενος Βοιωτίας, Μένων Θετταλὸς, Ἀρ-
 Ἀρκὰς, Κλέαρχος Λάκων, Σωκράτης Ἀχαιοῦ.
 δὲ λοχαγοὶ ἐπὶ θύραις ἔμενον. 32. Οὐ πολλοί
 δ' ὕστερον ἀπὸ τοῦ αὐτοῦ σημείου οἳ τε ἔνδο
 συναλαμβάνοντο, καὶ οἱ ἔξω κατεκόπησαν.
 Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα τῶν βαρβάρων τινὲς ἱππέων
 διὰ τοῦ πεδίου ἐλαύνοντες, ὥτινι ἐντυγχάνοιεν
 Ἕλλησι ἢ δούλῳ ἢ ἐλευθέρῳ, πάντας ἔκτεινον.
 33. Οἱ δὲ Ἕλληνες τὴν τε ἱππασίαν αὐτῶι
 ἐθαύμαζον, ἐκ τοῦ στρατοπέδου ὀρῶντες, καὶ
 ὅ τι ἐποίουν, ἡμφιγνόουν, πρὶν Νίκαρχος Ἀρκὰς
 ἦκε φεύγων, τετρωμένος εἰς τὴν γαστέρα, καὶ
 τὰ ἔντερα ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν ἔχων, καὶ εἶπε πάντα
 τὰ γεγενημένα. 34. Ἐκ τούτου δὴ οἱ Ἕλ-
 ληνες ἔθεον ἐπὶ τὰ ὄπλα πάντες ἐκπεπληγ-
 μένοι, καὶ νομίζοντες, αὐτίκα ἥξειν αὐτοὺς ἐπὶ
 τὸ στρατόπεδον. 35. Οἱ δὲ πάντες μὲν οὐκ
 ἦλθον, Ἀριαῖος δὲ καὶ Ἀρτάοξος καὶ Μιθρι-

δάτης, οἳ ἦσαν Κύρῳ πιστότατοι· ὁ δὲ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἑρμηνεὺς ἔφη καὶ τὸν Τισσαφέρνους ἀδελφὸν σὺν αὐτοῖς ὄρᾱν καὶ γιγνώσκειν· συνηκολούθουν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι Περσῶν τεθωρακισμένοι εἰς τριακοσίους. 36. Οὗτοι, ἐπεὶ ἐγγὺς ἦσαν, προσελθεῖν ἐκέλευον, εἴ τις εἴη τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἢ στρατηγὸς, ἢ λοχαγὸς, ἵνα ἀπαγγείλωσι τὰ παρὰ βασιλέως. 37. Μετὰ ταῦτα ἐξήλθον τῶν Ἑλλήνων φυλαττόμενοι στρατηγοὶ μὲν, Κλεάνωρ Ὀρχομένιος καὶ Σοφαινετος Στυμφάλιος, σὺν αὐτοῖς δὲ Ξενοφῶν Ἀθηναῖος, ὅπως μάθῃ τὰ περὶ Προξένου. (Χειρίσοφος δ' ἐτύγχανε ἀπὼν ἐν κώμῃ τινὶ σὺν ἄλλοις, ἐπισιτιζόμενος.) 38. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἔστησαν εἰς ἐπήκοον, λέγει Ἀριαῖος· “Κλέαρχος μὲν, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἕλληνες, ἐπεὶ ἐπιορκῶν τε ἐφάνη καὶ τὰς σπονδὰς λύων, ἔχει τὴν δίκην καὶ τέθνηκε· Πρόξενος δὲ καὶ Μένων, ὅτι κατήγγειλαν αὐτοῦ τὴν ἐπιβουλήν, ἐν μεγάλῃ τιμῇ εἰσιν· ὑμᾶς δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὰ ὄπλα ἀπαιτεῖ· ἑαυτοῦ γὰρ εἶναι φησὶν, ἐπείπερ Κύρου ἦσαν τοῦ ἐκείνου δούλου.”

39. Πρὸς ταῦτα ἀπεκρίναντο οἱ Ἕλληνες, (ἔλεγε δὲ Κλεάνωρ ὁ Ὀρχομένιος,) “ὦ κακίστε ἀνθρώπων, Ἀριαῖε, καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι, ὅσαι ἤτα

Κύρου φίλοι, οὐκ αἰσχύνεσθε οὔτε θεοὺς
 ἀνθρώπους, οἵτινες, ὁμόσαντες ἡμῖν τοὺς
 φίλους καὶ ἐχθροὺς νομιεῖν, προδόντες
 σὺν Τισσαφέρνει, τῷ ἀθεωτάτῳ τε καὶ παρ-
 οτάτῳ, τοὺς τε ἄνδρας αὐτοὺς, οἷς ὤμωμεν
 [ὡς] ἀπολωλέκατε, καὶ, τοὺς ἄλλους ἡμῶν
 προδεδωκότες, σὺν τοῖς πολεμίοις ἔρχεσθε ἐς
 ἡμᾶς;" 40. Ὁ δὲ Ἀριαῖος εἶπε· "Κλέαρχα
 γὰρ πρόσθεν ἐπιβουλεύων φανερὸς ἐγένετο
 Τισσαφέρνει τε καὶ Ὀρόντα, καὶ πᾶσιν ἡμῖν
 τοῖς σὺν τούτοις." 41. Ἐπὶ τούτοις δὲ Ξενο-
 φῶν τάδε εἶπε· "Κλέαρχος μὲν τοίνυν, ε-
 παρὰ τοὺς ὅρκους ἔλυσεν τὰς σπονδὰς, τῇ
 δίκῃν ἔχει· (δίκαιον γὰρ, ἀπόλλυσθαι τοὺς
 ἐπιорκοῦντας). Πρόξενος δὲ καὶ Μένων ἐπεὶ
 περ εἰσιν ὑμέτεροι μὲν εὐεργέται, ἡμέτεροι δὲ
 στρατηγοὶ, πέμψατε αὐτοὺς δεῦρο· δῆλον γὰρ
 ὅτι, φίλοι γε ὄντες ἀμφοτέροις, πειράσσοντα
 καὶ ὑμῖν καὶ ἡμῖν τὰ βέλτιστα συμβουλεύειν." 42.
 Πρὸς ταῦτα οἱ βάρβαροι, πολὺν χρόνον
 διαλεχθέντες ἀλλήλοις, ἀπῆλθον οὐδὲν ἀποκριν-
 ἄμενοι.

CHAPTER VI.

The respective characters of Clearchus, Proxenus, and Menon.—
A slight mention of Agias and Socrates.

1. Οἱ μὲν δὴ στρατηγοὶ, οὕτω ληφθέντες, ἀνήχθησαν ὡς βασιλέα, καὶ ἀποτμηθέντες τὰς κεφαλὰς ἐτελεύτησαν· εἰς μὲν αὐτῶν Κλέαρχος, ὁμολογουμένως ἐκ πάντων, τῶν ἐμπείρως αὐτοῦ ἐχόντων, δόξας γενέσθαι ἀνὴρ καὶ πολεμικὸς καὶ φιλοπόλεμος ἐσχάτως. 2. Καὶ γὰρ δὴ, ἕως μὲν πόλεμος ἦν τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις πρὸς τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, παρέμεινεν· ἐπεὶ δ' εἰρήνη ἐγένετο, πείσας τὴν αὐτοῦ πόλιν, ὡς οἱ Θρᾶκες ἀδικοῦσι τοὺς Ἕλληνας, καὶ διαπραξάμενος ὡς ἐδύνατο παρὰ τῶν Ἐφόρων, ἐξέπλει, ὡς πολεμήσων τοῖς ὑπὲρ Χερρόνησου καὶ Περὶνθου Θραξίν. 3. Ἐπεὶ δὲ μεταγνόντες πῶς οἱ Ἐφοροὶ, ἤδη ἔξω ὄντος αὐτοῦ, ἀποστρέφειν αὐτὸν ἐπειρῶντο ἐξ Ἰσθμοῦ, ἐνταῦθα οὐκέτι πείθεται, ἀλλ' ὄχετο πλέων εἰς Ἑλλήσποντον. 4. Ἐκ τούτου καὶ ἐθανατώθη ὑπὸ τῶν ἐν τῇ Σπάρτῃ τελεῶν, ὡς ἀπειθῶν. Ἦδη δὲ φυγὰς ὦν, ἔρχεται πρὸς Κῦρον, καὶ ὁποίοις μὲν λόγοις ἔπεισε Κῦρον, ἀλλαχῇ γέγραπται·

δίδωσι δ' αὐτῷ Κύρος μυρία ^{οὐκ}
 5. ὁ δὲ λαβὼν, οὐκ ἐπὶ ῥαθυμίας
 ἀλλ' ἀπὸ τούτων τῶν χρημάτων
 στράτευμα, ἐπολέμει τοῖς Θραξί·
 τε ἐνίκησε, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἔφερε
 αὐτούς· καὶ πολεμῶν διεγένετο, ^{μέχρις}
 Κύρος ἐδεήθη τοῦ στρατεύματος· ^{τότε}
 ἀπήλθεν, ὥς σὺν ἐκείνῳ αὐτὸν πολεμήσων.

6. Ταῦτα οὖν φιλοπολέμου δοκεῖ ἀνδρὸς
 ἔργα εἶναι, ὅστις, ἐξὸν μὲν εἰρήνην ἄγειν ἀνευ
 αἰσχύνης καὶ βλάβης, αἰρεῖται πολεμεῖν· ἐξὸν
 δὲ ῥαθυμεῖν, βούλεται πονεῖν, ὥστε πολεμεῖν·
 ἐξὸν δὲ χρήματα ἔχειν ἀκινδύνως, αἰρεῖται πολ-
 εμῶν μείονα ταῦτα ποιεῖν. Ἐκεῖνος δὲ, ὥσπερ
 εἰς παιδικὰ ἢ εἰς ἄλλην τινὰ ἡδονήν, ἤθελε
 δαπανᾶν εἰς πόλεμον· οὕτω μὲν οὖν φιλο-
 πόλεμος ἦν. 7. Πολεμικὸς δὲ αὐτὴ ταύτη εἶναι
 ἐδόκει, ὅτι φιλοκίνδυνός τε ἦν, καὶ ἡμέρας καὶ
 νυκτὸς ἄγων ἐπὶ τοὺς πολεμίους, καὶ ἐν τοῖς
 δεινοῖς φρόνιμος, ὥς οἱ παρόντες πανταχοῦ
 πάντες ὡμολόγουν. 8. Καὶ ἀρχικὸς δὲ ἐλέγετο
 εἶναι, ὥς δυνατὸν ἐκ τοῦ τοιούτου τρόπου, οἶον
 καὶ ἐκεῖνος εἶχεν. Ἰκανὸς μὲν γὰρ, ὥς τις καὶ
 ἄλλος, φροντίζειν ἦν, ὅπως ἔξει ἡ στρατιὰ
 αὐτοῦ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, καὶ παρασκευάζειν ταῦτα·

ἱκανὸς δὲ καὶ ἐμποιῆσαι τοῖς παροῦσιν, ὡς
 πειστέον εἴη Κλεάρχῳ. 9. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐποίει ἐκ
 τοῦ χαλεπὸς εἶναι. Καὶ γὰρ ὁρᾶν στυγνὸς
 ἦν, καὶ τη φωνῇ τραχύς· ἐκόλαζέ τε αἰεὶ
 ἰσχυρῶς, καὶ ὀργῇ ἐνίοτε, ὥστε καὶ αὐτῷ μετα-
 μέλειν ἔσθ' ὅτε. Καὶ γνώμη δὲ ἐκόλαζεν.
 ἀκολάστου γὰρ στρατευματος οὐδὲν ἡγεῖτο
 ὄφελος εἶναι. 10. Ἄλλὰ καὶ λέγειν αὐτὸν
 ἔφασαν, ὡς δέοι τὸν στρατιώτην φοβεῖσθαι
 μᾶλλον τὸν ἄρχοντα, ἢ τοὺς πολεμίους, εἰ
 μέλλοι ἢ φυλακὰς φυλάξειν, ἢ φίλων ἀφέ-
 ξεσθαι, ἢ ἀπροφασίστως ἵεναι πρὸς τοὺς πολεμ-
 ίους. 11. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τοῖς δεινοῖς ἠθέλον
 αὐτοῦ ἀκούειν σφόδρα, καὶ οὐκ ἄλλον ἡρῶντο
 οἱ στρατιῶται. Καὶ γὰρ τὸ στυγνὸν τότε
 φαῖδρὸν αὐτοῦ ἐν τοῖς προσώποις ἔφασαν
 φαίνεσθαι, καὶ τὸ χαλεπὸν ἐρῶμένον πρὸς
 τοὺς πολεμίους ἐδόκει εἶναι· ὥστε σωτήριον
 καὶ οὐκέτι χαλεπὸν ἐφαίνετο. 12. Ὅτε δ'
 ἔξω τοῦ δεινοῦ γένοιντο, καὶ ἐξείη πρὸς ἄλλους
 ἀρχομένους ἀπιέναι, πολλοὶ αὐτὸν ἀπέλειπον·
 τὸ γὰρ ἐπίχαρι οὐκ εἶχεν, ἀλλὰ αἰὶ χαλεπὸς
 καὶ ὠμὸς ἦν· ὥστε διέκειντο πρὸς αὐτὸν οἱ
 στρατιῶται, ὥσπερ παῖδες πρὸς διδάσκαλον.
 13. Καὶ γὰρ οὖν φιλία μὲν καὶ εὐνοία ἐπα-

μένους οὐδέ ποτ' εἶχεν· οὔτινες δὲ, ἡ ὑπὸ πόλεως τεταγμένοι, ἡ ὑπὸ τοῦ δεῖσθαι, ἡ ἄλλη τινὶ ἀνάγκῃ κατεχόμενοι, παρείησαν αὐτῷ, σφόδρα πειθομένοις ἐχρήτο. 14. Ἐπειδὴ δὲ καὶ ἥρξαντο νικᾶν σὺν αὐτῷ τοὺς πολεμίους, μεγάλα ἤδη ἦν τὰ χρησίμους ποιοῦντα εἶναι τοὺς σὺν αὐτῷ στρατιώτας· τό τε γὰρ πρὸς τοὺς πολεμίους θαρρᾶλέως ἔχειν παρῆν, καὶ τὸ τὴν παρ' ἐκείνου τιμωρίαν φοβεῖσθαι αὐτοὺς εὐτάκτους ἐποίει. 15. Τοιοῦτος μὲν δὴ ἄρχων ἦν· ἄρχεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ ἄλλων οὐ μάλα ἐθέλειν ἐλέγετο. Ἦν δὲ, ὅτε ἐτελεύτα, ἀμφὶ τὰ πεντήκοντα ἔτη.

16. Πρόξενος δὲ ὁ Βοιωτίος, εὐθὺς μὲν μειράκιον ὦν, ἐπεθύμει γενέσθαι ἀνὴρ τὰ μεγάλα πρύττειν ἱκανός· καὶ διὰ ταύτην τὴν ἐπιθυμίαν ἔδωκε Γοργία ἀργύριον τῷ Λεοντίνῳ. 17. Ἐπεὶ δὲ συνεγένετο ἐκείνῳ, ἱκανὸς ἤδη νομίσας εἶναι καὶ ἄρχειν, καὶ, φίλος ὦν τοῖς πρώτοις, μὴ ἡττᾶσθαι εὐεργετῶν, ἦλθεν εἰς ταύτας τὰς σὺν Κύρῳ πράξεις· καὶ ᾤετο κτήσεσθαι ἐκ τούτων ὄνομα μέγα, καὶ δύναμιν μεγάλην, καὶ χρήματα πολλά· 18. τούτων δ' ἐπιθυμῶν, σφόδρα ἔνδηλον αὐτῷ καὶ τοῦτο εἶχεν, ὅτι τούτων οὐδὲν αὐτῷ θέλοι κτᾶσθαι μετὰ ἀδικίας, ἀλλὰ σὺν τῷ δικαίῳ καὶ καλῷ ᾤετο δεῖν τούτων τυγχάνειν,

ἄνευ δὲ τούτων μή. 19. Ἄρχειν δὲ καλῶν μὲν καὶ ἀγαθῶν δυνατὸς ἦν· οὐ μέντοι οὔτ' αἰδῶ τοῖς στρατιώταις ἑαυτοῦ, οὔτε φόβον, ἱκανὸς ἐμποιῆσαι, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡσχύνετο μᾶλλον τοὺς στρατιώτας, ἣ οἱ ἀρχόμενοι ἐκείνων· καὶ φοβούμενος μᾶλλον ἦν φανερόν τὸ ἀπεχθάνεσθαι τοῖς στρατιώταις, ἣ οἱ στρατιῶται τὸ ἀπιστεῖν ἐκείνῳ. 20. Ὡς δὲ ἀρκεῖν πρὸς τὸ ἀρχικὸν εἶναι καὶ δοκεῖν, τὸν μὲν καλῶς ποιοῦντα ἐπαινεῖν, τὸν δὲ ἀδικοῦντα μὴ ἐπαινεῖν. Τοιγαροῦν αὐτῷ οἱ μὲν καλοὶ καὶ ἀγαθοὶ τῶν συνόντων εὖνοι ἦσαν, οἱ δ' ἄδικοι ἐπεβούλευον, ὥς εὐμεταχειρίστῳ ᾖ·τι. "Ὅτε δὲ ἀπέθνησκεν, ἦν ἐτῶν ὡς τριάκοντα.

21. Μένων δὲ ὁ Θετταλὸς δῆλος ἦν ἐπιθυμῶν μὲν πλουτεῖν ἰσχυρῶς, ἐπιθυμῶν δὲ ἄρχειν, ὅπως πλείω λαμβάνοι· ἐπιθυμῶν δὲ τιμᾶσθαι, ἵνα πλείω κερδαίνοι· φίλος τ' ἐβούλετο εἶναι τοῖς μέγιστον δυναμένοις, ἵνα ἀδικῶν μὴ διδοίῃ δίκην. 22. Ἐπὶ δὲ τὸ κατεργάζεσθαι, ὧν ἐπιθυμολή, συντομωτάτην ὁδὸν ᾗετο εἶναι διὰ τοῦ ἐπιорκεῖν τε καὶ ψεύδεσθαι καὶ ἐξαπατᾶν· τὸ δὲ ἀπλοῦν τε καὶ ἀληθὲς ἐνόμιζε τὸ αὐτὸ τῷ ἡλιθίῳ εἶναι. 23. Στέργων δὲ φανερόν μὲν ἦν οὐδένα, ὅτῳ δὲ φαίῃ φίλος

εἶναι, τούτῳ ἔνδηλος ἐγγίγνεται ἐπιβουλεύων. Καὶ πολεμίου μὲν οὐδενὸς κατεγέλα, τῶν δὲ συνόντων πάντων ὡς καταγελῶν αἰεὶ διελέγετο. 24. Καὶ τοῖς μὲν τῶν πολεμίων κτήμασιν οὐκ ἐπεβούλευε· (χαλεπὸν γὰρ ᾤετο εἶναι, τὰ τῶν φυλαττομένων λαμβάνειν·) τὰ δὲ τῶν φίλων μόνος ᾤετο εἰδέναι ὅτι ῥᾶστον ἀφύλακτα λαμβάνειν. 25. Καὶ ὅσους μὲν ἂν αἰσθάνοιτο ἐπιόρκους καὶ ἀδίκους, ὡς εὖ ὠπλισμένους ἐφοβεῖτο· τοῖς δ' ὁσίοις καὶ ἀλήθειαν ἀσκούσιν ὡς ἀνάνδροις ἐπειρᾶτο χρῆσθαι. 26. "Ὡσπερ δέ τις ἀγάλλεται ἐπὶ θεοσεβείᾳ, καὶ ἀληθείᾳ, καὶ δικαιοσύνῃ, οὕτω Μένων ἠγάλλετο τῷ ἐξαπατᾶν δύνασθαι, τῷ πλάσασθαι ψευδῆ, τῷ φίλους διαγελᾶν· τὸν δὲ μὴ πανοῦργον τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι. Καὶ παρ' οἷς μὲν ἐπεχειρεῖ πρωτεύειν φιλίᾳ, διαβάλλων τοὺς πρώτους, τούτους ᾤετο δεῖν κτήσασθαι. 27. Τὸ δὲ πειθομένους τοὺς στρατιώτας παρῆσθαι ἐκ τοῦ συναδικεῖν αὐτοῖς ἐμῆχα· Τιμᾶσθαι δὲ καὶ θεραπεύεσθαι ἡξίου, δεικνύμενος, ὅτι πλεῖστα δύναίτο καὶ ἐθέλει ἀδικεῖν. Εὐεργεσίαν δὲ κατέλεγεν, ὅπου αὐτοῦ ἀφίσταίτο, ὅτι χρώμενος αὐτῇ ἀπώλεσεν αὐτήν. 28. Καὶ τὰ μὲν δὴ

ἔξεστι περὶ αὐτοῦ ψεύδεσθαι· ἃ δὲ πάντες ἴσασι, τάδ' ἐστί. Παρὰ Ἀριστίππῳ μὲν, ἔτι ὠραῖος ὢν, στρατηγεῖν διεπράξατο τῶν ξένων· Ἀριαίῳ δὲ, βαρβάρῳ ὄντι, ὅτι μειρακίοις καλοῖς ἦδετο, οἰκειότατος, ἔτι ὠραῖος ὢν, ἐγένετο· αὐτὸς δὲ παιδικὰ εἶχε Θαρύπαν, ἀγένειος ὢν γενειῶντα. 29. Ἀποθνησκόντων δὲ τῶν συστρατηγῶν, ὅτι ἐστράτευσαν ἐπὶ βασιλέα σὺν Κύρῳ, τὰ αὐτὰ πεποικῶς οὐκ ἀπέθανε· μετὰ δὲ τὸν τῶν ἄλλων θάνατον στρατηγῶν, τιμωρ ἠθεῖς ὑπὸ βασιλέως ἀπέθανεν, οὐχ ὥσπερ Κλέαρχος καὶ οἱ ἄλλοι στρατηγοὶ ἀποτμηθέντες τὰς κεφαλὰς· (ὅσπερ τάχιστος θάνατος δοκεῖ εἶναι·) ἀλλὰ ζῶν αἰκισθεὶς ἐνιαυτὸν, ὡς πονηρὸς, λέγεται τῆς τελευτῆς τυχεῖν.

30. Ἀγίας δὲ ὁ Ἀρκὰς καὶ Σωκράτης ὁ Ἀχαιοὺς, καὶ τούτῳ ἀπεθανέτην· τούτων δὲ οὐδεὶς οὐθ' ὡς ἐν πολέμῳ κακῶν κατεγέλα, οὔτ' ἐς φιλίαν αὐτοὺς ἐμέμφετο· ἦστην τε ἄμφω ἀμφὶ τετταράκοντα ἔτη ἀπὸ γενεᾶς.

ABBREVIATIONS

acc.	accusative.	neg.	negative.
act.	active.	nom.	nominative.
adj.	adjective.	opp.	{ opposite or op- posed to.
adv.	adverb.	opt.	optative.
aor.	aorist.	P. or part.	participle.
art.	article.	p. or perf.	perfect.
cf.	{ confer, <i>i.e.</i> compare.	pass.	passive.
comp.	comparative	paulo-post fut.	or future perf.
conj.	{ conjunction ; conjunctive	pass. for brevity 3. fut. (pass.).	
contr.	mood.	pluperf.	pluperfect.
dat.	contracted	plur.	plural.
dem. or de- monstr.	dative.	poss.	possessive.
Eng.	demonstrative.	pres.	present.
et al.	English.	Primer	{ Public School Latin Primer.
etym.	et aliter.	prob.	probably.
f. (with subst., adj. or pron.)	etymology.	pron.	pronoun.
f. (with verb) or fut.	feminine.	prps.	perhaps.
fold.	{ feminine. future.	rel.	relative.
fr.	followed.	Sans.	Sanscrit.
gen.	from.	sing.	singular.
gen. omn.	genitive.	sts., s.	sometimes.
German.	of all genders.	subj.	subjunctive.
ib.	German.	subst.	substantive.
imperat.	{ Ibidem (at the same place).	substt.	substantives.
imperf. or imp.	imperative.	sup.	superlative.
inf.	imperfect.	t. t.	technical term.
irreg.	infinitive.	v. a.	verb active.
Lat.	irregular.	v. mid.	verb middle.
m. or masc.	Latin.	v. n.	verb neuter.
mid.	masculine.	voc.	vocative.
milit.	middle.	=	equal to.
n. or neut.	military.	\$	paragraph.
	neuter.	[\$]	{ paragraph in Parry's Ele- mentary Greek Grammar.

N.B. Where the etymology is not given, the word is of very uncertain or unknown origin.

In the Verbs such tenses alone are given as are known to exist, the authorities chiefly followed being "Veitch's Irregular and Defective Greek Verbs," and "Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon."

VOCABULARY.

N.B. Figures referring to any passage denote the chapter and paragraph; e.g. 6, 5=chapter 6, paragraph 5.

ἀγαγεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἄγω.
ἀγαθόν, οὐ, n.; see ἀγαθός.
ἀ-γαθός, ἡ, ὄν, adj.: 1. *Good* or *excellent* of the kind;—for καλοί, καγαθοί, see καλός.—As Subst.: **ἀγαθόν**, οὐ, n. *A good thing; a benefit, advantage*.—2. Of persons: *Brave*.—3. Of land: *Fertile*. Irreg. Comp.: ἀμείνων, κρείσσων, βελτίων; Sup.: ἀριστος, βέλτιστος [γαθ, like Germ. "gut," Eng. "good," akin to Sans. part. *khyati-a*, fr. root *κhyā*, in original force of "to shine"; ἄ is an inseparable prefix].
ἀγ-άλλω, f. -ἄλω, 1. aor. (ἤγ)-ηλα, v. a. *To make glorious, adorn*.—Mild. only in pres. and imperf. in good writers: **ἀγ-άλλομαι**, imperf. (ἤγ)-αλλόμεν, ("To make one's self glorious," etc.; hence) *To glory, exult, rejoice, take delight* [akin to Sans. root *añj*, "to cause to shine"].
ἀγγελ-ία, *ίας*, f. [ἀγγελ-ος, "a messenger"] ("The thing pertaining to an ἀγγελος"; hence) *A message, tidings, news*.
ἀγ-γέλλω, f. -ῶ, p. (ἤγγελλ)-κα, 1. aor. (ἤγγειλ)-α, v. a. With personal Object: *To bring news or tidings of or about* [usually considered akin to ἄγω;—but rather for ἀνα-γέλλω; fr. ἀνά, in augmentative force; γέλλ, akin

to Sans. root *grī*, "to call"; and so, "to call out"].
ἄγγελ-ος, οὐ, m. [ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("One who carries a message"; hence) 1. *A messenger*.—2. *An envoy*.
ἄγε, adv. [imperat. of ἄγω, used adverbially, like Lat. "age"] *Come! well!*
ἀ-γένει-ος, οὐ, adj. [ἀ, "not"; γένει-ον, "a beard"] *Not having a beard, beardless*.
Ἄγίας, οὐ, m. *Agias*; one of the five Greek generals treacherously seized by Tissaphernes.
ἀγνώμο-σύνη, σύνης, f. [for ἀγνώμον-σύνη; fr. ἀγνώμων, ἀγνώμων-ος, "senseless," "unkind"] ("The quality or condition of the ἀγνώμων"; hence) 1. *Unkindness*.—2. Plur.: *Misunderstandings*.
ἀγορ-ά, ἄς, f. [for ἀγορ-ά; fr. ἀγείρω, "to collect, assemble," through verbal root *αγερ*] ("An assembling"; hence, "an assembly"; hence, "a place of assembly"; hence) 1. *A market-place, market*:—ἀγορὰ πλήθουσα, *full market*, i.e. the time of day when the market-place is filled, from nine to twelve o'clock.—2. *Things sold in the market, provisions, a market*:—ἀγορὰν ποπέ-

χειν, to supply or hold a market.

ἄγω, imperf. ἄγον, f. ἄξω, p. ἤχα later ἀγχοχα, 2. aor. ἡγάγον, v. a. Of persons: To lead, conduct, bring.—In the phrase ἀγειν καὶ φέρειν, (to lead and carry off, i.e.) to carry off the spoil, to spoil, ἀγειν refers to living objects, φέρειν to things; see θ, δ [akin to Sans. root AJ, "to drive"].

ἄγων, οὔσα, ov, P. pres. of ἄγω. ἀγων-ίζομαι, f. ἴσονται, Attic ἰοῦμαι, 1. aor. (ἡγων)-ισάμην, v. mid. [ἄγων, "a contest"] To contend;—with πρὸς, to contend with, δ, 10.

ἀ-δελφός, οὔ, m. ("One of the same womb"; hence) A brother [inseparable prefix ἀ, akin to Sans. sa (in first part of compound words), "same"; δελφός, "a womb," akin to Sans. garbh-a].

ἀ-διδάβη-τος, του, adj. [ἀ, "not"; διὰβα, verbal root of διαβα-ίνω, "to go over, to cross"] Not to be crossed, impassable.

ἀδικ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (ἡδίκ)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [ἀδικ-ος, "unjust, doing wrong"] 1. Neut.: To be unjust; to do wrong, act wrongfully.—2. Act.: To be unjust towards; to do wrong to; to wrong, or injure.

ἀδικ-ία, ἰας, f. [ἀδικ-ος, "unjust"] ("The quality of the ἀδικος"; hence) 1. Injustice.—2. A wrong, injury.

ἀ-δικ-ος, ov, adj. [ἀ, "not"; δίκη, "justice"] ("Not having, or without, δίκη"; hence) Unjust, doing wrong.—As Subst.: ἄδικος, ov, m. An unjust person, a wrong-doer.

ἀδικῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of ἀδικέω.

ἀδόλ-ως, adv. [ἀδολ-ος, "without deceit"] ("After the manner of the ἀδολος"; hence) Without deceit or fraud.

ἀδύνατος, δύνατον, adj.

[ἀ, "not"; δύνατος, "possible"] Not possible, impossible, unable to be done.

ἀεί (αἰεῖ), adv. Always, continually, for ever [akin to Sans. āyus, "life"].

ἀ-θεός, θεον, adj. [ἀ, "not"; θεός, "a god"] ("Not having, or without, a god"; hence) Wicked, impious. ἄθεος (Comp.: ἀθεώτερος); Sup.: ἀθεώτατος.

Ἀθηναί-ος, ου, m. [Ἀθηναί-ος, "of, or belonging to, Athens"] A man of Athens; an Athenian.

ἀθρο-ίζω (trisyll.), f. -ίσω, 1. aor. (ἡθρο)-ισα, v. a. [ἀθρο-ος, "collected together"] 1. To collect together, assemble.—2. Of troops: To muster.—Pass.: ἀθρο-ίζομαι (quadrisyll.), p. (ἡθρο)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἡθρο)-ίσθην;—at 1, 1 fold. by Dat. of "advantage" or "recipient" [§ 104]; cf. Primer, § 107.

Αἰγυπτιός, α, ov; see Αἴγυπτος.

Αἴγυπτος, ου, f. Egypt;—Egypt had revolted from the Persian sway, and at the time of the Anabasis was under the rule of Psammitichus.—Hence, Αἰγυπτ-λος, ια, ιον, adj. Of, or belonging to, Egypt; Egyptian.—As Subst.: Αἰγυπτιός, ov, m. An Egyptian.

αἰδῶ, acc. sing. of αἰδώς. αἰδώς, ὅς ους, f. ("A sense of shame"; hence) Respect, reverence.

αἰεῖ; see ἀεί.

αἰκ-ίζω (only in pres. in act. voice), v. a. [αἰκ-ής, "unseemly"] ("To treat in an unseemly manner"; hence) To torment, torture, etc.—Pass.: αἰκ-ίζομαι, p. (ἡκ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἡκ)-ίσθην.

αἰκισθείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of αἰκίζω.

αἰρέω (-ω), f. αἰρήσω, p.

ῥηκα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To take, grasp, seize*.—2. Mid.: αἰρέομαι (-οῦμαι), f. αἰρήσομαι, 2. aor. εἰλόμην: ("To take to one's self"; hence, "to choose"; hence) *a. To choose by vote, elect.*—b. *To take by preference, prefer.*

αἰσθανοίμην, pres. opt. of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθήσομαι, p. ἤσθημαι, 2. aor. ἤσθόμην, v. mid. *To perceive.*

αἰσθεσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of αἰσθάνομαι.

αἰσχ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] ("Having shame"; hence) *Shameful, base, disgraceful.*

αἰσχύν-η, ης, f. [αἰσχύν-ω, "to shame"] In pass. force: *A being ashamed, a sense or feeling of shame; shame.*

αἰσχ-ύνω, f. -ύνω, p. (ἤσχ-)υγκα, 1. aor. -σχύνω, v. a. [αἰσχ-ος, "shame"] 1. Act.: *To shame, disgrace, dishonour.*—2. Pass.: αἰσχ-ύνομαι, p. (ἤσχ-)υμμαι, 1. aor. (ἤσχ-)ύνθην, 1. fut. -υνθήσομαι: *a. To be ashamed, to feel shame.*—b. With Acc. of person (Acc. of "Respect"): *To feel shame or reverence before, or with regard to; to respect, regard.*

αἰτέω (-ῶ), f. αἰτήσω, p. ἤτηκα, 1. aor. ἤτησα, v. a.: 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: *To ask for, demand.*—2. Mid.: αἰτέομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἤτ-)ησάμην: *a. To prefer a request one's self; to ask as one's own special act.*—b. *To ask for one's self, to claim.*

αἰτήσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of αἰτέω.

αἰτί-ος, α, ον (rarely ος, ον), adj. [αἰτία, "a cause"] ("Pertaining to αἰτία"; hence) With Gen.: *Causing, occasioning, productive of*:—τούτου αἰτίας, *productive of, or the cause of, this; 5, 22.*

Xen. II.

ἀκινδύν-ως, adv. [ἀκινδύν-ος, "without danger"] ("After the manner of the ἀκινδύνος"; hence) *Without danger or peril, with safety, safely.*

ἀ-κόλασ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-κόλαδ-τος; fr. ἀ, "not"; κολάζω (=κολάδ-σω), "to punish"] ("Unpunished, unchastised"; hence) Of an army: *Undisciplined.*

ἀ-κόλουθ-ος, ον, adj. [for ἀ-κέλευθ-ος; fr. ἀ, inseparable particle in "copulative" force; κέλευθ-ος, "a way"] ("Having the way together"; hence) *Following*:—οὐκ ἀκόλουθε. (*not following, i.e.*) *inconsistent with each other.*

ἀκούσασαι, 1. aor. opt. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούσας, ἄσα, av, P. I. aor. of ἀκούω.

ἀκούω, f. ἀκούσομαι (later ἀκούσω), p. ἀκήκοα (later ἤκουκα), pluperf. ἀκηκόειν, 1. aor. ἤκουσα, v. a.: 1. *To hear*; with Acc. or clause as Object;—at 3, 24 et al. without nearer Object.—2. With Gen. of person: *To listen to, give ear to, obey* [prob. to be divided ἀ-κο-ύω; fr. ἀ, inseparable prefix; κο, root found in κο-έω, "to hear, perceive"].

ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκον, adj. [contr. fr. ἀ-έκων; fr. ἀ, "not"; ἐκων, "willing"] *Unwilling*;—ἄκοντος βασιλεως, Gen. Abs. 1, 19.

ἀληθ-εια, είας, f. [ἀληθ-ής, "true"] ("The quality of the ἀληθής") *Truthfulness, truth.*

ἀ-ληθ-ής, ἐς, adj. [ἀ, "not"; λήθ-ω, "to lie hid"] ("Not lying hid," "unconcealed"; hence, Morally) *True*.—As Subst.: *a. Sing.*: with neut. art.: τὰ ἀληθῆς, ("the true," i.e.) *Truth*.—b. *Plur.*: ἀληθῆ, ὧν, n. *True things, true words.*

E

ἀλ-ίζω, 1. aor. (ἡλ)-ῖσα, v. a. [ἀλ-ῆς, "crowded together"] ("To crowd together"; hence) *To gather together, collect, assemble.*—Pass.: p. (ἡλ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἡλ)-ίσθην, 1. -ισθήσομαι. ἀλίσθη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. pass. subj. of ἀλίζω.

1. ἄλλ-ά, conj. [originally neut. plur. of ἄλλ-ος, "another," with the accent changed] ("In another way," "otherwise"; hence) 1. *But.*—2. In quick answers, etc.: *Nay but, well but, well.*

2. ἄλλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of ἄλλος.

ἀλλ-ἄχῃ, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] *In another place, elsewhere.*

ἀλλήλοισ, αἰς, οἰς; ἀλλήλους, ας, α; see ἀλλήλων.

ἀλλ-ήλ-ων (Dat. οἰς, αἰς, οἰς; Acc. οὐς, ας, α), pron. plur. without Nom. [ἄλλ-ος "reduplicated"] *Of, etc., one another.*

ἄλλ-ος, η, ο, pron. adj.: 1. Sing.: a. *Another, other.*—As Subst.: (a) ἄλλος, ον, m. *Another person, another*—for ἄλλος ἄλλο, see below, no. b.—(b) ἄλλο, ον, n. *Another thing.*—b. Repeated whether as adj. or subst., and whether in the same or different case: *One . . . another*—ἄλλος ἄλλο λέγει, *one says one thing, another another*; i.e. *each says a different thing*; 1, 15.

—c. With Art.: Of time: *The next or following*—τῇ ἄλλῃ (suppl. ἡμέρᾳ), *on the following day, or the morrow*; 1, 13; Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)]; cf. Primer, §120.—d. *Else, besides*—ἄλλο τι, *is anything else*; 1, 14: οὐδὲν ἄλλο, *nothing else, no other thing*; 1, 12, etc.—2. Plur.: *Other*—at 5, 85, with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112].—With Art.: οἱ ἄλλοι, *The other, the rest of.*—As Subst.: *The others, the*

rest [akin to Sans. *anyā* "other"].

ἄλλ-οτε, adv. [ἄλλ-ος, "another"] *At another time*—ἄλλοτε καὶ ἄλλοτε, *(at another time and another time; i.e.) now and then from time to time*; 4, 26.

ἀ-λόγισ-τος, τον, adj. [τοῖ ἀ-λόγισ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; λογίζομαι (= λογισσομαι), "to consider take into account"] ("Not considering"; hence) *Unreasonable, thoughtless, rash.*

ἅμα, adv. and prep.: 1. Adv. *At the same time, at once.*—2. Prep. gov. dat.: *At the same time with, together with* [akin to Sans. *sama*, "same"].

ἅμαξα, ης, f. *A carriage or car, as opposed to a war chariot; a waggon, etc.* [acc. τι some, fr. ἅμα, "together," ἄγω "to carry," and so represent ἅμα-αγ-σα;—acc. to others, the last portion of the word is akin to Sans. *akṣa*, "a car"; and so to be divided ἅμα-αξ-α].

ἄμεινον, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἀμείνων; see ἀγαθός] *In a better way, better.*

ἀ-μήχαν-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ neg.; μηχαν-ή, "a machine," hence, "means" of any kind] 1. *Without means or resources, helpless.*—2. Of circumstances: *Without remedy, hard, difficult.*—As Subst.: ἀμήχανα, ον, n plur. *Hard or difficult circumstances.*

ἀμύνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀμύνω.

ἀμύνω, f. ἀμύνῶ, 1. aor. ἤμυνα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To ward off.*—2. Mid.: ἀμύνομαι, f ἀμύνομαι, 1. aor. ἤμυνάμην, *To ward off from one's self, repel*—b. *To avenge one's self on punish, a person*—at 3, 23 without Acc. of nearer Object.

ἄμφι, prep. *About*; i.e.: a. With Gen.: (a) *Around, round*

about.—(b) *For, for the sake of*.

—(c) *Concerning, respecting*.—b.

With Dat.: (a) *Around*.—(b)

On both sides of.—c. With Acc.:

(a) *Around, on, at*.—(b) *Of time*:

Near, near upon [akin to Sans.

abhi, "about"].

ἀμφι-γνο-έω (-ῶ), f. late,

-ήσω, 1. aor. (ἡμφ-εγνό-)ησα,

v. a. [ἀμφ-ί, "on both sides";

γνο=**vo** in **vo-έω**, "to think

of"] ("To think of on both

sides"; hence) *To be in doubt,*

or hesitation, about.

ἀμφ-ότερος, ὅτερα, ὅτερον,

adj. [ἀμφ-ω, "both"] ("Belong-

ing to ἀμφω"; hence) *Both*.—

As Subst.: **ἀμφότεροι**, ὦν, m.

plur. *Both sides or parties, both*.

ἀμφω, adj. gen. omn. *Both*

of two [akin to Sans. *ubh-a*

(originally *ambh-a*), "both"].

1. **ἄν** (ἐάν, ἤν), conj. *If*;

joined to the Subjunctive mood.

2. **ἄν**, conditional particle,

modifying the power of the

word to which it belongs: 1.

With Verbs of all moods except

the Imperative: a. With Imperf.

and 1. Aor. Indic.: (a) Con-

dition not fulfilled: *Would,*

should; would have, should have.

—(b) Condition fulfilled: *To de-*

note frequently; cf. *ἔπαισεν ἄν*,

3, 11.—b. With Opt.: (a) Con-

dition being, or not being, ful-

filled: *Would*.—(b) Condition

not fulfilled: *Would, would have*.

—(c) Condition fulfilled: *Will, I*

think.—c. In Interrogations im-

parts great indefiniteness:—*τίνα*

ἄν ἀποκτείναιμεν, whom in the

world could we slay? 4, 6.—d.

With Subj., the force of *ἄν* is

thrown on some preceding con-

junction, or some relative word,

etc.; see below, no. 2.—e. With

Inf. of Pres. or 1. Aor.: *Will,*

shall:—*ἀμεινον ἄν πολεμεῖν, that*

we shall wage war on better terms

or more advantageously; 1, 25:

ἄν παύσαι, that we shall cause to

cease, or stop, from; 5, 13.—2.

With Relative pronouns, adverbs,

etc.: *ὅς ἄν, whoever*; *ὅπου ἄν,*

wherever; *ἄχρι ἄν, μέχρις ἄν,*

until whatever time, etc.

ἀνα-βαίνω, -βήσομαι, p.

-βέβηκα, 2. aor. (ἀν)-έβην, v. n.

[ἀνά, "up, upwards"; βαίνω,

"to go"] *To go up or upwards,*

e.g. from the coast to the in-

terior of a country; 5, 22.

Ἀνάβᾶ-σις, σews, f. [ἀναβα-

ίνω, "to go up"] 1. *A going up,*

e.g. from the coast to the interior

of a country.—2. *The Anabasis,*

the title of Xenophon's work

which treats of the expedition of

Cyrus, from his satrapy in Lydia,

against his brother, King Artax-

erxes, at Babylon. It records

also the proceedings of his Greek

auxiliaries after his death till

they were embodied with other

Greek troops under Timbron,

who carried on a war against

Tissaphernes and Pharnabazus.

ἀναγάγοιμι, 2. aor. subj. of

ἀνάγω.

ἀναγκ-άζω, f. -ἄσω, p.

(ἡνάγκ)-ἔκα, v. a. [ἀνάγκ-η,

"necessity"] ("To make

something "a necessity"; hence)

To force, compel, constrain.

ἀναγκ-αῖος, αῖα, αῖον, adj.

[id.] ("Pertaining to ἀνάγκη";

hence) 1. *Necessary*.—2. *Con-*

connected by the necessary ties of

blood.—As Subst.: **ἀναγκαῖοι**,

ων, m. plur. *Relations, relatives*;

cf. Lat. *necessarii*.

ἀνάγκη, ης, f.: 1. *Need,*

necessity.—2. *Force, constraint,*

inevitable circumstances, etc.

ἀν-άγω, f. -ἄω, 2. aor.

-ήγαγον, v. a. *To lead or convey*

up, e.g. from the coast to the

interior.—Pass.: 1. aor. *ἀν-ήχ-*

θην.

ἀναλεγόμενος, η, εν, p.

pres. pass. of ἀνάλεγω.

ἀνα-λέγω, f. -λέξω, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; λέγω, "to recount," etc.] *To recount, tell over, relate, etc.*—Pass. (rare): ἀνα-λέγομαι.

ἀν-ανδρ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀν, neg.; ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man"] ("Not belonging to a man"; hence) *Unmanly, cowardly.*

ἀνα-παύω, f. -παύσω, p. -πέπαυκα, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; παύω, "to make to cease"] 1. Act.: *To make another to cease or desist.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-παύομαι, ("To make one's self to cease," etc.; hence) *With reference to daily toils, etc.: To take one's rest, sleep, pass the night, etc.*

ἀνα-στρέφω, f. -στρέψω, p. (ἀν)-έστρεψα, v. a. [ἀνά, "about"; στρέφω, "to turn"] 1. Act.: *To turn about.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-στρέφομαι, ("To turn one's self about"; hence) *To behave, conduct one's self, act.*

ἀναστρεφοίμην, pres. opt. mid. of ἀναστρέφω.

ἀνασχέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἀνέγω.

ἀνα-τέλλω, f. -τελῶ, p. -τέταλκα, v. n. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; τέλλω (v. n.), "to rise"] *Of the heavenly bodies: To rise:—ἀμα ἡλίῳ ἀνατέλλοντι, together with the rising sun, i.e. at sun-rise; 3, 1.*

ἀνατίθεσθε, 2. pers. plur. pres. imperat. mid. of ἀνατίθημι.

ἀνα-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, 1. aor. (ἀν)-έθηκα, v. a. [ἀνά, "up"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: *To put up.*—2. Mid.: ἀνα-τίθεμαι, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (ἀν)-εθέμην, *To put up by one's own self, i.e. as one's own act.*

ἀνδρα, acc. sing. of ἀνὴρ. ἀνδρ-α-ποδ-ον, ον, n. [usually referred to ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man," and ποῦς, ποδ-ός, "a foot"; by some the second por-

tion is referred to ἀποδόσθαι, "to sell"; but more probably for ἀνδρ-α-ποδ-ον, from ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρ-ός, "a man"; (α) ποδ-ας, "to fetter," "bind with fetters"; and so, "The man-fettered thing or property"] *A slave.*

ἀνδράσι, dat. plur. of ἀνὴρ. ἀνδρες, nom. and voc. plur. of ἀνὴρ.

ἀνέβην, 2. aor. ind. of ἀναβαίνω.

ἀνείπειν, inf. of ἀνείπον.

ἀν-εἰπ-ον, inf. -εἶν, 2. aor. without other tenses, v. a. [ἀν-ά, in "intensive force"; εἶπ-ον, "to say"] *To say aloud; to proclaim, announce, give notice.*

ἀν-ερωτάω (-ῶ), f. -ερωτήσω, v. a. [ἀνά, in "strengthening force"; ἐρωτάω, "to ask"] *To ask or enquire aloud;—at 3, 4 with dependent clause.*

ἀν-ευ, adv. with Gen. *Without* [akin to Sans. *anya*, "other"].

ἀν-έχω, imperf. -εἶχον, f. -έξω, -ασχήσω, p. -έσχηκα, 2. aor. -εσχον, v. a. [ἀν-ά, "up"; ἔχω, "to hold"] 1. Act.: *To hold up, to lift up.*—2. Mid.: ἀν-έχομαι, f. -έξομαι and (ἀνα)-σχήσομαι, 2. aor. (Attic) (ἦν)-σχήμην, ("To hold one's self up"; hence, "to hold up against"; hence) *To endure, bear with patience, submit to;—at 2, 1 with Gen.*

ἀν-ήκ-εστος, εστον, adv. [for ἀν-άκ-εστος; fr. ἀν, neg.; ἀκ-έσμαι, "to heal"] *Not to be healed; irremediable, incurable.*

ἀ-νὴρ, Gen. ἀ-νδρός, m. *A man* [prob. akin to Sans. *nar-a*, "a man" (cf. Lat. *Ner-o*); ἀ is a prefix].

ἀνηρώτα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἀνερωτάω.

ἀνήχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἀνάγω.

ἀνθρώπ-ινος, ἴνη, ἴνον, adj. [ἀνθρωπ-ος, "a human being"] *Of, or belonging to, a human*

being; of, or belonging to, man; human.—As Subst.: ἀνθρώπινα, ὄν, n. plur. *Human things*.

ἄνθρωπος, ον, comm. gen. *A human being; a man, person, woman*.

ἀνίσχω, v. n. [another form of ἀνίσχω] *Of the sun: To rise*.

ἀνίσχων, ονσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀνίσχω.

ἀν-ὁδος, ὁδου, f. [ἀν-ά, "up"; ὁδος, "a way"] *A way up, e.g. from the coast to the interior of a country*.

ἀνόητος, τον, adj. [for ἀνόητος; fr. ἀ, neg.; νόη-ω, "to think"] ("Not thinking"; hence) *Foolish, senseless, silly*.

ἀντάκουσον, 1. aor. imperat. of ἀντακούω.

ἀντ-ακούω, f. -ακούσομαι, 1. aor. -ήκουσα, v. a. [ἀντ-ί, "in return"; ἀκούω, "to hear"] *To hear, or listen, in return*.

ἀντέλεγον, imperf. ind. of ἀντιλέγω.

ἀντιλεγόντων, gen. plur. masc. of ἀντιλέγων, P. pres. of ἀντιλέγω:—πολλῶν ἀντιλεγόντων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118].

ἀντι-λέγω, f. -λέξω, 1. aor. (ἀντ)-έλεξα, v. n. [ἀντί, "against"; λέγω, "to speak"] *To speak against; to offer opposition in words;—at 5, 29 with Dat., and also followed by a negative particle to increase its force [§ 103].*

ἀντι-πείσχω, f. -πείσομαι, p. -πέποιθα, v. n. [ἀντί, "in return"; πάσχω, "to suffer"] *To suffer (harm) in return for one's acts, etc.*

ἀντι-ποιέομαι (-ποιούμαι), v. mid. [ἀντί, "in opposition"; ποίεομαι, "to make for one's self"] ("To make for one's self in opposition" to another; hence) *With Dat. of person and Gen. of thing: To dispute or*

contend with one about;—at 1, 11 without Dat. of person.

ἀντιτάξαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀντιτάσσω.

ἀντι-τάσσω (Attic-τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (ἀντ)-έταξα, v. a. [ἀντί, "against"; τάσσω, "to draw up"] ("To draw up against"; hence) *With Acc. of thing and Dat. of person: To array, or set in array, something against one; 5, 19.*

ἀντι-φυλάττω, f. -φυλάξω, v. a. [ἀντί, "in turn"; φυλάττω, "to guard"] ("To guard in turn"—Mid.) ἀντι-φυλάττομαι, *To guard one's self, or keep guard, in turn; 5, 3.*

ἄξιος, α, ον, adj. [for ἄγσιος; fr. ἄγ-ω, "to weigh" so much] ("Weighing" so much; hence) 1. *With Gen.: Worth, of like value with;—πλείστον ἄξιοι, worth very much, i.e. most highly efficient (cavalry); 4, 6: πολλοὺ ἄξιοι, worth much, i.e. very valuable; 1, 14.—2. With Inf.: Worthy or deserving of; 5, 24.—3. With Dat.: Becoming, meet, etc.;—οὐκ ἄξιον βασιλεῖ, undeserving for the king; 8, 25.*

ἄξι-όω (-ω), f. -ώσω, p. (ἡξι)-ωκα, v. a. [ἄξι-ος, "worthy"] *With Inf.: (To think "one worthy" to do, etc.; hence) To require or expect another to do, etc.; to think one's self to have a right to be, etc.*

ἄξω, 1. fut. ind. of ἄγω.

ἀ-οπλ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, neg.; ὀπλ-α (plur.), "arms"] ("Not having ὀπλα"; hence) *Without arms, unarmed*.—As Subst.: ἄοπλος, ον, m. *An unarmed man or soldier*.

ἀπαγγέλλαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγέλλω, 1. aor. subj. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ἡγγελα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό, "in-

tensive"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry word" 1. Of a messenger, etc.: *To bring tidings of, carry word about; to report, announce, etc.*; —at 1, 4 folld. by ὅτι with dependent clause; —at 3, 2 and 4, 23 without nearer Object. —2. Of a speaker, etc.: *To send word, announce*; —at 8, 9 folld. by ὅτι with dependent clause; also without nearer Object after ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγελοῦμεν, 1. pers. plur. fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπαγγελῶ, fut. ind. of ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπ-άγω, f. -άξω, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; ἀγω, "to lead"] *To lead away from a place, to lead home*; —at 3, 26 without nearer Object.

ἀ-παλιδευ-τος, τον, adj. [ἀ, "not"; παιδεύ-ω, "to instruct"] *Not instructed, uninstructed, untaught, ignorant*. — As Subst.: ἀπαλιδευτος, ov, m. *An uneducated or ignorant person*.

ἀπ-αιτέω (-ω), f. -αιτήσω, v. a. [ἀπό, "from or of"; αἰτέω, "to ask"] With Acc. of thing and Acc. of person [§ 96]; cf. Primer, § 98: *To ask something from one; to demand something of one*; 5, 88.

ἀπ-αμείβομαι, f. -αμείβομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, -ημεῖσθην, v. mid. [ἀπ-ό, "back again"; ἀμείβομαι (mid.), "to answer"] ("To answer back again"; hence) *To say in return, to reply*.

ἀπ-αντάω (-ω), f. -αντήσω and -αντήσομαι, p. -ήνηκα, 1. aor. -ήνησα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "strengthening force"; ἀντάω, "to meet"] With Dat.: *To meet*.

ἀπαξ, adv. *Once, once only*.

ἀπάξειν, fut. inf. of ἀπάγω.

ἀπάξων, ουσα, ov, P. fut. of ἀπάγω.

ἀ-παρασκευάσ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-παρασκευάδ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; παρασκευάζω (=παρασκευάδ-σω), "to prepare"] *Unprepared, not having made preparation*.

ἀ-πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. [ἀ, in "intensive force"; πᾶς, "all"] ("Quite all"; hence) 1. *The whole, entire*. —2. *The whole of*.

ἀπάσης, gen. sing. fem. of ἅπας.

ἀπέδειξα, 1. aor. indic. of ἀποδείκνυμι.

ἀπεθᾶνον, 2. aor. ind. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπειθ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, v. n. [ἀπειθ-ής, "disobedient"] *To be disobedient*.

ἀπειθέων (ῶν), έουσα (ούσα), έον (ούν), P. pres. of ἀπειθέω.

1. ἀπ-εἰμι, f. -ίσομαι, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "from, away from"; εἰμι, "to be"] ("To be from or away from"; hence) *To be absent*.

2. ἀπ-εἰμι, inf. ἀπείναι, p. ἀπών, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "from, away"; εἰμι, "to go"] *To go away, depart*; —often used in fut. force; e.g. ἀπειμι, 3, 29; so, part. ἀπών, ib.; ἀπείναι, 2, 1.

ἀπ-εἶπον, 2. aor. without pres.; with f. -εῖω, p. -είρηκα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό, "from"; εἶπον, "to speak"] ("To speak away from" one; hence, "to give up" a thing; hence) *To give up or fail from exhaustion; to be fatigued, wearied, worn out, etc.*

ἀπειρηκώς, νία, ός, P. perf. of ἀπειρον.

ἀπειρος, ov, adj. [ἀ, neg.; πείρ-α, "trial"] ("Without trial, or experience," of a thing; hence) *Uninstructed, ignorant, wanting in experience*.

ἀπεκείμην, imperf. ind. of ἀπέκειμαι.

ἀπεκρινάμην, 1. aor. mid.
ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπέκτεινα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπέκτονα, perf. ind. of
ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπ-ελαύνω, f. -ελάσω (Attic
-ελώ), p. -ελάσκα, v. n. [ἀπ-ό,
"away"; ἐλαύνω, "to ride"]
To ride away, ride off.

ἀπελαύνων, οὔσα, ον, P.
pres. of ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπερ, nom. and acc. neut.
plur. of ὅσπερ.

ἀπ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι,
p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἦλθον, v.
mid. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; ἔρχομαι, "to
come, to go"] *To go away, depart.*

ἀπετίθεσαν, 3. pers. plur.
imperf. ind. of ἀποτίθημι.

ἀπ-εχθ-άνομαι, f. -ήσομαι,
p. (ἀπήχθ)-ημαι, v. pass. [ἀπ-ό,
in "strengthening force"; ἐχθ-
ος, "hate, hatred"] *To be hated,
to incur hatred.*

ἀπ-έχω, f. (ἀφ)-έξω and
(ἀπο)-σχέσω, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a.
and n. [ἀπ-ό, "away"; έχω, "to
have, "to hold"] 1. : a. Act.:
To hold or keep away.—b. Neut.:
(a) With Gen.: *To be away or
distant from*;—at 4, 13 with
Acc. of "Measure of Space"
[§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).—
(b) Without Gen.: *To be distant,
to be apart.*—2. Mid.: ἀπ-
έχομαι, f. (ἀφ)-έξομαι, *To hold
one's self off, or refrain, from; to
forbear, abstain.*

ἀπέχων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of
ἀπέχω.

ἀπήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of
ἀπαγγέλλω.

ἀπήλαυνον, imperf. ind. of
ἀπελαύνω.

ἀπήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of
ἀπέρχομαι.

ἀπημεύεσθην, 1. aor. ind.
of ἀπαμειβόμαι.

ἀπήντησα, 1. aor. ind. of
ἀπαντάω.

ἀπιέναι, pres. inf. of 2. ἀπ-
εἶμι.

ἀπῖμεν, 1. pers. plur. pres.
ind. of 2. ἀπείμι.

ἀπιόθσι, masc. dat. plur. of
ἀπιών, part. pres. of 2. ἀπείμι.

ἀπιστ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p.
(ἡπίστ)-ηκα [ἀπιστ-ος, "faith-
less"] ("To be ἀπιστος";
hence) With Dat. [§ 102, (3)];
cf. Primer, § 106, (3).—1. *To dis-
believe, mistrust, doubt.*—2. *To be
disobedient to, to disobey.*

ἀπιστ-ία, ias, f. [ἀπιστ-ος,
"mistrustful"; also, "faith-
less"] ("The condition of the
ἀπιστ-ος"; hence) 1. *A mis-
trusting, mistrust, distrust.*—2.
Faithlessness, treachery, perfidy.

ἀπιστολήν, Attic pres. opt.
of ἀπιστέω.

ἀ-πιστος, -πιστον, adj. [d,
neg.; πιστός, "trustworthy"]
*Not trustworthy; not to be trusted
or believed.*

ἀπιών, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of
2. ἀπείμι.

ἀ-πλό-ος, η, ον (contracted,
ἀπλοῦς, ή, ον), adj. ("Once
filled"; hence, "one-fold, sin-
gle"; hence) Of persons: *Single-
minded, simple, frank, open, etc.*:
—τὸ ἀπλόν, *single-mindedness,
simplicity*; 6, 22 [for ἀ-πλέ-ος; fr.
ἀ, akin to Sanscrit *sa*, (originally
"one" (cf. Lat. *sim* in *sim-plex*,
sim-plus); πλε=πλη in *πῶ-πλη-
μι*, "to fill"]].

ἀπό (before an aspirated
vowel ἀφ), prep. gov. gen.: 1.
From.—2. Of time: *After* [akin
to Sans. *apa*, "away from"]].

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. -βλέψομαι, p.
-βέβλεφα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away
from"; βλέπω, "to look"] ("To
look away from" other objects;
hence) *To look, or gaze, steadfastly.*

ἀπο-δείκνυμι, f. -δείξω, 1.
aor. (ἀπ)-δείξα, v. a. [ἀπό,

"forth"; δέκνυμι, "to show"] ("To show forth"; hence) With Inf.: *To direct, instruct, to do, etc.*

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. -δράσσομαι, p. -δεδράκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έδραν, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; διδράσκω, "to run"] *To run away, flee by stealth.*

ἀπο-δοκεῖ, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έδοξε, v. impers. [ἀπό, neg.; δοκεῖ, "it seems good"] With Inf.: *It seems good not to do, etc.*

ἀποδοξή, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of ἀποδοκεῖ.

ἀποδράζην, 2. aor. opt. of ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀποδρᾶναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποδιδράσκω.

ἀποθανοίεν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. -θνήξω and -θανοῦμαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έθανον, v. n. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; θνήσκω, "to die"] *To die, to come by one's death.* — In 2. aor.: *To have died, to be dead.*

ἀποθνήσκων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἀποθνήσκω.

ἀπο-κείμαι, f. -κείσομαι, v. n. [ἀπό, "apart"; κείμαι, "to be laid"] *To be laid apart or set aside.*

ἀποκείμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἀποκείμαι.

ἀποκεκριμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπο-κλίνω, f. -κλινῶ, p. -κείλικα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκλινα, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; κλίνω, "to lend or turn"] *To turn aside from a road, etc.*

ἀποκρινάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀποκρίνασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of ἀποκρίνω.

ἀπο-κρίνω, f. -κρινῶ, p. -κέρικα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκρινα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; κρίνω, "to separate"] 1. Act.: *To separate or select from; to pick out from.* — 2. Mid.: ἀπο-κρίνομαι, f.

-κρίνομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκρινα, perf. pass. (in middle force) ἀποκέκριμαι, *To give an answer to; to answer, reply; —sta. with Dat. of person* (§ 102, (2)); cf. Primer, § 106, (2); see 1, 9.— 3. Pass.: ἀπο-κρίνομαι, p. -κέκριμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εκρίθην, in middle force: *To answer, give an answer*; see 1, 15.

ἀποκτείνειν, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποκτείνω.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. -κτενῶ, p. (ἀπ)-έκτονα, later (ἀπ)-έκτακα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτεινα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έκτανον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "strengthening force"; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill or slay.*

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. (ἀπ)-είληφα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλαβον, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take from or away from" something; hence) *To cut off, from a place; to stop, arrest, etc.* — Pass.: ἀπο-λαμβάνομαι, p. (ἀπ)-είλημμαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ειλήφθην.

ἀπο-λείπω, f. -λείψω, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έλιπον, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; λείπω, "to leave"] *To leave utterly; to forsake, abandon.*

ἀπόλεκ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀπόλεγ-τος; fr. ἀπολέγω, "to choose, or pick, out"] *Chosen, or picked, out.*

ἀπολέσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπ-όλλυμι, f. -ολέσω, Attic -ολῶ, p. -ώλεκα, Attic -ολώλεκα, 1. aor. -ώλεσα, v. a. [ἀπό, in "intensive force"; όλλυμι, "to destroy; to lose"] 1. Act.: *To destroy utterly, kill, slay.* — Mid.: ἀπ-όλλυμαι, f. -ολοῦμαι, p. -όλωλα, 2. aor. -ωλόμην: ("To lose one's self"; hence) a. *To perish, die.* — b. *To be ruined or undone.*

ἀπόλλυσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπολοῦμην, 2. aor. mid. opt. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπολώλεκα, Attic perf. ind. of ἀπόλλυμι.

ἀπορ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (ἥπορ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἥπορ)-ησα, v. n. [ἀπορ-ος, "without resources"; hence, "poor, needy"] With Gen. [§ 111]; cf. Primer, § 119, d: *To be in need or want of; to be at a loss for.*

ἀπορ-ῆα, [ας, f. [id.]] ("The condition of the ἀπορος"; hence) With Gen.: *Want, or lack, of a thing.*

ἀπορ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, neg.; πόρ-ος] ("Without πόρος"; hence) 1. [πόρος, "a way"] ("Not having a way or road"; hence) *Impassable*.—2. [πόρος, "means, resources"] *Without means or resources; at a loss what to do, etc.; perplexed.*

ἀπο-σκάπτω, f. σκάψω, v. a. [ἀπό, "asunder"; σκάπτω, "to dig"] ("To dig asunder"; hence) *To cut off, or intercept, by a trench or by trenches.*

ἀποσπασθῶμεν, 1. pers. plur. 1. aor. pass. subj. of ἀποσπάω.

ἀπο-σπάω, f. -σπάσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έσπασα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away from"; σπάω, "to draw or drag"] 1. Act.: *To draw, or drag, away from; to separate from*.—2. Pass.: 1. aor. (ἀπ)-εσπάσθην, f. ἀπο-σπασθήσομαι: *To be separated, or removed, from; to be distant from*;—at 2, 11 with "Gen. of Separation" [§ 107].

ἀποσταίην, 2. aor. opt. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀπο-στέλλω, f. -στελῶ, p. (ἀπ)-έσταλκα, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έστειλα, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; στέλλω, "to send"] *To send away, dismiss.*

ἀπο-στρέφω, f. -στρέψω, v. a. [ἀπό, "back"; στρέφω,

"to turn"] ("To turn back"; hence) *To recall a person from a place, etc.*; 6, 8.

ἀποστροφ-ή, ἥς, f. [for ἀποστρεφ-ή; fr. ἀποστρέφ-ω, "to escape"] ("An escaping"; hence) *An escape, place of refuge, etc.*

ἀποσχω, 2. aor. subj. of ἀπέχω.

ἀπο-σώζω, f. -σώσω, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-έσωσα, v. a. [ἀπό, "from"; σώζω, "to save"] *To save from dangers, etc.*:—ἀποσώσαι ὑμᾶς εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάδα, *to save you from present dangers and to conduct you into Greece, or restore you to Greece*; 3, 18.

ἀποσώσας, 1. aor. inf. of ἀποσώζω.

ἀπο-τειχίζω, f. -τειχίσω, Attic -τειχίω, v. a. [ἀπό, "off"; τευχίζω, "to wall"] *To wall off; to cut off by a wall.*

ἀπο-τέμνω, f. -τεμῶ, p. -τέμνηκα, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έτάμον, v. a. [ἀπό, "off"; τέμνω, "to cut"] *To cut off*.—Pass.: ἀπο-τέμνομαι, 1. aor. (ἀπ)-ετέμην, f. -τεμήσομαι:—at 6, 1 with "Acc. of respect" [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100:—ἀποτεμήντες τὰς κεφαλὰς, (*having been cut off as to their heads, i.e.*) *having had their heads cut off.*

ἀπο-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, v. a. [ἀπό, "away"; τίθημι, "to put"] *To put away, lay aside, store up.*

ἀποτμηθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. cf ἀποτέμνω.

ἀπο-φεύγω, f. -φεύξομαι, 2. aor. (ἀπ)-έφυγον, v. n. [ἀπό, "away"; φεύγω, "to flee"] 1. *To flee away*.—2. *To escape.*

ἀποφύγειν, 2. aor. inf. of ἀποφεύγω.

ἀποφύγοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of ἀποφεύγω.

ἀπροφασίστως, adv. [ἀ-προφασιστος, "without, or

making no, excuse"] Without excuse or evasion; readily.

ἀπώλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀπώλλυμι.

ἀπὼν, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of ἀπείμι.

ἄρα, adv. Therefore, truly, so.

ἀργύριον, ἰον, n. dim. [ἀργύρος, "silver"] ("Small silver"; hence, "a piece of silver"; hence) 1. *Silver-money*:—ἀργυρίου τάλαντον; 2, 20.—2. In collective force: *Money* in general; 6, 16.

ἄρδω, f. ἄρσω, 1. aor. ἤρσα, v. a. Of water-courses, etc.: To water or irrigate the land [prob. akin to Sans. *drd-ra*, "wet"].

ἀρέσκω, f. ἀρέσω, p. ἀρήρεκα, 1. aor. ἤρσα. With Dat. of person (§ 102, (8)); cf. Primer, § 106, (3): To be pleasing to; to please or gratify:—οὐκ ἀρέσκω, to displease, be displeasing to; 4, 4.

ἀρετή, εἰς, f. ("Excellence, goodness," of any kind; hence) *Manliness, prowess, valour* [prob. akin to ἀρείων, "better"; ἀριστος, "best"; fr. Sans. root *vrī*, in original force of "to choose"].

Ἀριαῖος, ου, m. *Ariæus*; a Persian commander in the rebel army of Cyrus. After the death of Cyrus he made common cause with the Greeks, but was soon induced to desert to the king.

ἀριθμός, ου, m.: 1. *Number*.—2. Of space: *Extent*.

ἀριστερός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *Left*, on the left side.—As Subst.: ἀριστερά (so. χεῖρ), ἄς, f. *The left hand*:—ἐν ἀριστερῇ, on the left hand.

Ἀριστίππος, ου, m. *Aristippus*; a Thessalian, who received assistance from Cyrus for the purpose of maintaining himself against his political opponents.

1. ἄριστον, ου, n. *Morning meal, breakfast*; taken at sunrise.

2. ἄριστον, nom. and acc. neut. of ἀριστος.

ἀρ-ιστος, ἰστη, ἰστον, adj. irreg. superl. of ἀγαθός. *Best of its kind*; *most excellent*:—at 2, 20 with Gen. of "thing distributed" (§ 112); cf. Primer, § 130 [prob. akin to Sans. root *vrī*, in original force of "to choose"; and so, "most chosen"].

Ἀρκάς, ἄδος, m. *An Arcadian*.

ἀρκέω (-ω), f. ἀρκέσω, 1. aor. ἤρκεσα, v. n. To be sufficient, to suffice;—at 6, 20 fold. by πρὸς.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, m. *Artaxerxes*; king of Persia, the son of Darius and Parysatis, and brother of Cyrus. He was the second of that name, and was surnamed Μνήμων (*Μνήμων*) on account of his retentive memory. He died in the 94th year of his age, after a reign of 46 years, extending from B.C. 405 to B.C. 359.

Ἀρτάοζος, ου, m. *Artaozoz*; a Persian nobleman, mentioned in conjunction with Ariæus at 4, 16; see also, 5, 85.

ἄρτος, ου, m. *A loaf*:—Plur. *Loaves, bread*.

ἀρχ-ή, ἡς, f. [ἀρχω] 1. [ἀρχω, "to begin"] ("That which begins"; hence) *A beginning*.—2. [ἀρχω, "to rule"] ("That which rules"; hence) a. *Supreme power, dominion*, etc.—b. *A government, province*;—at 8, 29 applied to the satrapy of Tissaphernes.

ἀρχ-ικός, ἰκή, ἰκόν, adj. [ἀρχ-ή, "rule"] ("Pertaining to ἀρχή"; hence) Of persons: *Fit to rule, skilful in governing*.

ἀρχόμενος, η, ου, P. pres. pass. of ἀρχω.—As Subst.: ἀρχόμενος, ου, m. *One ruled or*

commanded; one under command; 6, 19; — cf. also, 6, 12, where ἀρχομένων is in apposition to αὐτοὺς to be supplied before ἀπέναντι.

ἄρχω, f. ἄρξω, p. ἄρχα, 1. aor. ἤρξα: ("To begin"; hence) 1. Act.: With Gen. [§ 102, (4), Obs.], at 6, 19: *To rule, command*;—at 1, 4; 2, 6; 6, 7 without Object.—2. Pass.: ἄρχομαι, p. ἄρχμαι, 1. aor. ἤρχθην, 1. f. ἀρχθήσομαι, *To be ruled; to be subject, to obey*.—3. Mid.: ἄρχομαι, 1. f. ἀρξομαι, 1. aor. ἤρξαμην, *To begin*; 6, 13 [prob. akin to Sans. root ARH, in force of "to be able"].

ἄρχων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἄρχω.—As Subst.: ἄρχων, οντος, m.: a. *A ruler*.—b. *A commander, officer, of soldiers*.

ἀ-σεβ-ής, ές, adj. [ἀ, neg.; σέβ-ομαι, "to worship"] ("Not worshipping"; hence) *Impious, profane, etc.*

ἀσίν-ως, adv. [ἀσίν-ής, "not harming"] ("After the manner of the ἀσίνής"; hence) *Without causing harm, without doing injury*.

ἀ-σίτ-ος, ον, adj. [ἀ, neg.; σίτ-ος, "food"] *Without food, fasting*.

ἀσκέω (-ω), f. ἀσκήσω, p. ἥσκηκα, v. a. *To exercise, practise*.

ἀσκούσι(ν), dat. plur. of ἀσκέων (ων), P. pres. of ἀσκέω.

ἀσ-μενος, μένν, μενον, adj. [prob. for ἀδ-μενος; fr. root ἀδ, whence ἀ(ν)δ-άνω, ἡδ-ομαι, "to please"] In pass. force: *Pleased, delighted, glad*.

ἀσπ-ίς, ιδος (Dat. plur. ἀσπίσι, 1, 6), f. *A shield*.

ἀσφαλτος, ον, f. *Asphalt, bitumen*.

ἀδ, adv.: 1. *Again, anew, afresh*.—2. *On the other hand, in turn*.—3. *Further, moreover, besides*.

ἀδ-θίς, adv. [lengthened fr. ἀδ; see αὐ, no. 3] *Further, moreover, besides*.

αὐλ-ίζομαι, f. -ίσομαι, Attic -ισύμαι, 1. aor. (ἡύλ)-ισάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, ἡύλ-ισθην, v. mid. [αὐλ-ή, "a courtyard"] ("To lie, etc., in an αὐλή"; hence, "to live, dwell, abide" anywhere; hence) *Military t. t.: To bivouac, encamp, take up quarters, etc.*

αὐλ-ών, ὠνος (Dat. plur. αὐλ-ῶσι, 3, 10), m. [αὐλ-ος, "a pipe"] ("The thing having an αὐλος"; hence) *A channel for water; a canal, aqueduct*.

αὐται, αὐτη, nom. plur. and sing. fem. of οὗτος.

αὐτ-ίκα, adv. [αὐτ-ός, "self, very"] ("At the very" time; hence) *Forthwith, immediately, instantly*.

αὐτομολ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἡντομολ)-ησα, v. n. [αὐτομολ-ος, "a deserter"] *To be a deserter, to desert*.

αὐτομολέων (-ων), εουσα (οὔσα), έον (οὖν), P. pres. of αὐτομολέω.—As Subst. m. *A deserter*.

αὐ-τός, τή, τό, pron. adj.: 1. *Self, very*:—αὐτὰ τὰ ξύλα, *the timbers themselves, the very timbers*; 2, 16.—As Subst. of all persons: *I myself, you yourself, he himself*; cf. 1, 2; 3 3.—2. With article prefixed, in all genders and cases: *The same*; 2, 10:—at 4, 11 with ἐκ τοῦ αὐτοῦ supply τόπου ("place"), *from the same place or spot*.—As Subst.: a. οἱ αὐτοί, m. *The same persons*; 5, 39.—b. ταῦτά (=τὰ αὐτά), *The same things*; 1, § 22.—c. τὸ αὐτό, *The same thing*.—3. As simple pron. of third person: *He, she, it*; cf. 1, 2; 4, 14, etc.;—at 5, 18 with εἰσι δ' αὐτῶν supply τινές [akin to pron. αὐ-α, preserved in the Zend language].

1. αὐτοῦ, adv. [adverbial neut. gen. of αὐτός, "very"] ("At the very" place; hence) 1. *There*.—2. *Here*, on the spot.

2. αὐτοῦ, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of αὐτός.

3. αὐτοῦ, αὐτῷ, Attic for εαυτοῦ, εαυτῷ; see εαυτοῦ.

ἀ-φάν-ης, ἐς, adj. [ἀ, "not"; φαν, root of φαίν-ω, "to show"; φαίν-ομαι, "to appear"] ("Not appearing"; hence) Of things: *Secret, unknown, private*, as opp. to what falls under the public eye.

ἀφεικέναι, perf. inf. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφείναι, 2. aor. inf. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφείς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. of ἀφίημι.

ἀφέξεσθαι, fut. inf. mid. of ἀπέχω.

ἀφεστήξω, old Attic. fut. of ἀφίστημι; see ἀφίστημι at end.

ἀφ-ίημι, f. -ήσω, p. -είκα, 1. aor. -ήκα, v. a. [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), "forth"; ιημι, "to send"]

1. *To send forth, let out*; 3, 13.—2. *To let loose*; 2, 20.

ἀφ-ικνέομαι (-ικνοῦμαι), f. -ίξομαι, p. -ίγμαι, 2. aor. -ικόμεν, v. mid. [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), denoting "completeness"; ικνέομαι, "to come"] ("To come quite" to a place; hence) *To arrive*.

ἀφικρόμεν, 2. aor. ind. of ἀφικνέομαι.

ἀφισταμένην, pres. opt. mid. of ἀφίστημι.

ἀφ-ίστημι, f. ἀπο-στήσω, 1. aor. ἀπ-έστησα, as v. a. in causal force;—but as v. n. p.

ἀφ-έστηκα, 2. aor. ἀπ-έστην [ἀπ-ό (see ἀπό), "away"; ίστημι, etc., "to make to stand"; in perf., etc., "to stand"] 1. Act.:

("To cause to stand away"; hence) *To put away, remove*.—

2. Neut.: a. *To stand away or off; to stand aloof*.—b. With εἰς: *To go into a place and there stand away or out of the way*.—c. *To desert, depart, etc.*—3. Mid.: ἀφ-ίσταμαι, ("To make one's self stand away"; hence) *To withdraw, depart*;—at 6, 27 with "Gen. of Separation" [§ 107].—N.B. From perf. ἀφέστηκα was formed an old Attic fut. ἀφεστήξω (= ἀφεστήκ-σω); see 4, 5.

ἀ-φύλακ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-φύλαγ-τος; fr. ἀ, neg.; φυλάσσω (= φυλάγ-σω), "to guard"] Of things: *Unguarded*.

Ἀχαι-ός, οὔ, m. [Ἀχαι-ός, "belonging to Achæa," the central province of the Peloponnese (now Morea); "Achæan"] *A man of Achæa; an Achæan*.

ἀχάρισ-τος, τον, adj. [for ἀ-χάριδ-τος; fr. ἀ, "not"; χαρίζομαι (= χαριῶ-σομαι), "to be pleasing"] *Not pleasing; unpleasing, unpleasant*.—As Subst.: ἀχάριστα, ων, n. plur. *Unpleasant things*:—οὐκ ἀχάριστα, *not unpleasant, i.e. very pleasant things*.

ἀχαρίστ-ως, adv. [ἀχάρισ-τος, "unthanked"] ("After the manner of the ἀχάριστος"; hence) *Without thanks*.

ἄχρι, conj. *Until, till the time that*.

Β' = δύο, two; δεύτερος, second. Βαβυλών, ὄρος, f. *Babylon*; the metropolis of the Babylonian Assyrian Empire in Mesopotamia; its ruins are found at Hille, in Irak Arabi.—Hence, Βαβυλώνιος, ια, ιον, adj. *Of, or belonging to, Babylon; Babylonian*.

Βάβυλῶν-τος, ια, ιον; see Βαβυλών.

βακτηρία, ίας, f. [like βάκτρον, connected with βα-ινω, "to go"] *A staff, stick*.

βάλανος, ου, f. (1. An acorn. — 2.) Of palm-trees: *A date*.

βάπτω, f. βάψω, v. a. *To dip*.
βάπτων, ουσα, ου, P. pres. of βάπτω.

βαρβαρ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [βαρβαρ-ος, "a barbarian"] ("Pertaining to a *βάρβαρος*"; hence) *Barbaric, barbarian, foreign*.

1. βάρ-βαρ-ος, ου, adj. [usually regarded as formed from the sound] *Barbarous*; i.e. not Greek; *foreign*. — As Subst.: βάρβαρος, ου, m. *A barbarian, foreigner*.

2. βάρβαρος, ου; see 1. βάρβαρος.

βάρ-εως, adv. [βαρ-ε, "heavy, painful"] 1. *Heavily*: — βαρέως φέρειν, (to bear heavily, i.e.) *to take ill or amiss; to feel aggrieved at*; 1, 4. — 2. *With pain, disgust or vexation*; 1, 9.

βασιλ-ειος, εια, ειον, adj. = βασιλικός.

βασιλεύς, έος, Att. έως, m.: 1. *A king*. — 2. *The king*; (sometimes, as at 3, 17, with μέγας) *The great king*, i. e. the king of Persia.

βασίλ-εύω, f. -εύσω, v. n. [βασίλ-εύς, "a king"] *To be a king; to rule, reign*.

βασίλεύων, ουσα, ου, P. pres. of βασίλεύω.

βασίλ-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. [βασίλ-εύς, no. 2, "THE king"] (*of, or belonging to, the king; royal*; 2, 12).

βελτίους, masc. and fem. contr. acc. plur. of βελτίων.

βελτίων, ου, βέλτιστος, η, ου, irreg. Comp. and Sup. of αγαθός; see αγαθός.

βλάβ-η, ης, f. [βλάπτω, "to hurt"] through root βλαβ] *Hurt, harm, damage*.

βλάκ-εύω, v. n. [βλάξ, βλάκ-ός, "indolent"] *To be indolent or lazy*.

βλάπ-τω, f. βλάψω, p. βέ-βλάφα, v. a. [for βλάβ-τω; fr. root βλαβ] *To hurt, harm, damage*.

βοήθ-εια, ειας, f. [βοηθ-ός, "a helper"] *Help, aid, assistance*.

βοηθ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (βε-βοήθ)-ηκα, v. n. [id.] ("To be a *βοηθός*"; hence) *To help, aid, assist*; — at 5, 20 with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106 (3).

βοηθήσαι, 1. aor. inf. of βοηθέω.

βοηθήσων, ουσα, ου, P. fut. of βοηθέω.

βοιώτι-ος, ου, m. [Βοιώτι-ος, "of, or belonging to, Boeotia; a state of central Greece, on the borders of Attica"] *A man of Boeotia; a Boeotian*.

βουλεύσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of βουλεύω.

βουλ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (βε-βούλ)-ευνκα, v. a. [βουλ-ή, "counsel, plan"] 1. Act.: *To plan, devise, deliberate on or about a thing*. — 2. Mid.: βουλεύ-ομαι, f. -σομαι, 1. aor. (i-βουλεν)-σάμην. *To take counsel with one's self; to deliberate*.

βούλ-ομαι, f. -ήσομαι, p. (βε-βούλ)-ημαι, 2. p. (βέ-βούλ)-α, v. mid.: 1. Alone: *To have a wish or desire; to wish, desire, will, be willing*. — 2. With Inf.: *To wish, etc., to do, etc.* — 3. With Objective clause: *To wish, etc., that something should be, etc.* — 4. With Acc.: *To wish for, want, something* [root βουλ, strengthened from βολ, akin to Sans. root वृμ, "to choose"]].

βουλήσμαι, fut. ind. of βούλομαι.

βουλόμην, pres. opt. of βούλομαι.

βουλόμενος, η, ου, P. pres. of βούλομαι.

βοῦς, βοός, comm. gen.: 1. *A cow*, ox.—2. Plur.: *Cattle* in collective force [acc. to some from the sound βο, whence βοάω, and so "the lowing or bellying one"; acc. to others, akin to the Sanscrit *go*, "a bull, a cow"; and in plur. "cattle"].

γάμος, ov, m. *Marriage*, matrimony.

γάρ, conj. *For*.

γαστήρ, έπος πός, m. *The belly, stomach* [prob. akin to Sans. *jasthar-a*, "the belly"].

γέ, enclitic particle: *At least*, indeed, at any rate [prob. akin to Sans. *gha* or *ghā*, an old pronominal base].

γεγεννημένος, η, ov, P. perf. pass. of γίγνομαι.

γεγονώς, via, ός, P. perf. of γίγνομαι:—γεγονώς από, *sprung from*; 1, 3; cf. Lat. *nātus ab*:—οι τριάκοντα έτη γεγονότες, (*those having been born thirty years*, i.e. *those who were thirty years of age*; 8, 12: cf. Lat. *natus foldi*, by acc. of time and a numeral adj.).

γέγραπται, 3. pers. sing. perf. ind. pass. of γράφω;—used impersonally at 6, 4.

γείτων, ovos, comm. gen. *A neighbour*.—As adj.: *Neighbouring*, bordering on.

γελάω (-ώ), f. -άσω and -άσομαι, 1. aor. (έ-γέλ)-ασα, v. n. *To laugh* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root *HLĀD*, "to be glad"; acc. to others, HARY, "to desire"].

γεν-έδ, eās, f. [γεν, root γίγνομαι, "to be born"] ("A being born"; hence) *Birth*.

γενειάω (-ώ), v. n. [γένει-ov, "a beard"] *To grow*, or *get, a beard*.

γενειώντα, masc. acc. sing. of γενειάων (-ών), P. pres. of γενεάω

γενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of γίγνομαι.

γενούμην, 2. aor. opt. of γίγνομαι.

γέρβρον, ov, n. [commonly referred to είρω, "to plait or interlace"] ("That which is interlaced": hence, "any thing made of wicker-work"; hence) *A wicker-shield*, of oblong shape, and covered with ox-hide, such as was used by Persian soldiers.

γέφυρα, as, f. *A bridge*.

γί-γν-ομαι (γί-ν-ομαι), f.

γενήσομαι, 2. p. γέγονα, 2. aor. έγενόμην, v. mid. irreg. [reduplicated and altered fr. root γεν,

akin to Sanscrit root *ṛḡ*, in intrans. force, "to be born"; also, "to become, take place"] 1.

To be;—at 2, 3 supply κατά after έγιγμετο; were not favourable.—2. *To become*.—3. *To occur*, happen, take place.—4. *To be born or sprung*.

γιγνόμενος, η, ov, P. pres.

of γίγνομαι:—τούτων γιγνομένων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

γι-γνώ-σκω (γί-ν-ώ-σκω), f. γνώ-σω, γνώ-σομαι, p. έ-γνώ-

κα, 2. aor. έ-γνων (imperat. γνώθι, subj. γνώ, ψ, φ, opt.

γνοιήν, inf. γινώσκειν, part. γινούς), v. a.: 1. *To perceive, mark, learn*,

etc.—In past tenses, *to know*.—2.

With Part. in concord with Object: *To know that one, etc.*,

is, etc.; see 5, 13.—3. *To be of opinion*; 5, 8.—4. Imper. Pass.: έγνώσθη, it was known; 4, 22.—

Pass.: γι-γνώ-σκομαι (γί-ν-ώ-σκομαι), p. έ-γνώ-σομαι, 1.

aor. έ-γνώ-σθην, f. γνώ-σθήσομαι [root γνω, akin to Sans. root *Jñā*, "to know"; cf. Lat. "no-

sco," Eng. "know"].

γιγνώσκων, ουσα, ov, P.

pres. of γιγνώσκω.

Γλοῦς, ου, m. *Glus*; the son of Tamos. Upon Artax-

erxes proclaiming an amnesty he abandoned the Greeks, and went over to the king, with whom he soon stood in high favour; see *Tamós*.

γνούς, οὔσα, ούν, P. 2. aor. of *γινώσκω*.

γνώ-μη, μης, f. [*γνώ*, root of *γι-γνώ-σκω*, "to know"] ("That which knows"; hence) 1. *Mind*:—*τὴν γνώμην ἔχειν πρὸς*, to have the mind directed towards, i.e. to be inclined towards, etc.—2. *Opinion*, etc.—3. *Intention, purpose, design, plan*.

Γοργίας, ου, m. *Gorgias*; a Greek sophist of Leontini in Sicily.

γράφ-ω, f. *γράφω* (=γράφ-ω), *p. γέ-γραφ-α, 1. aor. ἔγραψ-α* (=ἔ-γραφ-σα), *v. a. 1. Act. a. To write*.—*b. To write an account of, to narrate*, etc.—2. *Pass. γράφ-ομαι, p. γέγραμ-μαι* (=γέ-γραφ-μαι), *1. aor. ἔ-γράφ-ην, 2. aor. ἐ-γράφ-ην, f. γράφ-ησομαι*.

γυναικός, gen. sing. of γυνή.

γυν-ή, αἰκός, f. ("She who brings forth"; hence, "a woman"; hence) *A wife* [akin to Sans. root *JAN*, in transitive force, "to bring forth"].

Δαμάρατος, ου, m. *Damareatus*; a king of Sparta, deposed through the intrigues of Cleomenes. Passing over into Asia, he was honourably received by Darius Hystaspes, who presented him with lands and cities.

δαπάν-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ῆσω, *p. (δε-δανῶν)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἔ-δανῶν)-ησα, v. a. [δανῶν-η, "expenditure"] To expend, lay out, spend one's means, etc.;—with εἰς, to spend (one's means, etc.) upon; 6, 8.*

δάρεικος, κοῦ, m. *A daric*; a Persian gold coin=20 Attic drachmæ [the origin of this word is by some attributed to Darius, king of Persia, by whom this kind of money was said to have been coined; by others to Persian *dar-d*, "a king"; so that in this latter case it is of kindred origin with the English "sovereign"].

δασέος, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of *δασύς*.

δασύς, εἰα, ὅ, adj. 1. *Thick*.—2. With Gen.: *Thick with*, i.e. full of; 4, 18.

δέ, conj. 1. But; see *μέν*.—2. *And, further*.

δεδήλωμαι, perf. ind. pass. of *δηλόω*.

δεδομένος, η, ου, P. perf. pass. of *δίδωμι*.

δέη, pres. subj. of δέω.

δέησει, fut. ind. of δέω.

δέω, subj. δέη, opt. δέοι, inf. δέειν, part. δέον, f. δεήσει, 1. aor. ἐδέησε, v. n. impers. [formed partly from *δέω*, "to bind," partly from *δέω*, "to need, lack"] *It is necessary, it is needful*, etc.

δέλτη, ης, f. *Afternoon*; esp. the early part of it.

δεῖν, pres. inf. of δέω.

δεινόν, ου; see δεινός.

δει-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [for *δειδ-νός*; fr. *δεῖν-ω*, "to fear"] ("To be feared"; hence) 1. *Terrible, fearful*.—As Subst.: **δεινόν, ου, n.** ("A terrible thing," i.e.) *A danger, peril, etc.*—2. *Wonderful, skilful, clever*;—at 8, 15 with Inf.

δειπν-έω (-ᾶ), f. -ῆσω, *p. (δε-δείπν)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἔ-δείπν)-ησα, v. a. [δείπν-ον, "a meal"] To make a meal upon;—at 2, 4 supply *ἐκεῖνο*, which is omitted before following rel. ὅτι.*

δεῖσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of δέω.

δένδρον, ον, n. *A tree* [prob. akin to δρῦς, "a tree"].

δεξιὰ, ἄς; see δεξιός.

δεξιός, ἰά, τόν, adj. *Right* as opposed to "left."—As Subst.:

δεξιὰ, ἄς, f. *A right hand*.—Phrases: a. δεξιάν, or δεξιὰς, διδόναι, *to give the right hand or right hands* as a salutation, or as a pledge of fidelity to one's word or engagement, etc.; see 3, 28.—b. δεξιάν, or δεξιὰς, φέρειν, *to bring a right hand or right hands*, i.e. to bring a salutation and pledge of goodwill, etc., from another in his behalf; see 4, 1 [akin to Sans. dakṣh-a, "clever"; dakṣh-ina, "clever"; also "right," as opposed to left].

δεός, pres. opt. of δεῖ.

δεσπότῃς, ον, m.: 1. *A master of a house or household*; as opposed to οἰκέτης, "a domestic"; see 3, 15.—2. *An absolute ruler, a lord*; see 5, 14 [prob. akin to Sans. dam-pat-i, "master of a house"].

δεῦρο, adv. *Hither*.

δεύτερος, τερά, τερον, adj. *Second*.—Adverbial expression: τὸ δεύτερον, *The second time*; 2, 4 [akin, like δύο, "two," to Sans. dvī, "two"].

δέω, f. δεῖσω, p. δεδέγκα, v. n. *To be in need of*, etc.—Mid.: δέομαι, f. δεήσομαι, p. pass. as mid. δεδέμηναι, 1. aor. pass. as mid. ἰδεθήναι: a. With Gen.: *To stand in need of*, want, etc.; 6, 5.—b. Alone: *To be in want or need*:—ὐπὸ τοῦ δεῖσθαι, *from the being in want or under the pressure of want*; 6, 18.—c. With Acc. of thing: ("To want"; hence, as a result) *To ask*, or *beg, for*; 3, 29.—â δέομαι, for ἐκεῖνα, ἃ δέομαι.

δή, adv.: 1. Of time: *Now, already*.—2. In marking connections: *Then*.—3. With ἄγε, etc.: *But come, only come*.—4.

Indeed, in fact:—sometimes ironically: *In good truth, forsooth*.—5. With other particles to impart greater explicitness: *Exactly, just*, etc.

δη-λος, λη, λον, adj.: 1. *Visible*.—2. *Clear, manifest, plain, evident*;—in adverbial force, *clearly*, etc. [akin to Sans. root dh, "to shine"; and so, etymologically, "shining"].

δηλ-όω (-ω), f. -ώσω, p. (δε-δῆλ)-ωκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-δῆλ)-ωσα, v. a. [δῆλ-ος, "manifest"] 1. *To make manifest, show*.—2. *To prove, evidence*.—3. *To explain, set forth, declare*.—Pass.: p. (δε-δῆλ)-ωμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-δῆλ)-ώθην, f. -ωθήσομαι;—at 1, 1, δεδῆλωται is used impersonally.

διὰ, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Through*.—b. Of time: *At intervals of*.—c. *By means of, by, through*.—2. With Acc.: *On account or for the sake of; by reason of* [akin to Sans. dv-a, "two"].

διαβαίνην, 2. aor. opt. of διαβαίω.

δια-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (δι-έβην, v. a. [διά, "over, across"; βαίνω, "to go"] *To go or pass over or across; to cross*.

διαβαίνων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διαβαίω;—at 4, 24 suppiy αὐτῶν with διαβαίνοντων, Gen. Abs. [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 123.

δια-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, p. -βεβληκα, v. a. and n. [διά, "through"; βάλλω, "to strike" by throwing] ("To strike through"; hence, "to strike through or wound" by words, etc.; hence) *To calumniate, slander, traduce, accuse falsely*;—at 6, 26 with Acc. of person; at 5, 24 and at 5, 27 without nearer Object.

διαβάλλων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of διαβάλλω.

διὰ βᾶ-σις, σεις, f. [διὰβαίνω, "to cross"] ("A crossing"; hence) *A means of crossing*, e.g. a bridge, etc.

διὰ βᾶ-τέος, τέα, τέον, verbal adj. [id.] With Dat. [§ 105]: *That must be crossed by*; 4, 6.

διὰ βᾶ-τός, τή, τόν, verbal adj. [id.] *To be crossed; capable of being crossed*; 5, 9.

διὰ βεβηκότες, nom. plur. masc. of διὰ βεβηκώς, p. perf. of διὰβαίνω.

διὰ βῆ-ναι, 2. aor. inf. of διὰβαίνω.

διὰ βολ-ή, ἥς, f. [for διὰβαλ-η; fr. διὰβάλ-ω, "to calumniate"] ("A calumniating"; hence) *Calumny, slander, false accusation*.

διαγγελοῦ, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. pass. of διαγγέλλω.

δι-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ῆγγεila, 1. aor. pass. -ῆγγελην, v. a. [διά, in "strengthening force"; ἀγγέλλω, "to announce" by a messenger] *To announce by a messenger; to notify, communicate, etc.*

διαγελᾶν, pres. inf. of διαγέλω;—at 6, 26 for τῷ διαγελᾶν see [§ 185, 1].

διὰ-γελᾶω (-ῶ), f. -γελᾶσσομαι, v. a. [διά, in "intensive force"; γελᾶω, "to laugh at"] ("To laugh greatly at"; hence) *To ridicule, mock, sneer at*.

διὰ-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσσομαι, 2. aor. (δι-)γενόμεν, v. mid. [διά, "throughout"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be throughout" a certain time; hence) *With Part.: To continue doing or to do, etc.*; 6, 6.

δι-άγω, f. -άξω, v. a. [δι-ά, "across"; ἄγω, "to convey"] *To convey across*; 4, 28.

διὰ-κείμαι, f. -κέισομαι, v. mid. [διά, in "strengthening force"; κείμαι, in the force of

"to lie"] *To be in a certain state of mind, etc.; to be disposed or affected*:—πάνν φιλικῶς διακεισθαι, *to be very friendly disposed*; 5, 27.

διὰ-κόσ-τοι, ται, ῖα, num. adj. plur. *Two hundred*;—at 5, 30 with Gen of "thing distributed" [§ 112, Ods. 1]; cf. Primer, § 130 [prob. διᾶ, lengthened fr. διά, in its etymological force of "twice" (see διά):—κός = κατ, fr. Sans. *cat-a*, "a hundred"; see ἐκατόν].

διαλεχθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of διαλέγομαι, in middle force.

διὰ-λέγομαι, f. -λέξομαι, 1. aor. (δι-)ελεξάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force (δι-)ελέχθην [διά, "one with another"; λέγομαι, mid. form of λέγω, "to speak"] ("To speak one with another"; hence) *To converse, hold conversation, discourse, etc.*

διὰλεχθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. (in mid. force) of διᾶλέγω.

διὰ-νοέομαι (-νοοῦμαι), f. -νοήσομαι, p. -νενόημαι, 1. aor. (δι-)ενοήθην, v. mid. [διά, in "strengthening force"; νοέομαι, mid. form of νοέω, "to think"] ("To think completely"; hence) *To meditate, intend, purpose*.

διαπεπραγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of διαπράσσω.

διὰ-πορεύω, v. a. [διά, "across, through"; πορεύω, "to make to go, to convey"] 1. Act.: *To convey across, transport over, a stream, etc.*; 5, 18.—2. Mid.: διὰ-πορεύομαι, f. -πορεύσομαι, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force: (δι-)επορεύθην, ("To make one's self to go through"; hence) *To pass through, traverse, a country, etc.*; 2, 11.

διαπραξάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of διαπράσσω.

διαπράξασθαι, διαπράξ-

VOCABULARY.

1. aor. inf. and subj. mid. πράσσω.

πράσσω (Attic, -πράτ-
-πράξω, v. a. [διά, "com-"
"; πράσσω, "to do"] 1.

To accomplish, perform,

2. Mid.: δια-πράσσο-
-πράττομαι, f. δια-

αι, 1. aor. δι-επραξάμην,
3. διαπέπραγμαi, in mid.

To effect for one's self; to
obtain.

ρπαῖω, f. -αρπάσω and
ομαι, p. -ήρπακα, 1. aor.

a, v. a. [δι-ά, "complete-"
-ρπαῖω, "to plunder"] To

completely, to spoil, etc.

3. : δι-αρπάζομαι,
1. δι-ηρπάσμεν, f. δι-αρπ-

μάσσαι, 1. aor. inf. of
ζω.

σημαίνω, f. -σημαῖνω,
(δι-)εσήμηνα, v. a. [δι-ά,

strengthening force"; σημ-
to signify"] To signify,

ut, intimate.

σπείρω, f. -σπερῶ, v. a.
separation"; σπείρω, "to

1. Act.: To scatter or
abroad.—2. Pass.: δια-

ομαι, 1. f. -σπαρθήσομαι,
1. -έσπαρμαι, 2. aor. (δι-)

πν.

τρίβω, f. -τρίψω, v. a.
"strengthening force";

"to rub"; hence of time,
ear away," etc.] To wear

τ spend time; to delay:—
χρόνον is usually omitted,

9.

τρίψω, fut. ind. of δια-

φέρω, f. (δι-)οίσω and
αι, 1. aor. (δι-)ήνεγκα, v. n.

"apart"; φέρω, "to
] ("To carry apart," "to

α"; hence) With Gen.
: To differ, or be different,

ίσκ-ἄλος, ἄλου, m.

[διδάσκ-ω, "to teach"] ο
teaches; a teacher.

δι-δά-σκω, f. διδάσκειν,
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [
διδάχα, 1. aor. ἐδίδαξα, v. a. [

δικαι-ότης, ὀντος, f. [δικαί-ος, "just"] ("The quality of the δικαίος"; hence) *Justice, uprightness.*

δικαί-ως, adv. [id.] ("After the manner of the δικαίος"; hence) *Justly, rightly.*

δικ-η, ης, f. ("That which is shown, is manifest or apparent," etc., and so, "custom, usage"; hence) 1. *Right.*—2. *Justice, law,* etc.—3. *Satisfaction, or penalty,* awarded by a judge:—δικην δίδοναι, (to give satisfaction to another, i. e.) to suffer punishment; 6, 27: δικην εἶχειν, (to have a penalty, i. e.) to have got punishment; 5, 38 and 41 [prob. root δικ=δεικ, whence δεικ-νυμι, akin to Sanscrit root DIQ, "to show"].

δι-ότι, conj. [for διὰ τοῦτο, ὅτι, "on account of this, that"] *Therefore, because that, inasmuch as, since.*

διφθέρ-ινος, ἱνῆ, ἱνον, adj. [διφθέρ-α, "a tanned hide, leather"] ("Of, or belonging to, διφθέρα"; hence) *Of, or made of, tanned hides or leather.*

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδίωχα, 1. aor. ἐδίωξα, v. a. *To pursue, chase* [prob. a lengthened form of δίω, "to flee"; also, "put to flight," etc.; akin to Sans. root DI, "to fly"].

δι-ώρυξ, ὥρυξ, f. [for δι-ώρυξ-ς; fr. δι-ά, "through"; ὥρυξ, lengthened from ὀρυξ, a root of ὀρύσσω, "to dig"] ("That which is dug through" a place; hence) *A canal, etc.; 4, 17, etc.*

δοθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of δίδωμι.

δοκέω, f. δόξω, δοκήσω, p. δεδόκηκα, 1. aor. ἔδοξα, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: With Objectival clause: *To think, suppose, imagine;* cf. 2, 14.—2. Neut.: a. *To seem, appear.*—b. *Of things:*

To seem good, appear right; to be resolved, or agreed, upon;—at 3, 28, ἔδοξε has ταῦτα for its subject [§ 82, a].—c. With Dat. of person [§ 103]: *To seem good to, etc.*—Impers.: ἔδοξε, *It seemed good, it was resolved;* cf. [§ 82, d] with Primer, § 157.—d. With Inf.: *To be reputed or deemed to be, etc.; to have the character of being, etc.;* 6, 1.

δοκοῖεν, for δοκοῖσαν, 3. pers. plur. of δοκοῖν; see δοκοῖν.

δοκοῖν, for δοκοῖμι, pres. opt. of δοκέω.

δόξ-α, ης, f. [for δάκ-σα, fr. δοκ-έω, "to think"] ("A thinking"; hence) *Thought, expectation, opinion, etc.*

δόξαι, 1. aor. inf. of δοκέω.

δόξας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of δοκέω.

δοξω, fut. ind. of δοκέω.

δόρυ, δόρατος, n. ("Timber, a plank," as made from felled wood; hence, "the shaft" of a spear; hence) *A spear, lance* [akin to Sans. dāru, "wood"].

δοῦλ-ος, ου, m. [prob. for δέ-αλ-ος; fr. δέ-ω, "to bind"; δλ-ος, "whole"] ("One wholly bound"; hence) *A slave.*

δοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of δίδωμι.

δοῦπος, ου, m. *A din, confused sound, etc.;* 2, 19.

δυναμην, pres. opt. of δύναμαι.

δυνάμει, f. δυνήσομαι, p. δεδύνημαι, v. mid. irreg.: 1. *To be able.*—2. With Inf.: *To be able, or have the power, etc., to do, etc.*—3. With Acc.: ("To be worth"; hence) *To be equivalent to;* 2, 13.—4. *To have power, be powerful.*

δύναμι-ς, ιος, Attic εως, f. [δύναμι-αι, "to be able"] ("A being able," or "having power"; hence) 1. *Power, in the widest*

acceptation of the word. — 2. *Forces, troops, etc.*; 1, 13; 3, 4.

δυν-ἄτος, ἄτη, ἄτόν, adj. [δύν-αμαι, "to be able"] 1. Of persons: *Able, capable*. — 2. Of things: *Able to be done, etc.*; possible.

δυνήσομαι, 1. fut. ind. of δύναμαι.

δύνω; see 1. δύω.

δύνωμαι, pres. subj. of δύναμαι.

δύνων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of δύνω: — ἅμα ἡλίου δύνοντι, (*together with the setting sun, i.e.*) at sunset; 2, 13, etc.

δύο or δύω (Gen. and Dat. δυνόν), dual numeral, adj. [akin to Sans. *dvī*, "two"] *Two*; — at 4, 13 in attribution to a plural word, διώρυχας.

δύομενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of 1. δύω: — ἡλίου δύομενος, *setting sun, sunset*; 2, 16.

δύσ-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [for δύσ-περ-ος; fr. δύς (inseparable prefix), denoting "difficulty"; περ-ᾶω, "to pass"] Of rivers, etc.: *To be passed with difficulty; scarcely to be passed or crossed*.

1. δύω (also δύνω), f. δύσω, 1. aor. ἐδύσα, in active form, v. n. — Mid. δύσμαι, f. δύσομαι, 1. aor. ἐδυσάμην. Of the heavenly bodies: *To set*.

2. δύω; see δύω.

δῶ-ρυν, ρον, n. [δω, root of δι-δω-μι, "to give"] ("That which is given"; hence) *A gift, present*.

ἐ-άν, conj. [for εἰ-άν; fr. εἰ, "if"; particle ἄν] With Subjunctive mood: *If that or so be that; if haply*.

ἐάσω, fut. ind. of ἰάω.

ἐαυτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ (αὐτοῦ, ἧς, οὔ), reflexive pron. of 3rd person. *Of himself, herself, itself*: — ἐφ' ἑαυτῶν, *by themselves*.

ἐἶδω, f. εἶσω, p. εἶακα, 1. aor. εἶασα, v. n. *To allow, suffer, permit*.

ἐβουλόμην, imperf. ind. of βούλομαι.

ἐγγύς, adv. [akin to ἀγχι, "near"] *Near, nigh at hand*. —

With Gen.: ἐγγύς ἀλλήλων, *near one another*; 4, 1; cf. 4, 14.

Comp.: ἐγγυτέρω; Supr.: ἐγγυτάτω, 2, 11; ἐγγύτατα, 2, 17.

ἐγγύτᾱτ-α, ἐγγύτᾱτ-ω, sup. adv.; see ἐγγύς.

ἐγενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of γίνομαι.

ἐγ-κέφαλ-ος, ον, m. [ἐγ-κέφαλ-ος (for ἐν-κέφαλ-ος; fr. ἐν, "in"; κεφαλ-ή, "head"), "within the head"] ("That which is within the head"; hence, "the brain"; hence) Of palm-tops, etc.: *The edible pith*; 3, 16.

ἐγγων, 2. aor. ind. of γίγνομαι.

ἐγνώσθη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. ind. pass. of γινώσκω; in impersonal force at 4, 22.

ἐγραψα, 1. aor. ind. of γράφω.

ἐγώ, Gen. ἐμοῦ, enclitic μοι, pron. pers. I. — With enclitic γε: ἐγωγε, *I indeed, I at least* [akin to Sans. *aham* (=ἐγών)].

ἐθεθήν, 1. aor. ind. pass. of θέω.

ἐθήλωσα, 1. aor. ind. of θελώω.

ἐδῶξα, 1. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐδοξα, 1. aor. ind. of δοκέω.

ἐδοξε; see δοκέω.

ἐδοσαν, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐδυνάμην, imperf. ind. of δύναιμι.

ἐδωκα, 1. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐδων, 2. aor. ind. of δίδωμι.

ἐξεύμενος, η, ον, perf. pass. of ζεύγνυμι.

ἐθανατώθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of θανατώω.

ἐθέλω, f. ἐθελήσω, p. ἠθέληκα, 1. aor. ἠθέλησα, v. n. [another form of θέλω] 1. *To will, be willing.*—2. *To wish, desire, etc.*

ἔθνος, εὐς οὐς, n. *A nation, people.*

1. εἰ, conj. *If*:—εἰ-γε, conj. *If at least*:—εἰ μὴ, *If not; unless; except.*

2. εἶ, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of εἶμι.

εἰδέναι, perf. inf. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

εἶδον, 2. aor. ind. of εἶδω.

εἶδ-ος, εὐς οὐς, n. [εἶδ, root of εἶδ-ον, "to see"] ("*A thing seen*"; hence) *Form, shape, etc.*

εἶδω (pres. not in use), fut.

εἶσομαι, seldom εἰδήσω, 2. aor.

εἶδον (imper. ἴδθ, subj. ἴδω, p.

p. opt. ἴδοιμι, inf. ἴδειν, part.

ἴδων), perf. mid. οἶδα (2. pers.

οἶδας, οἰδασθα, οἰσθα, 1. pers. plur.

ἴδμεν for οἰδάμεν, imperat. ἴσθ, subj.

εἶδω, opt. εἰδείην, inf. εἰδέναι, part.

εἰδώς), pluperf. ἥδειν, 2. aor. mid.

εἰδόμεν, v. a. irreg. *To know; to perceive mentally or physically.*

εἶδον The perf. and pluperf. are respectively used as pres. and imperf., viz., *I know, I knew; with inf. following: (I) know how.*

The 2. aor. εἶδον and εἰδόμεν apply to the sight, viz., (I) saw [akin to Sans. root vid, "to perceive, know"].

εἰδώς, νῖα, ὅς, P. perf. of εἶδω; see εἶδω.

εἶεν; see εἰήσαν.

εἶην, pres. opt. of εἶμι.

εἰήσαν (εἶεν), 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of εἶμι.

εἰκός; see εἰκώς.

εἰκοστ(ν), num. adj. indecl.

Twenty [akin to Sans. *vīṣṭati* (contr. fr. *dvī*, "two"; *daśant* (original form of *daśan*), "ten"; t, suffix); whence also Lat. *vīginti*].

εἰκότα, acc. neut. plur. of εἰκώς; see εἰκώς.

εἰκότ-ως adv. [εἰκώς, εἰκότ-ος, "seeming good"] ("*After the manner of the εἰκώς*"; hence) *Reasonably, fairly, naturally, etc.*

εἰκώς (for εἰοικώς), νῖα, ὅς, P. of εἰοικα.—As Subst.: εἰκότα, n. plur. *Things that seemed good; reasonable or proper things*; 3, 6.

1. εἰ-μή, f. ἔσομαι, v. n. [for εἰ-μι, akin to Sanscrit root AS, "to be"] 1. *To be*.—Impers.: ὅψθ ἦν, *it was late*; 2, 16.—2.

With Gen.: a. *To be the property of, to belong to*; 1, 4; 5, 33, etc.—b. *To be the part of, etc.*; 5, 21.—3. With Dat. of person: *To be to a person, i.e. of the person as subject: To have*; cf. 1, 12; 4, 6, etc. [§ 104, δ]; cf. Primer, § 107, c.—4. Impers.: a. ἦν, *A was possible for one, one might*; 3, 11.—b. ἔστιν, *it is possible*:—*ἔστιν εἶδεν, it is possible to see, or one may see*; 3, 15:—*οὐκ ἔστι(ν), it is impossible*; 2, 3.

2. εἰ-μι, v. n. *To go*; mostly in fut. force [akin to Sans. root I, "to go"].

εἶναι, pres. inf. of εἶμι.

εἶπα-τε, 2. pers. plur. imperat. of εἶπα; see εἶπον.

εἶπεῖν, inf. of εἶπον.

εἰ-περ, conj. [εἰ, "if"; περ, "indeed"] *If indeed*.

εἰπόμεν, imperf. ind. of εἶπομαι.

εἶπ-ον, 2. aor., 1. aor. εἶπ-α, v. a. without pres.: 1. *To say, speak*; 1, 4:—with a speech, etc., or dependent clause as Object; 1, 21.—2. *To tell, relate, mention*, 5, 33 [akin to Sans. root vacā, "to speak"].

εἰπών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. of εἶπον.

εἰρ-ήνη, ἡνῆς, f. ("The binding, or fastening, thing"; hence) *Peace*:—*εἰρήνην ἄγειν, (to keep, or be at, peace; i.e.) to be*

in a state of rest or repose [prob. εἰρ-ω, "to bind" or "fasten"; cf. Lat. pax = pac-s, fr. root PAC=PAG, "to bind," etc.].

εἰρω (rare), f. ἐρῶ, p. εἰρηκα, v. a. To say.

1. εἰς (Attic εἰς), prep. gov. acc.: 1. Into, to.—With verbs of rest, to denote previous motion into or to a place, etc., and doing, etc., something in it:—εἰς τὸν θρόνον τὸν βασιλεῖον αὐτὸν καθιεῖν, that we will take him to the royal chair or throne, and seat him in it, i.e. that we will seat him in, or on, the royal throne; 1, 4:—ἐπεὶ δ' ἔστησαν εἰς ἐπήκοον, and when they came to a place within hearing and stood there, i.e. and when they stood within hearing; 5, 38.—2. Of time: Up to, till, until, to.—3. With numeral adjectives: a. Up to, to the number of:—εἰς τεσσαράκοντα, up to, or to the number of, forty; 2, 7.—b. Of arrangement, etc.: By:—εἰς δύο, by two, i.e. two deep.—4. To denote relation to a matter: In regard, or with respect to; as to, for:—εἰς φιλίαν, in regard to, etc., friendship.—5. Up to, as far as; to the utmost of; 3, 23.

2. εἰς, μία, ἐν, num. adj. One:—at 1, 13 with Gen. of thing distributed, μία ἐλπίδων [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130; cf. also, εἰς αὐτὸν; 6, 1.

εἰς-ω, adv. [eis, "in"] Within, inside:—sta. with follg. Gen. [§ 112, Obs. 3]; 1, 19; cf. also, 4, 12, where it follows its case.

εἴτα, adv.: 1. Then, thereupon.—2. In the next place, furthermore.

εἴ-τε, conj. [ei, "if"; τέ, "and"] In alternatives: εἴτε . . . εἴτε, whether . . . or whether.

εἶχον, imperf. indic. of εἶχω.

ἐκ (before a vowel ἐξ), prep.

gov. gen.: 1. Of place: Out of, from.—2. In time: From, after.—3. By, on the part of.—4. From, in consequence of.—5. Of origin, materials, etc.: From, out of, of.

ἐκάλεσα, 1. aor. ind. of καλέω.

ἐκάστος, η, ον, pron. adj. Each.—With Gen.: Each of.

ἐκάστ-οτε, adv. [ἐκαστος, "each"] Each time, every time.

ἐκατέρ-ωτε, adv. [ἐκάτερος, "each" of two] On each side.

ἐ-κᾶτόν, num. adj. indecl. One hundred:—at 4, 12 with ἐκατόν supply ποδῶν [for ἐν-κατόν; fr. εἰς, ἐν-ός, "one"; κατόν, akin to Sans. śatan, "a hundred"].

ἐκ-βάλλω, f. -βαλῶ, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έβαλον, v. a. [ἐκ, "away"; βάλλω, "to throw"] To throw away.

ἑκβάτᾱνα, ον, n. plur. Ecbatana (now Hammedan); the ancient capital of Media, and the residence of the Persian kings during the two hottest months of summer.

ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, pron. dem. That person or thing.—As Subst. (of all genders): He, she, it.

ἐκέλευσα, 1. aor. ind. of κελεύω.

ἐκηρύχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of κηρύσσω.

ἐκ-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, p. -κέκοφα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; κόπτω, "to cut"] Of trees: To cut out of a wood, etc.; to fell, cut down.

ἐκλεγόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐκλέγω.

ἐκ-λέγω, f. -λέξω, p. (ἐξ)-εἵλεχα, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έλεξα, v. a. [ἐκ, "out"; λέγω, "to pick or choose"] 1. Act.: To pick, or choose, out; to select.—2. Mid.: ἐκ-λέγομαι, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-ελεξά-

μην, *To pick, or choose, out for one's self.*

ἐκοιμήθην, 1. aor. indic. pass. of κοιμάω.

ἐκτεπληγμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἐκπλήττω.

ἐκτεπληχθαι, perf. inf. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.

ἐκτεπτιωκώς, νία, ός, P. perf. and pluperf. of ἐκπίπτω.

ἐκ-πίπτω, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-έπεσον, and without augment, -πεσον, v. n. irreg. [ἐκ, "out from"; πίπτω, "to fall"] ("To fall out" of the proper place, etc.; hence) Of trees: *To fall down*; —at 3, 10, the participle and a tense of εἰμί are used in the place of the finite verb; a mode of construction which at times is employed to give emphasis to the predicate.

ἐκ-πλέω, f. -πλεύσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έπλευσα, v. n. [ἐκ, "out"; πλέω, "to sail"] *To sail out or forth.*

ἐκ-πλήτσω (Attic -πλήττω), f. -πλήξω, 1. aor. (ἐξ)-έπληξα, v. a. [ἐκ, in "intensive force"; πλήσσω, "to strike"; hence, "to confound," etc.: 1. Act.: *To confound utterly.*—2. Pass.: ἐκ-πλήτσομαι (Attic -πλήττομαι), p. -πέπληγμαι, 2. aor. (ἐξ)-επλάγην, *To be confounded utterly, to be panic-struck.*

ἐκ-ποδών, adv. [ἐκ, "away from"; ποδών, gen. plur. of πούς, ποδός, "a foot"] ("Away from the feet"; hence) *Out of the way.*

ἐκτεινον, imperf. ind. of κτείνω.

ἐκ-ών, ούσα, όν, adj. *Willing, voluntary*;—at 4, 4 in "adverbial force," of one's own accord, willingly, etc. [akin to Sans. root *vac*, "to desire, to will"].

ἐλασσούς, masc. and fem. contr. nom. plur. of ἐλάσσω.

ἐλάσσων, ον; see μικρός.

ἐλαύνω, f. ἐλάω, p. ἐλήλακα, 1. aor. ἤλασα, (v. a. "To set in motion"; hence, with ellipse of ἵππον, "a horse," as) v. n. ("To put a horse in motion"; hence) *To ride, gallop.*

ἐλαύνων, ούσα, ον, P. pres. cf. ἐλαύνω.

ἐλεξα, 1. aor. ind. of λέγω.

ἐ-λεῦθ-ερος, ερα, ερον, adj. ("Doing as one desires," "pleasing one's self"; hence) *Free, at liberty* [for ἐ-λύθ-ερος, akin to Sanscrit root *LUBH*, "to desire"; whence, also, Lat. *lib-er, lub-el, lib-el*].

ἐλθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of ἐρχομαι.

ἐλθῃ, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of ἐρχομαι.

ἐλθών, ούσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of ἐρχομαι.

Ἑλλάς, ἁδος, f. *Hellas*; (a city of Thessaly, said to have been founded by Hellen; hence, that part of Thessaly called Phthiotis; hence) *Greece.*

Ἕλλην, ηνος, m. ("Hellen," the son of Deucalion; hence) 1. Sing.: ("A descendant of Hellen"; i.e.) *A Greek*; ch. 1, 7. —2. Plur.: Ἕλλην-ες, ων, m.: a. Without the art.: *Greeks.*—b. With art.: *The Greeks*;—at ch. 1, 8, etc., of the Greek troops of Cyrus.—Hence, Ἕλλην-ικός, ική, ικόν, adj. *Of, or belonging to, the Greeks; Greek*;—τὸ Ἑλληνικόν, *the Greek army, the Greeks.*

Ἕλληνες, ων; see Ἕλλην.

Ἕλληνικός, ή, όν; see Ἕλλην.

Ἕλλησι, dat. plur. of Ἕλληνες.

Ἑλλησποντος, πόντου, m. [Ἑλλης, gen. of Ἕλλη, "Hellē," the daughter of Athamas; πόντος, "sea"] ("The sea of Hellē") *The Hellespont* (now *Dardanelles*) the narrow strait separating Europe from Asia

Minor. It derived its classic name from Hellē having been drowned in it.

ἐλόμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of αἰρέω.

ἐλπίζω, f. ἐλπῖσω, p. ἡλπίκα, 1. aor. ἡλπίσα, v. a. [for ἐλπίδ-σω; fr. ἐλπίς, ἐλπίδ-ος, "expectation"] To entertain an expectation of something; to expect;—at 5, 13 with Objective clause.

ἐλπ-ίς, ἴδος, f. [ἐλπ-ομαι, "to expect"] 1. Expectation.—2. Hope.

ἐμαυτόν, acc. masc. of ἐμαυτοῦ.

ἐμ-αυτοῦ, -αυτῆς (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 1st person [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"; αὐτοῦ, gen. of αὐτός, "self"] Of, etc., myself, or my own self;—sta. to be rendered, my own.

ἐμ-βαίνω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, 2. aor. (ἐν)-έβην, v. n. [for ἐν-βαίω; fr. ἐν, "in"; βαίω, "to go"] To go or step in:—εις πηλὸν ἐμβαίνων, going into the mud and continuing in it; 3, 11.

ἐμβαίνων, ονσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐμβαίω.

ἐμείνα, 1. aor. ind. of μένω.

ἐμενον, imperf. ind. of μένω.

ἐμηχανάτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of μηχανάομαι.

ἐμοί, ἐμοῦ, dat. and gen. sing. of ἐγώ.

ἐμ-ός, ἡ, όν, pron. poss. [ἐγώ, ἐμ-οῦ, "I"] Of, or belonging to, me; mine, my.

ἐμπειρ-ως, adv. [ἐμπειρ-ος, "experienced in"] ("After the manner of the ἐμπειρ-ος"; hence) With Gen.: In a state of experience respecting something:—τῶν ἐμπειρῶς αὐτοῦ ἔχόντων, (who had themselves—i.e. were—in a state of experience respecting him, i.e.) who had experience of his character, who knew him by experience; 6, 1.

ἐμπεπτωκώς, νία, ός, 1 perf. of ἐμπίπτω.

ἐμ-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, 2. aor. (ἐν)-έπεσον, v. n. [for ἐν-πίπτω; fr. ἐν, "in"; πίπτω, "to fall"] 1. With Dat.: To fall in or among, to fall upon.—2. With eis: To fall into and be involved in; 3, 18.

ἐμ-ποιέω (-ποιῶ), f. -ποιήσω, 1. aor. (ἐν)-εποίησα, v. a. [for ἐν-ποιέω; fr. ἐν, "in"; ποιέω, "to make"] With Dat.: To make, create, or produce a feeling, etc., in a person; to inspire one with a feeling, etc.

ἐμποιήσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐμποιέω.

ἐμ-προσθεν, adv. [for ἐν-προσθεν; fr. ἐν, "in"; πρόσθεν, "before"] ("In the place before"; hence) 1. Of place: Before, in front.—2. Of time: Before, previously.

ἐμ-φάν-ής, ές, adj. [for ἐν-φαν-ής; fr. ἐν, "in"; φαν, root of φαίω, "to show"; pass, "to appear"] ("That appears in" some places, etc.; hence, "visible"; hence) Open, public:—ἐν ἐμφανεί; see ἐν.

ἐν, prep. gov. dat. only: 1. In.—2. In the course of, during.

—3. Of instrument, agency, etc.: By.—4. On, at:—ἐν ἀριστερῇ, on the left hand; 4, 28.—To form adverbial expressions: ἐν ἐμφανεί, openly, publicly; 5, 35:—ἐν μέσῳ, between; hence, with definite article prefixed=intermediate; 4, 22; cf. article 6.

ἐν-δηλος, δηλον, adj. [ἐν, expressing "a modified degree"="somewhat"; δηλος, "manifest"] Somewhat, or tolerably, manifest or clear.

ἐν-δον, adv. [ἐν, "in"] Within, inside:—οἱ ἐνδον, those inside; see article 6.

ἐν-εἰμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n.

[ἐν, "in"; εἰμι, "to be"] *To be in.*

ἐνεῖσι, 3. pers. plur. pres. ind. of ἐνεῖμι.

ἐνεκα, adv.: With Gen.: *For the sake of, on account of*:—mostly put after its case; see 5, 14.

ἐνέτεινον, imperf. ind. of ἐντείνω.

ἐντεύγχαδον, imperf. ind. of ἐντυγχάνω.

ἐντήν, imperf. ind. of ἐνεῖμι.

ἐνθα, adv.: 1.: Of place: *a. There*.—b. *Where*; 3, 19.—2. Of time: *Upon this, hereupon* [prob. Sans. *adha*, "there"].

ἐνθα-δε, adv. [ἐνθα, "there"; δε=πρός, "to"] (*To or towards there*). *i. e.* that place; hence) 1. *Thither*.—2. *Hither*.

ἐνθεν, adv.: 1. *Thence, from that side*:—ἐνθεν . . . ἐνθεν, *from, or on, this side . . . from, or on, that side*.—2. *Whence*:—at 3, 6 supply ἐκείσε after ἀφουσιν in demonstr. clause [akin to ἐνθα; perhaps contr. fr. ἐνθα-θεν].

ἐν-θυμ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. ἥσμαι, v. mid. [ἐν, "in"; θυμός, "mind"] (*"To have something in the mind"*; hence) 1. *To think of, consider well, ponder upon*.—2. Without Object: *To ponder, etc.*

ἐνθυμούμενος, η, ον, contr. form of P. pres. of ἐνθυμέομαι ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, m. *A year*:—at 6, 29 ἐνιαυτόν is acc. of duration of time.

ἐνέκιστα, 1. aor. ind. of νικάω.

ἐντοι, αι, α, adj. plur. *Some*. ἐνί-οτε, adv. [ἐνι-οι, "some"; οτε, "when"; cf. ἀλλ-οτε] (*"Some" time "when"*; hence) *Sometimes; from time to time*.

ἐννε-νῆ-κον-τα, num. adj. plur. [for ἐννε-ῆ-κον-τα; fr. ἐννέ-α, "nine"; (η) connecting vowel, (ν) epenthetic; κοντα, "provided with ten" (see πεντ-ῆ-

κοντα)] (*"Provided with ten nines," i. e.*) *Ninety*.

ἐννενοηκέναι, perf. inf. of ἐννοέω.

ἐν-νο-έω (-ᾶ), f. ἥσω, p. (ἐν-νε-νό)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐν-ε-νό)-ησα, v. a. [ἐν, "in"; νό-ος, "mind"] (*"To have in the mind"*; hence) 1. With Acc.: *To think of, devise, contrive*.—2. With οτι: *To think, or imagine, that*.—3. Without Object: *To reflect, consider, etc.*

ἐννοήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἐννοέω.

ἐν-οχλ-έω (-ᾶ), f. ἥσω, p. (ἐν-ὠχλ)-ηκα, v. n. [ἐν, "in"; οχλ-ος, "a crowd"; hence, "tumult" etc.; hence, "trouble"] (*"To cause trouble in" one*; hence) With Dat.: *To trouble, molest, etc.*

ἐνοχλοῦντα, acc. plur. neut. of ἐνοχλέω, ᾶν, contr. P. pres. of ἐνοχλέω; 5, 13.

ἐνταῦθα, adv.: 1. Of place: *Here*.—2. Of time: *Thereupon, then*.

ἐν-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τέτακα, v. a. [ἐν, "at"; τεῖνω, "to stretch out"] *To stretch out at*:—πληγὰς ἐνέτεινον, (*they stretched out blows at, i. e. they inflicted blows upon*).

ἐντερ-ον, ον, n. *An intestine*.—Plur.: *The intestines, entrails* [akin to Sans. *antr-a* for *antar-a*, "the intestines"; cf. also *anlara*, "the interior"].

ἐντεῦθεν, adv.: 1. Of place: *From this place, hence*.—2. Of time: *From this time, after this, afterwards*.

ἐντίμ-ως, adv. [ἐντίμ-ος, "honoured"] (*"After the manner of the ἐντίμος"*; hence) *In a state of honour*:—ἐντίμως ἔχειν, (*to have one's self, i. e. be in a state of honour with some one, i. e.*) *to be held in honour by one*; 1, 7.

ἐν-τός, adv. [ἐν, "in"] 1. *Within, inside*.—2. With Gen.: *Within, enclosed by*.

ἐν-τυγχάνοιεν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of ἐντυγχάνω.

ἐν-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύξομαι, p. -τεύχηκα, v. n. [ἐν, "at"; τυγχάνω, "to be"] ("To be at"; hence) With Dat.: *To fall in with, meet with, etc.*

ἐνών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of ἐνεαίμι.

ἐξ; see ἐκ.

ἐξ, num. adj. indecl. *Six* [akin to Sans. *shash*, "six"].

ἐξ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, v. a. [ἐξ, "out"; ἀγγέλλω, "to send word"] *To send word out, to send out information*.

ἐξαιρεθῆναι, 1. aor. opt. pass. of ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξ-αιρέω (-ῶ), f. -αιρήσω, 2. aor. -εἶλον, p. pass. ἤρημαι, 1. aor. pass. ἠρέθην, 2. aor. mid. -εἰλόμην: 1. a. *To take out or away*;—at 1, 9 used of the removal of the entrails from victims offered in sacrifice.—b. *To remove, do away with, mistrust, etc.*—2. Mid.: ("To take out for one's self"; hence) *To choose, select, adopt a plan, etc.*

ἐξᾶκιο-χίλιοι, χίλια, num. adj. plur. [ἐξᾶκιο, "six times"; χίλιοι, "a thousand"] ("Six times a thousand," i.e.) *Six thousand*.

ἐξᾠπᾶτᾱν, pres. inf. of ἐξ-απατᾶν;—at 5, 21 τοῦ ἐξᾠπᾶτᾱν is used as a Gen., and at 5, 26 τῷ ἐξᾠπᾶτᾱν as a Dat. [§ 155, 1].

ἐξ-απατᾶω (-απατῶ), f. -απατήσω, 1. aor. -ἠπάτησα, v. a. [ἐξ, in "intensive force"; ἀπατᾶω, "to deceive"] *To deceive thoroughly, to cheat*.

ἐξ-αυαίνω, 1. aor. -ἠύηνα, v. a. [ἐξ, in "intensive force"; αυαίνω, "to dry"] *To dry thoroughly, dry up; as a tree, to*

wither.—Pass.: ἐξ-αυαίνομαι, 1. aor. -ἠυάνθην.

ἐξεῖν, fut. inf. of ἔχω.

ἐξέκοπτον, imperf. ind. of ἐκκόπτω.

ἐξελεγχθῶσι, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. subj. pass. of ἐξελέγχω.

ἐξ-ελέγχω, f. -ελέγξω, v. a. [ἐξ, in "intensive force"; ελέγχω, "to prove"] *To prove thoroughly, to convict*.—Pass.: ἐξ-ελέγχομαι, 1. aor. -ἠλέγχθην.

ἐξελοίμην, 2. aor. opt. mid. of ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξέλοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξεπλάγην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of ἐκπλήσσω.

ἐξέπλει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐκπλέω.

ἐξ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. [ἐξ, "out or forth"; ἔρχομαι, "to come"] *To come out or forth*.

ἐξ-εστί, v. n. imper. [ἐξ, in "intensive force"; ἐστί, "it is possible"; see 1. εἰμί] ("It is quite possible" for one; hence) 1. With Dat.: *It is allowed, permitted to one; it is in one's power*.—2. P. abs.: ἐξόν, *It being possible or in one's power*; 5, 22 6, 6, etc.

ἐξήγγελλον, imperf. ind. of ἐξαγγέλλω.

ἐξ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. [ἐξ, "six"; (η) connecting vowel; κοντα = "ten"] ("Six-tens") *Sixty*.

ἐξήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἐξέρχομαι.

ἐξηρημένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of ἐξαιρέω.

ἐξηυαινόμην, imperf. ind. pass. of ἐξευαίνω.

ἐξ-οπλίζω, 1. aor. -ώπλισα, v. a. [ἐξ, in "intensive force"; ὀπλίζω, "to arm"] *To arm completely*.—Mid.: ἐξ-οπλίζομαι,

1. aor. -ωπλισάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, -ώπλισμαι. *To arm one's self completely; to accoutre one's self for battle.*

ἐξοπλισάμενος, η, ον, p. 1. aor. mid. of ἐξοπλίζω.

1. ἐξέω, fut. ind. of ἔχω.

2. ἐξέω, adv. [ἐξ "out"] 1. *On the outside.*—2. With Gen.: *Outside of, i.e. out of the way of, removed or escaped from;* 6, 2.

εἰκα, inf. εἰκέναι, part. εἰκώς, Attic εἰκώς, perf. with force of pres. fr. obsol. εἰκω: 1. With Dat.: *To be, or seem, like to;* 1, 13, etc.—2. Alone: *To seem or appear; to have the appearance.*—Impers.: *εἰκε, it seemed or appeared;* 2, 18, etc.—N.B. For part. see εἰκός.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί, "to"; ἀγγέλλω, "to carry a message"] ("To carry a message to" one; hence)

1. Act.: *To announce, tell, etc.*—2. Mid.: ἐπ-αγγέλλομαι, 1. aor. -ήγγειλάμην, ("To announce on one's own part, etc."); hence) With Dat.: *To promise.*

ἐπ-αινέω (-αινῶ), f. -αινέσω, Attic -αινέσμαι, p. ἤνεκα, 1. aor. ἤνεσα, v. a. [ἐπ-ί; in "strengthening force"; αἰνέω, "to praise"] *To praise, commend.*

ἐπεβούλευον, imperf. ind. of ἐπιβουλεύω.

ἐπ-εγγελάω (-εγγελῶ), f. -εγγελάσμαι, v. n. [ἐπ-ί, in "augmentative force"; ἐγγελάω, "to laugh at, ridicule"] ("To greatly ridicule"; hence) *To insult.*

ἐπεγγελάων, ὄν, ἀουσα ὦσα, αὐν ὦν, p. pres. of ἐπεγγελάω.

ἐπεθέμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπεθύμησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιθυμέω.

ἐπει, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: *When.*—2. Conj.: *Since, inasmuch as, seeing that.*

ἐπειδ-άν, conj. [ἐπειδ-ή, "when"; άν, indef. particle] *Whenever.*

ἐπει-δή, adv. [ἐπει, "when"; δή, used in "strengthening force"] *Of time: When, when that.*

ἐπ-εἰμι, f. -εσομαι, v. n. [ἐπ-ί, "upon"; εἰμι, "to be"] *To be upon, or on, something;—at 4, 25 applied to a bridge over a river; supply αὐτῷ (=ποταμῷ) after ἐπην.*

ἐπεί-περ, conj. [ἐπεί, "since"; enclitic περ, in "strengthening force"] *Since indeed, inasmuch as, seeing that.*

ἐπειράτο, 3. pers. sing. ind. mid. of πειράω.

ἐπεισα, 1. aor. ind. of πείθω.

ἐπ-εἰτα, adv. [ἐπ-ί, in "addition"; εἰτα, "then"] 1. *Of time: Then.*—2. With article: *The following or future:—ὁ ἐπειτα χρόνος, future time or time to come.*—3. *Of order, etc.: In the next place.*—4. Interrog. when the question is founded on a supposition: *In such a case.*

ἐπεμψα, 1. aor. ind. of πέμπω.

ἐπεστάτει, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐπιστάτω.

ἐπετάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἐπιτάσσω.

ἐπέτρεψα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐπιτρέπω.

ἐπεφάνην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of ἐπιφαίνω.

1. ἐπήκο-ος, ον, adj. [for ἐπάκο-ος; fr. ἐπακο-ύω, "to listen"; see ἀκούω] *Listening.*—As Subst.: ἐπήκο-ος, ον, m. *A listening place, a place within hearing.*

2. ἐπήκοος, ον; see 1. ἐπήκοος.

ἐπην, imperf. ind. of ἐπεμι.

ἐπί (before an aspirated vowel ἐφ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *a. Upon, on.*—b. With Personal

pron.: *By*:—ἐφ' αὐτῶν, *by themselves*.—c. *Towards, in the direction of, for*.—d. *Of time: In the time of, in the course of*.—2. With Dat.: a. *Upon*.—b. *In*.—c. *Against*.—d. *In addition to, besides, over and above*.—e. *For*.—f. *Of time: At, in, on*.—g. *Of place: At*.—3. With Acc.: a. *On, upon, over*.—b. *Towards, to*.—c. *Against*.

ἐπι-βουλεύω, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-εβούλευσα, v. n. [ἐπί, "against"; βουλεύω, "to plan"] With Dat.: *To plan, or plot, against*;—at 6, 20 supply αὐτῶ from preceding clause.

ἐπιβουλεύων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐπιβουλεύω.

ἐπιβουλή, ἡς, f. [ἐπιβουλεύω, "to plot against"] ("A plotting against" one; hence) *A plot, etc.*

ἐπιδεικνύμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐπιδεικνύμι.

ἐπι-δεικνύμι, f. -δείξω, p. -δέδειχα, 1. aor. (ἐπ)-έδειξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "intensive force"; δείκνυμι, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show, exhibit, display, etc.*—2. Mid.: ἐπι-δεικνύμαι, *To show, prove, make evident, of or by one's self.*

ἐπιθέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπιθήσεται, 3. pers. sing. fut. ind. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπι-θυμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἐπι-τεθύμ)-ηκα, (ἐπ-εθύμ)-ησα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; θυμ-ός, "mind"] ("To set the mind upon"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To desire eagerly, long for*.—2. With Inf.: *To be very desirous, or eager, to do, etc., to long to do, etc.*

ἐπιθυμῶν ὢν, οὔσα οὔσα, εὖν οὖν, P. pres. of ἐπιθυμ-έω.

ἐπιθυμ-ία, ἰας, f. [ἐπιθυμ-έω, "to desire eagerly"] *An eager desire, longing, etc.*

ἐπιθυμοίην, Attic pres. op of ἐπιθυμῶ.

ἐπιθῶνται, 3. pers. plu 2. aor. subj. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπι-κινδύν-ος, ον, adj. [ἐπ in "strengthening force" κινδύνος, "danger"] ("Havin danger"; hence) With Dat. *Dangerous, perilous, hazardous attended with danger, to.*

ἐπι-νοέω (-νοῶ), f. -νοήσι 1. aor. (ἐπ)-ενόησα, v. a. [ἐπ "upon"; νοέω, "to think"] ("To think upon"; hence) 1 With Acc.: *To intend, purpose, thing*.—2. With Inf.: *To intend purpose, etc., to do; to think & doing.*

ἐπι-ορκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1 (ἐπιώρκ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐπιώρκ)-ησα, v. n. [ἐπι-ορκ-ος, "perjured"]

1. *To become, or be, perjured*; *perjure one's self, to swear falsely, forswear one's self*.—2. With Ac of duty, etc., as acc. of Respect *To swear falsely by.*

ἐπι-ορκέων ὢν, οὔσα οὔσα, εὖν οὖν, P. pres. of ἐπι-ορκέω.

ἐπι-ορκῆσαι, 1. aor. inf. of ἐπι-ορκέω.

ἐπι-ορκ-ία, ας, f. [ἐπι-ορκ-έω "to perjure one's self"]

perjuring one's self, perjury, false swearing.

ἐπ-ι-ορκ-ος, ον, adj. [ἐπ "against"; ὅρκος, "an oath"]

Of persons: Acting against one oath; perjured, forsworn.

ἐπι-ορκούντας, acc. plu masc. of ἐπι-ορκέων ὢν, P. pre of ἐπι-ορκέω.

ἐπι-σιτ-ίζομαι, f. -ίσομα Attic

ἵσται, 1. aor. (ἐπ-εσιτ)-ίσάμην, v. mid. [ἐπί, i

"strengthening force"; σιτ-ο "food"] *To procure, or ge*

food for one's self, etc.; to fo

age.

ἐπισιτίζομενος, η, ον, 1 pres. of ἐπισιτίζομαι.

ἐπισιτιούμεθα, 1. per

plur. fut. ind. mid. of ἐπισιτίζομαι.

ἐπι-σκοπέω (-σκοπῶ), f. -σκέψομαι, late -σκοπήσω, (ἐπ-)εσκαψάμην, late (ἐπ-)εσκόπησα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; σκοπέω, "to look"] ("To look upon"; hence) Of troops: *To inspect*, etc.

ἐπί-στᾶ-μαι, f. ἐπι-στήσομαι, v. mid. ("To stand at or by"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To be acquainted with, have a knowledge of, know*; 5, 9.—2. With ὅτι: *To know, etc., that*; 4, 3 [ἐπί, "at"; στα, akin to Sans. root स्था, "to stand"].

ἐπί-στᾶ-σις, σεις, f. ("A standing at" a place; hence) Of troops: *A halt* [id.].

ἐπιστάτ-ῳ (-ῶ), v. n. [ἐπιστάτης, "a chief, master, president"] ("To be an ἐπιστάτης"; hence) *To exercise command or authority*.

ἐπιστή, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of ἐπίσθημι.

ἐπιστ-ήμων, ημων, adj. [ἐπιστάμαι, "to know"] With Gen.: *Acquainted with, knowing, skilled or well versed in, matters*; 1, 7.

ἐπιστήσας, ᾶσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of ἐπίσθημι.

ἐπιστρατ-εῖα, είας, f. [ἐπιστρατεύω, "to take the field against"] *A taking the field against one; a hostile expedition*, etc.

ἐπι-στρατεύω, v. n. [ἐπί, "against"; στρατεύω, "to lead an army, go on an expedition"] *To lead an army, or go on an expedition, against one, to take the field against one*.

ἐπιστρατεύων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἐπιστρατεύω.

ἐπι-τάσσω (Attic -τάττω), f. -τάξω, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)έταξα, v. a. [ἐπί, in "strengthening force"; τάσσω, "to order"] With Dat. of person: *To order, enjoin, com-*

mand, appoint. — Pass.: ἐπιτάσσομαι (Attic -τάττομαι), p. -τέταγμα, pluperf. (ἐπ-)ετετάμην, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)ετάχθην;—at 3, 6 ἐπετέτακτο has for its subject the clause ταῦτα πράττειν.

ἐπιτήδεια, ον; see ἐπιτήδειος.

ἐπιτήδ-ειος, ον, adj. [akin to ἐπιτηδ-ές (adv.), "serving the purpose"] ("Pertaining to ἐπιτηδ-ές"; hence) 1. *Serving for a purpose or end; fit, convenient, suitable*;—at 5, 18 with Inf.:—τὸν ἐπιτήδειον, *him that was a fit person for the punishment*; 3, 11.—2. *Serviceable, necessary*.—As Subst.: ἐπιτήδεια, ον, n. plur. *The necessities of life, i.e. provisions, food*.

ἐπιτιθέμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπιτίθεσθαι, pres. inf. mid. of ἐπιτίθημι.

ἐπι-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -θήσεα, v. a. [ἐπί, "upon"; τίθημι, "to put or place"] 1. Act.: *To put, or place, upon*.—2. Mid.: ἐπι-τίθεμαι, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (ἐπ-)εθέμην, ("To put one's self upon"; hence) in a hostile sense: With Dat.: *To make an attack upon, set upon, attack*; 4, 16, etc.—3. Alone: *To make an attack*; 4, 19, etc.

ἐπι-τρέπω, f. -τρέψω, 1. aor. (ἐπ-)έτρεψα, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; τρέπω, "to turn"] ("To turn to, or over to," another; hence) With Dat. of person and Inf.: *To give up to a person to do, etc.; to permit, or allow, a person, to do, etc.*

ἐπι-φαίνω, f. -φάω, v. a. [ἐπί, "to"; φαίνω, "to show"] ("To show to" one; hence, "to show forth, display") Mid.: ἐπι-φαίνομαι, 2. aor. pass. in mid. force, (ἐπ-)εφάνην, *To*

show one's self, appear, come into view.

ἐπι-χάρ-ις, *i* (Gen. ἦτος), adj. [ἐπί, "to"; χαρ-ά, "joy"] ("Imparting joy to" one; hence) *Agreeable, pleasing*;—τὸ ἐπιχαρί, *agreeableness of look and manner; agreeable, or pleasing, manners*, etc.; see article ὁ.

ἐπι-χειρ-έω (-ῶ), *1. aor.* (ἐπ-χειρ)-ησα, *v. n.* [ἐπί, "to"; χεῖρ, "hand"] ("To put the hand to" a thing; hence) With Inf.: *To endeavour, attempt, to do, etc.*

ἐπιχειρήσασαι, *1. aor. opt.* of ἐπιχειρέω.

ἐπιόησα, **ἐποιήσάμην**, *1. aor. ind. act. and mid.* of ποιέω.

ἐποιοῦν, *imperf. ind.* of ποιέω.

ἐπι-ομαι, *imperf. εἰπόμην*, *f. ἐπόμαι* (=ἐπ-σομαι), *v. mid.* *To follow*;—at 2, 4 with Dat. of person;—at 6, 13 with Dat. of cause;—at 3, 17, alone [akin to Sans. root *bach*, "to follow"; Lat. *sequor*].

ἐπόμενος, *η, ον*, *P. pres.* of ἐπομαι.

ἐπορεύθην, *1. aor. ind. pass.* of πορεύω.

ἐπράχθην, *1. aor. ind. pass.* of πράσσω.

ἐπτὰ, *num. adj. indecl.* *Seven* [akin to Sans. *saptan*; cf. Lat. *septem*].

ἐπτα-καί-δεκα, *num. adj. indecl.* [ἐπτὰ, "seven"; καί, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Seven and ten") *Seventeen*.

ἐργ-άζομαι, *f. -άσσομαι*, *p. (εργ)-ασμαι*, *v. mid.* [ἐργ-ον, "work"] *To work as husbandmen do.*

ἐργασόμενος, *η, ον*, *P. fut.* of ἐργάζομαι.

ἐργ-ον, *ον, n.* [root ἐργ, "to work"] *1. A work.—2. Deed, act, action.*

ἐρημ-ία, *ίας, f.* [ἐρημ-ος, "lonely, desert"] ("The state, etc., of the ἐρημος"; hence, "loneliness, solitude"; hence) *A solitude, desert, wilderness*;—at 5, 9 ἐρημία has a *neut. adj.* (φοβερώτατον) predicated of it. This mode of construction only holds good of a predicative adjective.

ἐρημος, *ον, adj.*: *1. Of places: Lonely, desert, desolate.—2. Of things: Abandoned by their owners; 1, 6 [prob. to be divided ἐρημος, and to be referred to Sans. root *rah*, "to leave"; past part. "abandoned"; so that ἐ will be a prefix, and *μος* a suffix].*

ἐρμην-εύς, *έως, m.* [ἐρμην-εύω, "to interpret"] *An interpreter.*

ἐρομαι, *f. ἐρήσομαι*, *2. aor.* ἠρόμην, *v. mid.* *To ask, enquire of.*

ἐροῦντα, *acc. sing. masc.* of ἐρῶν, *p. of ἐρῶ*; see ἐρῶ.

ἐρῶμενος, *η, ον, adj.* [strictly part. perf. pass. of ῥώννυμι ("to strengthen"), in adjectival force] ("Strengthened"; hence) *Strong, stout, vigorous*, etc.

ἐρύ-μα, *μάτος, n.* [ἐρύ-ω, "to draw";—in mid. "to draw to one's self"; hence, "to protect or defend"] ("That which protects or defends"; hence) *A defence, protection, etc.*

ἐρχ-ομαι, *f. ἐλεύσομαι*, *2. p.* ἐλθῆνθα, *Epico* ἐλθλουθα, *2. aor.* ἤλθον, *Attico* ἦλθον, *v. n. mid.* irreg.: *1. To come, to go.—2. To come back, return* [Sans. *archchha*, (fr. root *richh*, or *ṛi*, "to go") = ἐρχομαι].

ἐρῶ, *fut. of pres.* *ἐρῶ*, which occurs, perhaps, only once. *I, etc., will tell.*

ἐρῶν, *οὔσα, ὄν, P. of ἐρῶ.* **ἐρ-ως**, *ωτος, m.* [ἐρ-αμαι, "to desire"] *Desire.*

ἔρωτάω (-ῶ), f. ἐρώτησω, p. ἠρώτηκα, 1. aor. ἠρώτησα, v. a.: 1. To ask, enquire.—2. With Acc. of person: To ask, or enquire of.

ἔς, Attic for εἰς; 6, 80.
ἔσσεσθαι, fut. inf. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐσθίω, f. ἔδομαι, p. ἐδήδοκα, v. a. To eat.

ἐσμέν, 1. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐσοίμην, fut. opt. of 1. εἰμί.
ἐσομαι, f. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἔσται, for ἔσεται, 3. pers. sing. of ἔσομαι; see ἔσομαι.

1. ἔσ-τε, conj. [for εἰς (=εἰς), ὅτε: εἰς, "up to"; ὅτε, "when"] ("Up to when," i.e.) Till, until:—ἐστ' ἄν, until whatever time.

2. ἐστέ, 2. pers. plur. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἔστην, 2. aor. ind. of ἵστημι.
ἐστίν(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἐστράτευσα, 1. aor. ind. of στρατεύω.

ἐστρατοπεδευμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of στρατοπεδεύω.

ἐσχάτος, η, ον, sup. adj. [perhaps akin to ἐκ, ἐξ, "out"] ("Outermost"; hence) Of sufferings, etc.: Uttermost, utmost, extreme.—As Subst.: ἔσχατα,

ων, n. plur. (with art.) The uttermost things, i.e. punishment.

ἐσχάτως, adv. [ἐσχατος, "highest in degree"] ("After the manner of the ἐσχατος"; hence) In the highest degree, extremely.

ἐταράχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ταρασσω.

ἐτάχθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of τάσσω.

ἐτελεύτησα, 1. aor. indic. of τελευτάω.

ἕτερος, α, ον, adj. Other of two.—As Subst.: ἕτερος, ον, m. Another person, another;—at 5, 23 Tissaphernes uses it

of himself in reference to the king.

ἐτετρώμην, 'pluperf. ind. pass. of τετρώσκω.

ἔτι, adv.: 1. Of time: a. Present: As yet, yet, still.—b. Past: Any longer, still.—2. Further, moreover [akin to Sans. ati, "beyond"].

ἐτοίμως, adv. [ἐτοιμος, "ready"] ("After the manner of the ἐτοιμος"; hence) Readily.

ἔτος, εος ονς, n. A year:—τριάκοντα ἔτη, acc. of time; 3, 12 [akin to Sanscrit *vatsas*, "a year"].

ἐτραπόμην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of τρέπω.

ἐτύχον, 2. aor. ind. of τυγχάνω.

ἔτων, gen. plur. of ἔτος.

εὖ, adv.: 1. Well.—2. In composition: a. Good, excellent.—b. In "intensive force": Greatly, very much [like εὖς, "good," akin to Sans. *su*, which signifies both "good" and "well"].

εὐδαιμον-ία, ἰας, f. [εὐδαιμων, εὐδαιμων-ος, "prosperous"] ("The state or condition of the εὐδαιμων"; hence) Prosperity, good fortune, etc.

εὐδαιμον-ίζω, f. -ίσω, Attic ἰώ, 1. aor. (ἡνδαιμων)-ισα, v. a. [id.] To deem prosperous or happy.

εὐδαιμονίσαιμι, 1. aor. opt. of εὐδαιμονίζω.

εὐ-δαίμων, δαιμων, adj. [εὖ, "well"; δαίμων, "a tutelary genius"] ("Having a tutelary genius well disposed"; hence) Prosperous, fortunate, happy.

εὐ-εὐ-ής, ες, adv. [εὖ, "well"; εὐ-ος, "form, shape"] ("Having a good form"; hence) Well-formed, well-shaped, etc.;—at 3, 3 with Gen. of "thing distributed" after the superlative

Εἰς (Comp.: εὐειδός-τερος); Sup.: εὐειδός-τατος.

εὐ-ελπίς, -ελπι (Gen. -ίδος), adj. [for εὐ-ελπίδ-ς; fr. εὐ, "well"; ἐλπίς, ἐλπίδ-ος, "hope"] *Having good hope, hopeful, etc.*

εὐεργε-σία, -σίας, f. [for εὐ-εργετ-σία; fr. εὐεργετ-έω, "to benefit"] ("A benefitting"; hence) *A benefit, service, kind act, etc.*

εὐεργετ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (εὐηργετ)-ηκα, v. n. [εὐεργετ-ης, "a benefactor"] ("To be an εὐεργέτης"; hence) *To show kindness, to benefit.*

εὐεργετέων, ὦν, εἶναι οὔσα, ὅν οὖν, P. pres. of εὐεργετέω.

εὐεργ-έτης, -έτου, m. [εὐ, "well"; obsol. ἐργ-ω, "to do"] ("He who does well" to another; hence) *A benefactor.*

εὐθύ-ς, adv. [εὐθύ-ς, "straight"] *Straightway, forthwith, immediately, at once.*

εὐθύωρ-ων, adv. [adverbial neut. of εὐθύωρ-ος, "in a straight line"] *In a straight line.*

εὐ-μεταχειρίσ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-μεταχειρίδ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; μεταχειρίζω (= μεταχειρίδ-σω), "to manage"] *Easily managed, easy to get the better of.*

εὐνο-ία (trisyll.), -ίας, f. [εὐνο-ος, "well-minded, well-disposed"] ("The condition, or quality, of the εὐνο-ος"; hence) *Good-will, kind feeling, kindness.*

εὐνο-ος, -ον (Attic εὐ-νοῦς, νοῦν), adj. [εὐ, "well"; νό-ος, "mind"] ("Having the mind well, i.e. in a good, or kind, frame"; hence) With Dat.: *Well-minded, well-disposed, well-affected, to or towards.*

εὐ-οπλ-ος, -ον, adj. [εὐ, "well"; ὅπλ-α (plur.), "arms"] ("Having arms well, i.e. in a good condition," etc.; hence)

Well-armed, well-equipped; — at 3, 8 the superl. is fold. by Gen. of "thing distributed." **Εὐπλ** (Comp.: εὐοπλ-ότερος); Sup.: εὐοπλ-ότατος.

εὐπετ-ῶς, adv. [εὐπετ-ής, "easy"] ("After the manner of the εὐπετής"; hence) *Easily.*

εὐ-πορ-ος, -ον, adj. [for εὐ-περ-ος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; περ-άω, "to pass through"] *Easily passed through, readily traversed.*

εὐ-πρακ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-πραγ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well, easily"; πραγ, root of πράσσω, "to do"] *Easily done, readily effected or brought about.* **Εὐπ** Comp.: εὐπρακτ-ότερος.

εὐρ-ημα, ἡμάτος, n. [εὐρ-ίσκω, "to find"] ("That which is found"; hence) 1. *An unexpected piece of good luck or good fortune. — 2. A gain, advantage, profit.*

εὐρ-ίσκω, f. -ήσω, p. -ηκα, 2. aor. (εὐρ)-ον, v. a. irreg. [root εὐρ] 1. Act.: a. *To find. — b. To find out, devise, contrive. — 2. Mid.: εὐρ-ίσκομαι, f. -ήσομαι, 2. aor. -όμην, To find for one's self, i.e. to obtain, procure, etc.*

εὐρ-ος, εὐς οὖς, n. [εὐρ-ύς, "wide"] *Width; — at 4, 12, εὐρος is the Acc. of the "Measure of Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2).*

εὐ-τακ-τος, -τον, adj. [for εὐ-ταγ-τος; fr. εὐ, "well"; ταγ, root of τάσσω, "to order"] ("Well-ordered"; hence) *Well-disciplined.*

Εὐφράτης, -ον, m. *The Euphrates (now El Frat); a river of Syria, which rises in Armenia, and joining itself to the Tigris falls into the Persian Gulf.*

ἐφ', for ἐπί, before a word beginning with an aspirated vowel.

ἐφαγον, 2. aor. without present. *To eat.*

ἐφάνην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of φαίνω.

ἐφάσαν, 3. perf. plur. 2. aor. indic. of φημί.

ἐφ-εδρ-ος, ον, m. [ἐπ-ί, "at or near" (see ἐπ-ί); ἐδρ-α, "a seat"] ("He who has a seat near"; hence) *An avenger*;—the name given to a third person who was stationed near two others engaged in combat, and who had to fight the conqueror. ἐφειπόμεν, imperf. ind. of ἐφίπομαι.

ἐφ-έπομαι, imperf. -ειπόμεν, f. -έπομαι, v. mid. [ἐπ-ί, in "strengthening force" (see ἐπι); εὔπομαι, "to follow"] *To follow after, pursue.*

Ἐφεσος, ον, f. *Ephesus*; a city of Asia Minor, celebrated in heathen times for the worship of Diana, and in Christian times as the seat of one of the Seven Churches of Asia.

ἐφην, 2. aor. ind. of φημί.

ἐφιστάμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. of ἐφίστημι.

ἐφ-ίστημι, f. ἐπι-στήσω, 1. aor. ἐπ-έστησα, p. ἐφ-έστηκα; 2. aor. ἐπ-έστην. [ἐπ-ί, "at" (see ἐπι); ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] 1. Act.: a. In pres., imperf., fut. and 1. aor. as v. a. Of troops, etc.: *To make to halt, to halt*; 4, 25.—b. In perf. and 2. aor. as v. n. Of troops, etc.: *To come to a stop; to stop, halt*.—2. Mid.: ἐφ-ίσταμαι, 1. aor. ἐπ-έστησάμην, *To halt.*

ἐφοβέιτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. mid. of φοβέω.

ἐφ-οδος, οδου, f. [ἐπ-ί, "towards" (see ἐπι); ὁδος, "a way"] ("A way towards"; hence) *An approach, a drawing near.*

Ἐφορ-ος, ον, m. [ἐφορ-άω, "to over-see"] ("An over-

See. II.

seer") *An ephor*; one of a body of five Spartan magistrates, whose power was absolute and extended even over their kings.

ἐφράσα, 1. aor. ind. of φράζω.

ἐφύγον, 2. aor. ind. of φεύγω.

ἐχθρα, as; see ἐχθρός.

ἐχθ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἐχθ-ω, "to hate"] In active force: *Hating, hostile*.—As Subst.: a. ἐχθρός, ον, m. *One who is hostile; an enemy*.—b. ἐχθρα, as, f. *Hostility of feeling; hatred, hate, enmity.*

ἐχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of ἔχω.

ἐχρήτο, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of χράομαι.

ἐχρώντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of χράομαι.

ἐχ-ύρός, ὑρά, ὑρόν, adj. [ἐχ-ω, "to hold fast"] ("Holding fast"; hence) 1. *Strong, firm*.—2. *Safe, secure.*

ἐχ-ω, imperf. εἶχον, f. εἶω (=ἐχ-σω) and σχήσω, p. ἐσχῃκα; 2. aor. ἔσχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: a. *To have, possess*;—for δίκην ἔχειν see δίκη.—b. *To hold*.—c. With Inf.: *To have the means or power to do, etc.; to be able to do, etc.*; 2, 11.—2. Neut.: ("To have one's self," i.e.) *To be in a certain state*; 1, 7; see ἐντίμως; cf. also, 6, 1, etc.—3. Pass.: ἐχ-ομαι, p. ἐσχημαι, 1. aor. ἐσχέθην, f. (late) σχεθίσσομαι.—With Dat. of condition: *To be held fast by, i.e. to be involved in*; 5, 21 [akin to Sanscrit root SAH, "to sustain, support, etc.].

ἐχων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔχω. ἐψεύσθη, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ψεύδω.

ἐψ-ητός, ητή, ητόν, adj. [ἐψ-ω, "to boil"] ("Boiled"; hence) *Prepared, or obtained, by boiling; boiled down*; 3, 15.

ἔψ-ω, f. ἔψω, 1. aor. (ἔψ)-ησα, v. a. *To boil, cook* [prob. akin to Sans. root PACH, "to cook"].

ἔψων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of ἔψω.

ἔώρακα, perf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἔωρων, 1. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω.

ἔωρων, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of ὁράω; 3, 12.

1. ἔως, adv.: 1. *While, so long as*.—2. *Till, until, until such time as*.

2. ἔως (Attic for ἡώς), οὐς οὐς, f. *The dawn, morning* [like ἡώς, akin to Sans. *ushas*, "the dawn"].

Ζάβᾱτος, ον, m. *The Zabaius* (also called by the ancient Greek geographers Λύκος, "Wolf"); a river of Asia Minor. Its modern name is the *Upper, or Great, Zab*.

ζάω, f. ζήσω and ζήσομαι, p. ἔζηκα, 1. aor. ἔζησα, v. n. *To be alive, to live*.

ζευγ-νύμι (-νύω), f. ζεύξω, p. (late) ἔζευχα, 1. aor. ἔζευξα, v. a. *To join, unite*.—Pass.: ζεύγ-νύμαι, p. ἔζευνμαι, 1. aor. ἔζευχθην [root ζυγ, akin to Sans. root युज, "to join or connect"].

ζητέω (-ῶ), f. ζητήσω, p. ἐζήτηκα, 1. aor. ἐζήτησα, v. a. *To seek, enquire for, etc.*

ζών, ζώσα, ζών, contr. P. pres. of ζάω.

1. ἤ, conj.: 1. *Or —ἤ... ἤ, either... or; whether... or; —ἤ... ἤ... ἤ, whether... or... or*.—2. After words denoting comparison: a. *Than* —πλείους ἤ, *more than*: οὐδεν ἄλλο ἤ, *nothing else than*.—b. *That*: —πρόσθεν ἤ, *before that, sooner than*.

2. ἤ, adv.: 1. In strengthening, or confirming, force: *Truly,*

verily:—ἤ μὲν, *in very truth*, a formula introducing the actual words of an oath.—2. In direct questions, like the Lat. *num*, without corresponding English equivalent, and merely marking that a question is put.

3. ἡ, nom. sing. fem. of definite article ὁ.

4. ἡ, nom. sing. fem. of rel. pron. ὅς.

5. ἡ, dat. sing. fem. of rel. pron. ὅς.

6. ἡ, 3. pers. sing. pres. subj. of 1. εἰμί.

ἡγαλλόμην, imperf. ind. of ἀγαλλομαι.

ἡγγεῖλα, 1. aor. ind. of ἀγγέλλω.

ἡγε-μῶν, μόνος, m. [ἡγέομαι, "to lead"] ("One that leads"; hence) *A leader, guide*.

ἡγ-έομαι (-οὔμαι), f. ἡσομαι, p. -ημαι, v. mid.: 1.: a. *Alone: To lead, lead the way*.—b. With Dat. [§ 104]: *To lead the way for, i.e. to go before, precede, conduct, etc.*—c. *To be a leader, chief, commander, etc.*—2. *To deem, consider, think, hold, etc.* [fr. same root as ἄγω; see ἄγω].

ἡγησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. of ἡγέομαι:—ὁ ἡγησόμενος, *he that will lead, i.e. the man that will be, or to be, a leader or guide*.

ἡγον, imperf. ind. of ἄγω.
ἡγούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of ἡγέομαι:—τὸ ἡγούμενον, *the leading part, or division, of an army; the van*:—ὁ ἡγούμενος, *he that leads, i.e. the leader or commander*.

ἡδεῖν, pluperf. ind. of εἶδω.

ἡδη, adv.: 1. *Now, already*.

—2. *Presently, forthwith* [akin to Sans. *adya*, "to-day, now"].

ἡδιστ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of ἡδιστος, "most glad"] *Most gladly*; 5, 15.

ἡδ-ομαι, f. ἡσθήσομαι, 1. aor. ἡσθην, v. mid.: 1. With Dat.: *To please one's self in or with; to take delight in.*—2. Foldl. by part. in concord with subject: *To be pleased at, or to with* English Inf. [akin to Sans. root SVAD, or SVĀD, "to please"].

ἡδ-ονή, ονής, f. [ἡδ-ομαι (in active force)], "to please, delight" ("That which pleases or delights"; hence) 1. *Pleasure.*—2. *Flavour, taste* [one of the meanings of the Sans. root SVAD, or SVĀD, is "to taste"; see ἡδομαι].

ἡδύς, εἶα, ὅ, adj.: 1.: a. *Sweet* to the taste.—b. *Sweet, pleasant, agreeable.*—2. *Delighted, well pleased, glad* [akin to Sans. sradā, "sweet"; cf. ἡδομαι].

ἡθέλων, imperf. ind. of ἐθέλω.

ἡθοροίστην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of ἀθροίζω.

ἡκω, f. ἡξω, p. (late) ἡχα, v. n. *To have come or arrived; to be present, to be here; to arrive.*

Ἥλεκτος, ου, m. *An Elean; a man of Elis*, a state of South-western Greece.

ἡλεκτρον, ου, n. and ἡλεκτρος, ου, m. and f. ("The beaming or shining thing") *Electron*, i.e. *amber* [akin to Sans. root ARCH, "to beam or shine"].

ἡλθον, 2. aor. ind. of ἔρχομαι.

ἡλίθ-ιος, ια, τον, adj. [ἡλιθ-α, "in vain"] ("Pertaining to ἡλιθα"; hence) *Vain, silly, foolish*:—το ἡλίθιον, *jolly*; see article ὁ.

ἡλ-ιος, ιου, m. *The sun* [akin to Sans. sūra].

ἡμεῖς, ἡμῶν, plur. of ἐγώ.

ἡμέρα, ας, f. *Day*: ταύτην ἡμέραν, *Acc. of duration of time*; 1, 13; cf. also 1, 7; 3, 17:—ἀμέγῃ ἡμέρᾳ, *together with the day*, i.e. *at daybreak, the dawn*.

ἡμ-έτερος, έτερα, έτερον, pron. poss. [ἡμ-είς, "we"] *Of, or belonging to, us; our, ours*.

ἡμῖν, dat. plur. of ἐγώ.

ἡμφιγνόουν, imperf. ind. of ἀμφιγνέω.

1. ἦν, conj. with Subjunctive [contr. fr. εἰν, "if"] *If*.

2. ἦν, 1. and 3. persons sing. imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

3. ἦν, fem. acc. sing. of ὅς.

ἦν-περ, conj. [ἦν, "if"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] *If indeed, if at least*.

ἦξιουν, imperf. ind. of ἀξιόω.

ἦξω, fut. ind. of ἡκω.

ἦπερ, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. sing. of ὅσπερ, "who, etc., indeed"] *In the way which indeed, as indeed, just as indeed*.

ἦρεσκον, imperf. ind. of ἀρέσκω.

ἦρξάμην, 1. aor. ind. mid. of ἀρχω.

ἦρόμην, 2. aor. ind. of ἐρομαι.

ἦροῦντο, 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. pass. of αἰρέω.

ἦρώτα, 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of ἐρωτάω.

ἦρώτησα, 1. aor. ind. of ἐρωτάω.

ἦσθίον, imperf. ind. of ἐσθίω.

ἦστην, for ἦτην, 3. pers. dual imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἦσυχ-ία, ιας, f. [ἦσυχ-ος, "quiet"] ("The condition of the ἡσυχος"; hence) *Quiet, peace*:—καθ' ἡσυχίαν, *quietly, at peace*.

ἦσχύνην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of αἰσχύνω.

ἦσχύνομην, imperf. ind. mid. of αἰσχύνω.

ἦτε, ἦσαν, 2. and 3. pers. plur. imperf. ind. of 1. εἰμί.

ἦτούμην, imperf. ind. mid. of αἰτέω.

ἦττάομαι (-ομαι), f. mid.

in pass. force ἡττήσομαι, f. pass. ἡττηθήσομαι, p. pass. ἡττημαι, v. pass. [akin to ἡττων, "less"] ("To be made or become less"; hence) 1. *To be warded or overcome.*—2. *To be surprised*;—at 3, 23 followed by Gen.

ἡττᾶσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of ἡττάω.

ἡττήσομαι, fut. ind. mid. in pass. force of ἡττάω.

ἡττον; see ἡττων.

ἡττώμεθα, contr. 1. pers. plur. pass. of ἡττάω.

ἡττώμενος, η, ον, contr. part. pres. pass. of ἡττάω;—at 4, 6 supply ἡμῶν with ἡττωμένων.

ἡττων, ον, comp. adj. *Less*:—neut. sing. ἡττον in adverbial force, *in a less degree, less*.

ἡυλίζομην, imperf. ind. of αὐλίζομαι.

ἡυτομόλησα, 1. aor. ind. of αὐτομόλω.

θάν-ἄτος, άτου, m. [θαν, root of θνή-σκω, "to die"; see θνήσκω] *Death*.

θάνάτ-δω (-ῶ), f. -ώσω, 1. aor. (i-θανάτ-)ωσα, v. a. [θανάτ-ος, "death"] *To condemn to death.*—Pass.: θανατόδομαι (-οῦμαι), 1. aor. (i-θανάτ-)ώθη, f. θανατ-ωθήσομαι.

Θαρυπάς, ου, m. *Tharypas*; a Greek.

θαρράλ-ως, adv. [θαρράλ-ος, "bold, confident"] ("After the manner of the θαρράλ-ος"; hence) *In a state of boldness or confidence*—θαρράλ-ως ἔχειν, (*to have one's self, or be, in a state of confidence, i.e. the feeling, or being, confident*; 6, 14).

θαυμάζω, f. θαυμάσω and θαυμάσομαι, p. τεθαυμάκα, v. n. and a. [for θαυμάτ-σω; fr. θαύμα, θαύματ-ος, "a wonder"] 1.

Neut.: *To wonder, marvel, be amazed.*—2. Act.: *To wonder at, etc.; to admire, etc.*

θαυμά-σιος, σια, σιον, adj. [for θαυμάτ-σιος; fr. θαύμα, θαυμάτ-ος, "a wonder, marvel"] ("Of, or belonging to, θαύμα"; hence) *Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous*;—at 3, 15 folld. by Acc. of "Respect".

θαυμασ-τός, τή, τόν, adj. [for θαυμαδ-τός; fr. θαυμάζω (=θαυμάδ-σω), "to wonder at"] ("Wondered at"; hence) *Wondrous, wonderful, marvellous*.

θέλω, f. θελήσω, 1. aor. ἐθέλησα, v. n. *To be willing, to wish*.

θεμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of τίθημι.

Θε-δ-πομπ-ος, ου, m. [for Θε-δ-πεμπ-ος; fr. θε-ός, "a god"; (ο) connecting vowel; πέμπ-ω, "to send"] ("One sent by the gods") *Theopompus*, an Athenian; one of the generals of the Greek forces of Cyrus.

θεός, ου, m. *A god, a deity* [akin to Sans. *deva*; cf. Lat. *deus*].

θεοσεβ-εια, ειας, f. [θεοσεβ-ής, "god-worshipping"] ("The quality of the θεοσεβ-ής"; hence) *Worship of a god, etc., reverence for a deity, etc.*

θεραπ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (τε-θεράπ-)ευκα, 1. aor. (i-θεράπ-)ευσα, v. a. [θεράψ = θεράπ-ς, "an attendant," etc.] ("To be an attendant to"; hence) *To pay court to, flatter, etc.*—Pass.: θεραπ-εύομαι, p. (τε-θεράπ-)ευναι, 1. aor. (i-θεραπ-)εὔθη, f. -εὔθήσομαι.

Θεττάλ-ος, ου, m. *A Thessalian*; a man of Thessaly, a country of northern Greece.

θέω, f. θεύσομαι, v. n. *To run* [akin to Sans. root *DHAV*, "to run"].

θεωρ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p.

(τε-θεώρ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-θεώρ)-ησα, v. a. [θεωρ-ός, "a spectator"] ("To be a θεωρός of"; hence) *To look at, observe.*

θεωροῦντα, acc. sing. masc. of θεωρέω, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of θεωρέω.

Θηβαῖ-ος, ον, m. [Θηβαῖ-ος, "Of, or belonging to, Thebes";—the chief city of Boeotia, a country of northern Greece] *A man of Thebes, a Theban.*

θνήσκω, f. θανοῦμαι, θνήξομαι, τεθνήξομαι, p. τέθνηκα, 2. aor. ἰθάνον, v. n. irreg. *To die, be dying*.—Perf. ("To have died," i.e.) *To be dead* [root θαν, akin to Sans. root हान, "to strike, to kill"].

θόρυβος, ον, m. Tumult, clamour, uproar.

Θράξ, ἄκος, m. A Thracian.

Θρόξι(ν), dat. plur. of Θράξ.

θρό-νος, νου, m. ("The bearing or supporting thing"; hence, "a seat, chair"; hence) *A throne*, as being a seat or chair of state [akin to Sans. root धृ, "to bear"].

θυγ-άτηρ, ἀτρίος ἀτρός, f. *A daughter* [akin to Sans. दुहि, "a daughter"; fr. root दुह, "to milk," and so, "a milk-er"].

θυμ-όω (-ω), 1. aor. ἐ-θύμωσα, v. a. [θυμ-ός, "mind"; hence, as an affection of the mind, "rage, wrath"] *To enrage, exasperate*, etc.—Pass.: θυμ-όομαι (-οῦμαι), p. τε-θύμωμαι, 1. aor. ἐ-θύμωθη, f. θυμωθήσομαι.

θύρα, as, f. *A door* [akin to Sans. द्वा, "a door," "a gate"].

θύ-ω, f. θύσω, p. τέθυκα, 1. aor. ἰθύσα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To sacrifice, offer in sacrifice*, etc.—2. Mid.: θύομαι, f. θύσομαι, 1. aor. ἰθύσάμην, *To offer sacrifices for one's self; to*

have a victim slain for one's self; to consult or take the auspices.

θωράκ-ιζω, 1. aor. (ἐ-θωράκ)-ισα, v. a. [θώραξ, θωράκ-ος, "a breast-plate"] ("To put a breast-plate, etc., on" a person; hence) *To arm or equip another with a breast-plate, etc.*—2. Mid.: θωράκ-ιζομαι, *To put a breast-plate on one's self; to put on, or arm one's self with, a breast-plate.*—3. Pass.: θωράκ-ιζομαι, p. (τε-θωράκ)-ισμαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-θωράκ)-ισθήν. *To be armed or equipped with a breast-plate, etc.*

ἰδεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of εἶδω.


ἰδί-ότης, ὄρητος, f. [ἰδί-ος, "one's own"; hence, "peculiar"] ("The quality of the ἰδῖος"; hence) *Peculiarity, peculiar nature or flavour.*

ἰδοι, 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. opt. of εἶδω.

ἰέναι, inf. pres. of 2. εἰμι.

ἰερά, ὦν; see ἱερός.

ἱερός, ἄ, ὄν, adj. *Sacred, consecrated, hallowed*.—As Subst.: ἱερά, ὦν, n. plur. ("Sacred things"; hence) a. *Sacrifices, offerings*, etc.—b. *The entrails of a victim*, etc.—c. *Auspices.*

ἱκ-άνος, ἀνή, ἄνόν, adj. [usually referred to ἱκ, root of ἱκ-άνω, and ἱκ-νέομαι, "to come"] ("Becoming, befitting"; hence) With Inf.: *Competent, or able, to do, etc.; capable of doing, etc.*;—at 5, 11 in Superl. with Inf. and Gen. of thing distributed.  (Comp.: ἱκανώτερος; Sup.: ἱκανώτατος.

ἵνα, conj. *That, in order that.*

ἵππα-σία, σίας, f. [for ἵππαδ-σία; fr. ἵππάζομαι (=ἵππάζομαι), "to ride"] *A riding, or galloping, about.*

ἵππ-εύς, ἑως, m. [ἵππ-ος, "a

horse"] 1. *A horseman*.—2. Plur.: *Horse-soldiers, cavalry*.

ἴσῃμι, *To know*;—a present used only in 1st and 3rd persons, and in the Doric form ἰσᾶμι, ἰσᾶντι; plur. ἰσᾶμεν, ἰσᾶσι or ἰσᾶντι.

ἴσασι; see ἴσῃμι.

ἴσθι, imperat. of οἶδα; see οἶδα:—ἐδ ἴσθι, *know well, i.e. be well assured*; 5, 22.

ἰσθμός, σθμοῦ, m. [εἶμι, "to go," through root ι] ("That which goes," e.g. from the open sea to the mainland) *An isthmus*;—at 6, 3 the isthmus mentioned is that of Corinth, which was at no great distance from Sparta.

ἴσμεν, 1. pers. plur. of οἶδα.

ἴσος, adv. [adverbial neut. of ἴσος, "equal"] *Equally, in an equal or like degree*.

ἵστημι, f. στήσω, 1. aor. ἔστησα;—p. ἔστηκα, 2. aor. ἔστην, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: Pres. imperf. fut. and 1. aor.: *To make to stand; to set, place, etc.*—2. Neut.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor.: *To stand* [akin to Sans. root स्था, "to stand"; cf. Lat. *sto* (=sta-o)].

ἰσχυρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [ἰσχύω, "to be strong"] *That is strong; strong, powerful, mighty*.

ἰσχυρῶς, adv. [ἰσχυρ-ός, "strong"] 1. *Strongly, mightily, vigorously*; 5, 30.—2. *Severely, with severity*; 6, 9.—3. *Exceedingly, excessively*.

ἴσων, οὔσα, όν, P. pres. of 2. εἶμι.

Ἰων(α, ας, f. *Ionia*; a country of Asia Minor.

ἴσως, adv. [ἴσ-ος, "equal"] 1. *Equally*.—2. *Probably, perhaps*.

καθ'; see κατά.

καθίστην, Attic fut. inf. of καθίζω.

καθ-ίζω, f. -ίσω, Attic ἰῶ, 1. aor. (ἐ-καθ-)ἵσα, v. a. [κατ-ά, "down" (see κατά); ἵζω, "to make to sit"] *To make a person to sit down; to seat a person*; see article εἰς, no. 1.

καθιστάναί, pres. inf. of καθίστημι.

καθ-ίστημι, f. καταστήσω, 1. aor. κατέστησα, p. καθίστηκα, 2. aor. κατέστην, v. a. and n. [for κατ-ίστημι, fr. κατ-ά, "down"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"] 1. Act.: Of soldiers: in pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor.: *To set, arrange, station*.—2. Neut.: in perf., pluperf., and 2. aor.: *To set one's self down, to settle, to be set, etc.*

καί, conj.: 1. *And, also*:—καί . . . καί, both . . . and:—καί γε, and indeed, used to introduce something more emphatic:—καί γάρ, an elliptical mode of expression where καί reiterates, as it were, what has preceded, while γάρ assigns the reason in what follows; e.g. *and* (such and such is the case, or I say so) *for*; hence, commonly rendered, *truly, for indeed, for of a surety*:—καί ταῦτα; see οὗτος.—2. *To make a word or statement emphatic*: *Also*; see καί τὸ ἄρχαιον; 1, 4.—3. *Even*:—καί αὐτὰ τὰ ξύλα, even the very timbers or wood-work.

Καίναϊ, ών, f. plur. *Cænæ*; a large and wealthy town near the Tigris; 4, 28.

καί-περ, conj. [καί, "and"; enclitic particle περ] *And though indeed, although*.

καιρός, οὔ, m. Of time: *The right time or season* [akin to Sans. *kalya* (for *kriya*), "ready"].

κακ-ο-νοῦς, νοῦν, adj. [κακ-ός, "bad"; (ο) connecting vowel; νοῦς, "mind"] ("Having a bad, or evil, mind"; hence)

With Dat.: *Evil-minded or ill-disposed, towards*; — at 5, 18 *κακονοῦς* is the Nom. sing.; and at 5, 27 the Acc. plur.

κακός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *Bad*: 1. *Bad of its kind; evil, etc.*—Sup. with Gen. of “the thing distributed”; see 5, 39 [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130.—As Subst.: *κακόν*, οὐ, n. (“A bad thing”; hence) a. *An evil, a misfortune.*—b. *A hurt, mischief.*—2. *Cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly.* [Comp.: *κακ-ίων*]; Sup.: *κάκ-ιστος*.

κακ-ὤς, adv. [*κακ-ός*, “bad”] *In a bad way, badly, ill; for κακῶς ποιεῖν, see ποιεῖω.*

κἀλέσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *καλέω*.

κἀλέω (-ῶ), f. *καλέσω*, Attic *καλῶ*, p. *κέκληκα*, 1. aor. *ἐκάλεσα*, v. a.: Act.: *To call.*—Pass.: *καλέομαι* (-οῦμαι), p. *κέκλημαι*, 1. aor. *ἐκλήθην*, f. *κλήθησομαι*. *To be called or named; to receive a name.*

κἀλλι-όν, adv. [adverbial neut. of *καλλίων*, “more honourable”] *In a more honourable way, more honourably.*

κἀλλιστος, ἡ, ὄν; *κἀλλ-ίων*, ον, superl. and comp. of *καλός*.

κἀλ-λος, λεος λους, n. [*καλός*, “beautiful”] *Beauty.*—N.B. For the reduplication of, cf. *καλλίων*, *καλλίστος*.

καλός, ἡ, ὄν, adj.: 1. *Beautiful, fair.*—2. *Honourable, excellent, etc.*—As Subst.: *καλός*, οὐ, m. *An honourable, etc., man*:—*καλὸς κάγαθός*, (an honourable and good man, i.e.) in its original application a noble or gentleman, but later a perfect man, a man as he should be;—at 6, 19 it is used in the former of these two meanings.—3. *Good, right, becoming*:—*τὸ καλόν*, good or virtuous conduct, moral ex-

cellence.—4. *Favourable, propitious, auspicious.* [Comp.: *καλ-ίων*; Sup.: *κἀλ-λίστος* [akin to Sans. *chár-u*, “beautiful”].

καλοῦμενος, ἡ, ον, contr. P. pres. pass. of *καλέω*.

καλ-ὤς, adv. [*καλ-ός*, “beautiful, honourable”] (“After the manner of the *καλός*”; hence) 1. *Beautifully.*—2. *Honourably.*

καμῆχάνα, contr. fr. *καὶ ἀμῆχανα*.

καπ-νός, οὐ, m. [perhaps *καπ-νύω*, “to breathe forth”] (“That which breathes forth”; hence) *Smoke.*

κάπρος, ον, m. *A wild-boar.*

καρδ-ία, ιας, f. *The heart* [akin to Sans. *hṛid*, “the heart”; cf. Lat. *cor*, *cord-is*].

καρπ-ός, οὐ, m. [by some referred to *ἀρπ*, root of *ἀρπ-άζω*, “to seize,” etc., with *κ* as compensation for the aspirate; cf. Lat. *carpo*; and so, “that which is seized” or “plucked”;—acc. to others akin to Sans. root *crā*, “to ripen”; and so, “that which is ripened”; hence] Of the produce of the earth or trees: *Fruit*, as being plucked, gathered in, etc.

κατά (before an aspirated vowel *καθ’*), prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *Down from.*—b. *Down upon or over.*—c. *Down into.*—d. *Down upon or towards.*—e. *Against.*—f. Of oaths, etc.: *By.*—g. *Upon, in respect of, concerning.*—2. With Acc.: a. *Down along or with.*—b. Of space: (a) *On, over, throughout.*—(b) *By.*—c. *Opposite, over against.*—d. *Distributively or of time: By.*—e. Of purpose, etc.: *For, after, according to.*—f. *According to, in accordance with.*—g. *Throughout, during.*—h. *Against.*—j. With abstract subst. to form an adverbial ex-

pression: καὶ ἡσυχίαν, *quietly, leisurely*.

κἀτὰ-βαίνω, 1. -βήσομαι, p. -βίβ; κα, 2. aor. (κατ)-έβην, v. n. [κατά, "down"; βαίνω, "to go"] ("To go down"; hence) 1. *To go or come down, to descend, from the interior of a country, especially of Asia, to the coast; opp. to ἀνὰβαίνω.* — 2. *To dismount from a chariot, etc.*

καταβάς, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 2. aor. of καταβαίνω.

καταβήναι, 2. aor. inf. of καταβαίνω.

κἀτ-αγγέλλω, p. -ήγγελκα, 1. aor. -ήγγεila, v. a. [κατά, "against"; ἀγγέλλω, "to report"] ("To report against"; hence) *To disclose, reveal, denounce, give information concerning.*

καταγελάσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of καταγελάω.

κατα-γελάω (-γελάω), f. -γελάσομαι, late -γελάσω, 1. aor. -εγέλασα, v. n. [κατά, "against"; γελάω, "to laugh"] *To laugh against or at; to laugh to scorn; to ridicule, deride; — at 6, 23 with follg. Gen.*

κἀτᾶ-γελάω, ὦσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of κἀτᾶγελάω.

κἀτᾶ-δᾶπνᾶω (-δᾶπνᾶω), f. -δαπανήσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-εδαπάνησα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; δᾶπνᾶω, "to expend"] ("To entirely expend"; hence) *To make utterly waste, to consume.*

κἀτᾶ-καίω, f. -καύσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έκαυσα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; καίω, "to burn"] *To burn completely, burn up, consume by fire.*

κατακαύσας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακαίω.

κἀτᾶ-κηρύξας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακηρύσσω.

κἀτᾶ-κηρύσσω, 1. aor. κᾶτ-κηρύξα, v. a. [κατά, in "in-

tensive force"; κηρύσσω, "to announce as a herald, to proclaim"] *To proclaim aloud, to call aloud for.*

κατα-κόπτω, f. -κόψω, v. a. [κατά, "down"; κόπτω, "to cut"] ("To cut down, fell," trees, etc.; hence) *Of persons, etc.: To cut down, cut to pieces.* — Pass.: κἀτᾶ-κόπτομαι, p. -κέκομαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-εκόπη. κατακτείναιμι, 1. aor. opt. of κατακτείνω.

κατακτείνας, ἄσα, ἄν, P. 1. aor. of κατακτείνω.

κᾶτα-κτείνω, f. -κτείνω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έκτεινα, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; κτείνω, "to kill"] *To kill, slay, slaughter.*

κἀτᾶ-λᾶβειν, 2. aor. inf. of καταλαμβάνω.

κἀτᾶ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-έλαβον, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] *To take hold of, overtake, catch, come up with.*

κἀτᾶ-λέγω, f. -λέξω, 1. aor. (κατ)-έλεξα, v. a. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; λέγω, "to reckon"] ("To reckon up"; hence) *To account, deem, reckon.*

κἀτᾶ-μάθειν, 2. aor. inf. of καταμαθάνω.

κἀτᾶ-μανθάνω, f. -μαθήσω. p. -μεμάθηκα, 2. aor. (κατ)-έμαθον, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; μαθάνω, "to learn"] *To learn, or observe, well or thoroughly.*

κᾶτα-σκηνώ (-σκηνώ), f. -σκηνώσω, 1. aor. (κατ)-εσκήνωσα, v. n. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; σκηνώ, "to pitch a tent," etc.] *To pitch a tent or tents; to encamp; to take up one's quarters: — eis τὰς ἐγγυτάτας κώμας κατασκήνωσεν, went into the nearest villages and there took up*

his quarters, 2, 16; see article εις.

κἀτὰ-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τέτακα, v. n. [κατά, in "intensive force"; τείνω, "to stretch"] ("To stretch one's self"; hence) *To exert one's self, strive, earnestly endeavour.*

κατα-τέμνω, f. -τεμῶ, 2. aor. (κατ)-έταμον, p. pass. -τέμηναι, pluperf. pass. (κατ)-ετέμηνην [κατά, "down"; τέμνω, "to cut"] *To cut down, or away from.*

κατα-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -θήκα, v. a. [κατά, "down"; τίθημι, "to put"] *To put or lay down.*—Mid.: κατα-τίθεμαι, f. -θήσομαι, 2. aor. (κατ)-εθέμην, ("To put, or lay, down for one's self"; hence) *To lay up in store, to deposit*;—at 5, 8 used figuratively of friendship.

κἀτὰ-φάν-ής, ές, adj. [κατά, in "augmentative force"; φαν, root of φαίνω, "to show"; pass. "to appear, be seen"] *Thoroughly or plainly seen; visible.*

κατεθέμην, 2. aor. ind. mid. of κατατίθημι.

κατεκόπην, 2. aor. ind. pass. of κατακοπῶ.

κἀτ-εργάζομαι, f. -εργάσομαι, 1. aor. -εργασάμην, v. mid. [κατά, in "strengthening force"; ἐργάζομαι, "to work"] *To work out, achieve, effect*;—at 6, 22, after κατεργάζεσθαι supply ταῦτα.

κατέστησα, 1. aor. ind. of καθίστημι.

κατετέμνηντο, 3. pers. plur. pluperf. ind. pass. of κατατέμνω.

κατεχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. pass. of κατέχω.

κατ-έχω, imperf. κατέχων, f. καθέξω, κατασχέσω, 2. aor. κατέσχον, v. a. [κατά, in "intensive force"; ἔχω, "to have" or "hold"] *To hold fast, hold*

possession of, etc.—Pass.: κατ-έχομαι.

κατήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of καταγγέλλω.

κεῖ-μαι, f. -σομαι, v. mid. *To lie or be laid* [akin to Sans. root कृ, "to lie, lie down"].

κεῖμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of κείμαι.

κελεύσω, ονσα, ον, P. fut. of κελεύω.

κελ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (κε-κέλ)-ευκα, 1. aor. (ε-κέλ)-ευσα, v. a. ("To urge on, compel"; hence) *To bid, urge, enjoin, command* [like κέλ-ομαι, κέλ-λω, "to urge on," etc.; akin to Sans. root काल, "to impel"].

κεν-ός, ή, όν, adj. ("Empty"; hence) *Groundless, without cause* [prob. akin to Sans. cānya, "empty"].

κέρ-ας, ατος, Attic αος, contr. ως, n. ("A horn" of an animal; hence) *As a wind-instrument: A horn, trumpet* [prob. akin to Sans. śringa, "a horn"].

κερδ-αίνω, f. -αυῶ, p. (κε-κέρδ)-ηκα and -αγκα (late), v. a. and n. [κέρδ-ος, "gain"] 1. Act.: *To gain, acquire.*—2. Neut.: *To gain or get advantage, to be benefited.*

κεφάλ-αλγ-ής, ές, adj. [κεφαλ-ή, "head"; αλγ-ος, "pain"] *Causing pain in the head, productive of headache.*

κεφαλ-ή, ής, f. *The head* [akin to Sanscrit kapdī-as, "a head"].

κήρυξ, ύκος, m. *A herald.*

κηρύσσω (Attic -ττω), f. κηρύξω, p. κηκήρυχα, 1. aor. ἐκήρυξα, v. a. *To proclaim, announce, as a herald does.*—Pass.: κηρύσσομαι (Attic -ττομαι), p. κηκήρυγμαι, 1. aor. ἐκηρύχην, f. κηρυχθήσομαι.

κίνδυνος, ον, m. *Danger*;—at 5, 17 with Inf.

Κλεῖνων, ορος, m. *Cleanor*; a Greek general in the army of Cyrus.

Κλέαρχος, ου, m. *Clearchus*, a Lacedæmonian; one of the five Greek generals who were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see 5, 31.

κοι-μάω (-μᾶ), f. -μήσω, v. a.: 1. Act. in causative force: *To put or lull to sleep*.—2. Pass.: **κοι-μάομαι** (-μᾶμαι), p. (κε-κοίμ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-κοίμ-)ηθην, f. -ηθήσομαι, ("To be made to sleep"; hence) *To take one's rest in sleep, to sleep* [akin to Sans. root *κ*, "to lie down," whence also *κ-ι-μαι*, "to lie down"].

κολάζω, f. **κολᾶσω**, f. mid. **κολάσομαι**, 1. aor. **ἐκόλασα**, v. a. *To punish, chastise*.

κολάσσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of **κολάζω**.

κόπτω, f. **κόψω**, p. **έέκοφα**, v. a. [root *κοπ*, "to beat"] 1. *To beat or strike*.—2. *To kill, slaughter*.

κρατ-έω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (κε-κράτ-)ηκα, v. n. [κράτ-ος, "strength"] ("To have strength"; hence) 1. With Gen.: *To have strength or power over; to rule, be lord of, etc.*—2. Alone: *To prevail, get the upper hand; to be conqueror or victorious*.

κράτ-ιστος, ἴστη, ἴστον, adj. [κράτ-ος, "strength"; with superlative suffix *-ιστος*] 1. *Strongest, mightiest*.—2. *Most powerful, principal*;—at 2, 8 with Gen. of "thing distributed" [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130. **κ** Used as irregular superlative of *ἀγαθός*.

κραυγ-ή, ἥς, f. ("A crying out"; hence) *Clamour, outcry* [prob. akin to Sans. root *क्रु*, "to cry, cry out"].

κρέας, κρέατος, Attic **κρέως**

(Acc. plur. **κρέα**, 1, 6). *Flesh raw flesh* [akin to Sans. *kravya*]. **κρείττω**, contr. acc. sing. (masc. and) fem. of *κρείττων*; see 2, 10.

κρείττων, ου, comp. adj. [akin to κράτιστος] 1. *Stronger, more powerful*;—at 5, 19 with Gen. of thing compared.—2. *Better*. **κ** Used as irregular comp. of *ἀγαθός*.

κρίός, οὔ, m. *A ram*. **κτάομαι** (-ᾶμαι), f. **κτήσομαι**, 1. aor. **έκτησάμην**, p. **πάσσω**, in mid. force **έέκτημαι**, v. mid. 1. In present tenses: *To acquire, get, etc.*—2. In perfect tenses: *To have acquired, i.e. to possess* [akin to Sans. root *कृ*, "to possess"].

κτάσθαι, pres. inf. of **κτάομαι**.

κτείνω, f. **κτενῶ**, p. **έκτάκα**, 1. aor. **έκτεινα**. *To kill, slay, slaughter* [akin to Sans. root *कृ*, "to wound"].

κτῆ-μα, μάτος, n. [κτῆ, a root of *κτάομαι*; see *κτάομαι*] ("That which has been acquired, or is possessed"; hence) *A piece of property*.—Plur.: *Possessions, property*.

κτῆσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. of **κτάομαι**.

κτῆσεσθαι, fut. inf. of **κτάομαι**.

Κύρ-ος, ου, m. *Cyrus*; a son of Darius Ilystaspos and Parysatis, and a brother of Artaxerxes Mnemon, against whom he rebelled. He is usually called *Cyrus the Younger*, in order to distinguish him from *Cyrus*, the founder of the Persian monarchy [Persian *Kurush*, (Hebr. *Koresch*), prob. "Sun or Fire"].

κωλύω, f. **κωλύσω**, p. **κεκώλυκα**, 1. aor. **έκώλυσα**, v. a. and n.: 1. Act.: *To prevent, hinder, present an obstacle to*;—at 5, 7 with Objective clause.—2. Neut.:

To offer, or be, a hindrance; to be an obstacle.

κωλύων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of κωλύω: — κωλύοντων πολεμίων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

κώ-μη, μης, f. ("A thing—or place—for lying down or sleeping"; hence) *A village*, as a dwelling place [akin to Sans. root *qt*, "to lie down, to sleep"; cf. *κοιμάω*].

λάβειν, 2. aor. inf. of λαμβάνω.

λάβοιμι, 2. aor. opt. of λαμβάνω.

λαβών, οὔσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of λαμβάνω.

Λακεδαιμόνι-ος, ου, m. [*Λακεδαιμόνι-ος*, "Of, or belonging to, Lacedæmon"; otherwise Sparta (now Mistra), the chief city of Laconia, in the Peloponnesus (now The Morea)] *A man of Lacedæmon; a Lacedæmonian.*

Λάκων, ωνος, m. *A Laconian; a man of Laconia*: see *Λακεδαιμόνιος*.

λα(μ)βάνω, f. λήψομαι, p. εἴληφα, 2. aor. ἔλαβον, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To take*.—2. *To seize, lay hold of*.—3. *To come upon, find, catch, etc.*—Pass.: λα(μ)βάνομαι, p. εἴλημαι, 1. aor. εἰλήθην, f. ληφθήσομαι [*strengthened fr. root λαβ*, akin to Sans. root *LABH*, "to obtain"]].

λέγω, f. λέξω, p. λέλεχα, 1. aor. ἔλεξα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To speak, say, etc.*;—at 2, 2; 5, 15, etc., without immediate Object.—b. *To tell, declare, make known, etc.*—2. Pass.: λέγομαι, p. λέλεγμαι, 1. aor. ἐλέχθην, 1. f. λεχθήσομαι: a. With Inf.: *To be said or reported to be*.—b. *To be told, declared, etc., make known*.

λέγων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of λέγω.

Λ(ε)ίπ-ω, f. λείψω, 2. perf. ἔλειπα, pluperf. ἐλελοίπειν, 1. aor. ἔλειπα, 2. aor. ἔλιπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To leave*.—2. Pass.: λείπ-ομαι, p. λέλειμμαι, pluperf. ἐλελείμην, 1. aor. ἐλείφθην, 1. fut. λειφθήσομαι, 3. fut. λελείψομαι, *To be left, to be left behind, to remain*; 4, 5 [root *λιπ*; akin to Sans. root *RICH*, "to leave"]].

Λελείψομαι, 3. fut. pass. of λείπω.

Λελυμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of λύνω.

Λεόντιν-ος, ου, m. [*Λεοντίν-οι*, "Leontini" (now "Lentine"); an ancient town in the east of Sicily] *A man of Leontini; a Leontine*.

ληφθείς, είσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of λαμβάνω.

λήψομαι, fut. ind. of λαμβάνω.

Λιμός, οὔ, m. *Famine*.

λογ-ίζομαι, f. -ίσομαι, Attic *ιούμαι*, 1. aor. (ἐ-)λογ(-)ισάμην, v. mid. [λόγ-ος, "a word; a calculation"] *To form a calculation about; to calculate, reckon*.

λόγ-ος, ου, m. [for λέγ-ος; fr. λέγ-ω, "to say or speak"] ("That which is said or spoken"; hence) 1.: a. *A word*.—b. Plur.: *Words, i.e. language, talk*.—2. *A story, narrative*.—3. Plur.: *A conference, interview*.

λόγχη, ης, f.: 1. *A spear-head*.—2. *A spear, lance*.

Λ(ο)ιπ-ός, ή, όν, adj. [strengthened fr. *λιπ*, root of λ(ε)ίπ-ω, "to leave"] *Left, remaining*.—Adverbial expression: τὸ λοιπόν, (*for the remaining time, i.e.*) *thenceforward*.

λόχ-αγ-ος, ου, m. [for λόχ-ηγ-ος; fr. λόχ-ος, "a company or band of soldiers"; ἡγ-έομαι,

"to lead" ("Company-, or band-, leader"; hence) *Δαπνία*.

λύκ-ος, οὔ, ὁ, m. *A wolf* [acc. to some, akin to Sans. root *LUP*, "to destroy," and so, "the destroyer"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. *ṛika*, "a wolf"; fr. root *VRACII*, "to tear," and so "the tearer"; cf. Lat. *lupus*].

λυπ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (λε-λύπ)-ηκα. v. a. [λύπ-η, "grief"] 1. *To cause grief to, to grieve.*—2. *Of troops, etc.*: *To harass, annoy.*

λύπη-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. [lengthened fr. *λύπε-ρός*; fr. *λυπέ-ω*, "to grieve," etc.] With Dat.: *Causing grief or annoyance to; troublesome to.*

λυπτοίην, Attic form of pres. opt. of *λυπέω*.

λύσαι, 1. aor. inf. of λύω.

λύω, f. λύσω, p. λέλυκα, 1. aor. ἐλύσα, v. a.: 1. *To loose, loosen, unfasten.*—2. *Of a treaty, etc.*: *To dissolve, break.*—3. *To break up, break down, demolish.*—Pass.: *λύομαι*, p. λέλυμαι, 1. aor. ἐλύθην, f. λυθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root *LŪ*, "to cut"].

μάθης, μάθη, 2. and 3. pers. sing. 2. aor. subj. of *μανθάνω*.

μαίνομαι, f. μανήσομαι and *μανούμαι*, p. μέμηνα, 2. aor. pass. ἐμᾶην, v. n. *To be mad or frenzied; to be out of one's mind, to be beside one's self.*

μακ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj. *Long*;—at 2, 11 supply ὁδόν with *μακροτέρων*, which is the Acc. of "a measure of space" [§ 99]; cf. *Primer*, § 102, (2). ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: *μακρ-ότερος*; Sup.: *μακρ-ότατος* [akin to Sans. root *MAH*, originally *MAGH*, "to be great"].

μάλ-α, adv. *Very, very much, exceedingly.*—Comp.: *μᾶλ-λον*, *More, in a higher degree*—Sup.: *μᾶλ-ιστα*, *Most, in the highest degree, exceedingly, chiefly, etc.*

[acc. to some, akin to Sans. *var-as*, "remarkable"; acc. to others, akin to Sans. root *MAH*; see *μακρός*].

μάλιστα, μᾶλλον; see μάλα.

μᾶνεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 2. aor. pass. of *μαίνομαι*.

μα(ν)θ-άνω, f. μαθήσω (late) and *μαθήσομαι*, p. μεμάθηκα, 2. aor. ἐμάθον, v. a. *To learn, ascertain* [root *μαθ*, akin to Sans. root *MATH*, "to churn," and so, "to agitate" in the mind].

μάχ-ομαι, f. μαχέσομαι, *μαχ-ήσομαι*, *μαχοῦμαι*, p. μεμάχημαι, *μεμάχεσμαι*, v. mid. irreg. *To fight* [root *μαχ*, akin to Sans. *makh-a*, "a warrior"].

μάχ-η, ης, f. [μάχ-ομαι, "to fight"] 1. *A fight, battle.*—2. *A battle-field.*

μαχοῦμαι, fut. ind. of μάχομαι.

μεγᾶλα, neut. nom. and acc. plur. of μέγας.

μεγᾶλη, fem. dat. sing. of μέγας.

μεγάλον, masc. and neut. gen. sing. of μέγας.

μέγ-ας, ἄλη, a, adj. *Great*, in the fullest sense of the power. ~~Comp.~~ Comp.: *μέζων*, *μείζων*; Sup.: *μέγ-ιστος* [fr. same root as *μακρός*; see *μακρός*].

μέγ-εθος, ἰθους, ἰθους, n. [μέγ-ας, "great"] *Greatness, magnitude, large size.*

μέγιστ-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of μέγιστ-ος; see μέγας] 1. *In the greatest degree, most.*—2. *Chiefly, principally.*

μέγιστος, η, ον; see μέγας = *chief, principal*; 6, 23.

μεθ'; see μετά.

μεθ-ίστημι, f. (μετα)-στήσω, 1. aor. (μετ)-έστησα, p. (μεθ)-έστηκα, 2. aor. (μετ)-έστην [μετ-ᾶ, "back"; ἵστημι, "to cause to stand"; cf. ἵστημι] v. a. and n.

1.: a. Act.: Pres., imperf., fut., 1. aor. *To cause to stand back, remove, etc.*—b. Nent.: Perf., pluperf., 2. aor. *To stand back, stand aside.*—2. Mid.: μεθίσταμαι, 1. aor. (μετ)-εστησάμην, ("To cause to stand back for one's self"; hence) *To cause to stand back, or remove, from one's self, etc.*

μει-ον, adv. [adverbial neut. of μει-ων, "less"; see μικρός] *Less.*

μειρακ-ιον, ιου, n. dim. [μειραξ, μειρακ-ος, "a boy, young person"] *A stripling; a lad, boy.*

μειζων, on; see μικρός.

μελίνη, ης, f.: 1. *Millet.*—2. Plur.: *Millet-fields, millet-grounds.*

μέλλω, imperf. ἐμελλον and ἤμελλον, f. μελήσω, 1. aor. ἐμέλησα and ἤμέλησα, v. n. With Inf.: *To be on the point of doing, etc.; to be about to do, etc.; to design, intend, purpose*;—at 5, 5 supply πράξει or ποιήσει after μέλλοντες.

μέμφομαι, f. μέμφομαι, 1. aor. ἐμεμψάμην, v. mid. *To blame, find fault with, censure.*

μέν, conj.: 1. *Indeed, on the one hand*:—μέν . . . δέ, *on the one hand . . . on the other hand.*—2. *To mark an objection, etc.*: *Yet, however, still, nevertheless.*

μενεΐτε, 2. pers. plur. fut. ind. of μένω.

μενόντων, Attic for μενέ-
ωσαν, 3. pers. plur. imperat. pres. of μένω.

μένονσι, dat. plur. of μέ-
ων, part. pres. of μένω.

μέν-τοι, adv. [μέν, "in-
deed"; τοι, enclitic particle used
in "strengthening force"] *In
truth indeed, at any rate, how-
ever*:—μέντοιγε, *However in-
deed.*

μέντοιγε; see μέντοι.

μένω, f. μεῖω, p. μεμένηκα,
1. aor. εμείνα, v. n. and a.: 1.
Neut.: a. *To remain, wait.*—b.
To continue, etc.—c. Of a truce:
To remain in force, stand good.
3, 24.—2. Act.: *To wait or tarry
for; to expect.*

1. μένων, οὔσα, on, P. pres.
of μένω.

2. Μένων, ωνος, m. *Menon*;
one of the five Greek generals
who were treacherously seized
by Tissaphernes; see 5, 31.

μέσ-ος, η, on, adj.: 1.
Middle.—As Subst.: μέσον, on,
n. *The middle, the space between.*
—2. Where a thing is in the
middle, i.e. the middle of that de-
noted by the subst. to which
it is in attribution [akin to
Sanskrit madh-yaś, "middle";
whence also Lat. med-ius].

μεσ-τός, τή, τον, adj. *Filled,*
full;—at 5, 9 with Gen. [§ 108];
cf. Primer, § 119, δ.

μετ'; see μετά.

μετά (before a vowel μετ';
before an aspirated vowel μεθ'),
prep.: 1. With Gen.: *With.*—2.
With Acc.: a. *Among.*—b.
After.

μετα-γινώσκω, f. -γνώσκο-
μαι, 2. aor. (μετ)-έγνων, v. n.
[μετά, denoting "change";
γινώσκω, "to know; to form
an opinion"] ("To form a dif-
ferent opinion"; hence) *To
change, or alter, one's mind.*

μεταγνοῦς, οὔσα, on, P.
2. aor. of μεταγινώσκω.

μετα-μέλει, f. -μελήσει,
1. aor. (μετ)-εμέλησε, v. n. im-
pers. [μετά, denoting "change";
μέλει, "there is a care" to one,
etc.] ("There is a change of
care" to one; hence) With Dat.:
It repents one, etc.

μεταμέλειν, pres. inf. of
μεταμέλει.

μεταστάς, ἄσα, άν, P.
2. aor. of μεστήμι.

μεταστησάμενος, P. 1
aor. mid. of μεδίστημι.

μέτρι-ως, adv. [μέτριος,
"moderate"] ("After the man-
ner of the μέτριος"; hence) 1.
Moderately.—2. With moderation
of language, etc. temperately.

μέχρι (μέχρως), adv.: 1. Of
time: *Until*:—μέχρις οὗ, *until
such time as, till that*; 6, 6.—2.
Of place: With Gen.: *Up to, as
far as*:—μέχρι τῆς μάχης, *up to
the battle-field*.

μέχρως; see μέχρι.

μή, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.:
a. *Not*:—εἰ μή, (*if not, i.e.*) (a)
Except; 1, 12.—(b) *Else*; 2, 1.—
b. Added to verbs denoting pro-
hibition, doubt, denial, etc. to in-
crease their negative power.—c.
In combination with οὐ joined to
the Inf. after words involving a
negative notion, strengthening
the preceding negative idea:—
ὥστε πᾶσιν αἰσχύνην εἶναι μὴ
οὐ συσπουδάσειν, *so that all
might be ashamed not to co-operate
zealously*.—2. Conj.: a. *Lest*.—
b. After verbs of fearing: *That*.

μηδέ, conj. [μή, "not";
δέ, "and"] *And not, nor*:—μηδέ
... μηδέ, *neither ... nor*.

μηδείς, μηδεμία, μηδέν,
num. adj. [μηδ-έ, "not even";
είς, "one"] *Not even one, not a
single, none or no whatever*:—
With Gen. of thing distributed
[§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130; cf. 3,
8; 5, 20, etc.

μηδεμία, nom. sing. fem. of
μηδείς.

Μῆδ-ια, -ίας, f. [Μῆδ-οι,
"the Medes"] *The country of the
Medes, Media*:—τὸ Μῆδιον τεῖχος,
*the wall of Media, now called
Khali, or Sidd, Nimrud, i.e.
"the wall, or embankment, of
Nimrod"*.

μήκ-ος, -ος οὐς, n. ("Great-
ness"; hence) *Length* [fr. same
root as μακρός; see μακρός].

μήν, a particle: *In good
truth, verily, truly, indeed*; see
2, 7.

μηνύω, f. μηνύσω, 1. aor.
ἐμηνύσα, v. a. *To disclose, make
known, give information about*.

μή-τε, conj. [μή, "not";
τε, "and"] *And not, nor*:—
μήτε ... μήτε, *neither ... nor*:
—μήτε ... τέ, *both not ...
and*.

μή-τηρ, τέρος contr. τρός, f.
A mother [akin to Sans. *mā-trī*;
fr. root *mā*, in meaning of "to
produce"; and so, "a produc-
er"; cf. Lat. *ma-ter*].

μηχαν-δομαι (-ῶμαι), f.
-ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-μχαν)-ηρά-
μην, v. mid. [μηχαν-η, "contriv-
ance"] *To contrive, or effect, for
one's self*.

μία, nom. sing. fem. of εἷς.
Μιθριδάτης, ου, m. *Mith-
ridates*; a Persian noble, one of
the adherents of Cyrus.

μικρ-όν; see μικρός.
μικρός, ὁ, ὄν, adj. *Small,
little*:—adverbial neut.: *μικρόν,
a little way, short distance*.
Comp.: μικρότερος and μείων;
Sup.: μικρότατος and μέιστος.

Μιλτοκύθης, ου, m. *Millo-
cythes*; a Thracian, holding a
command in the Greek army,
who deserted to the king; 2, 7.

μισθοδο-σία, -σίας, f. [for
μισθοδοτ-σία; fr. μισθοδοτ-έω,
"to pay wages"] *A paying of
wages, a giving of pay*.

μισθός, ου, m.: 1. *Wages,
pay, hire*.—2. *Recompense, re-
ward*.

μνησικακ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω,
v. n. [μνησικάκ-ος, "remember-
ing evils, to bear ill will"] *To re-
member (past) evils or injuries;
to bear ill will or malice*:—οὐ μνη-
σικακήσειν βασιλεία αὐτοῖς, (*that
the king will bear no ill will to
them, i.e.*) *will grant them an
amnesty*.

μνησικακήσειν, fut. inf. of μνησικακέω.

μόλ, dat. sing. of ἰγώ.

μόν-ον, adv. [μόν-ος, "alone"] Only, merely.

μόν-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Only, alone.—2. The only one that.

μυρί-ος, α, ον (mostly plur.), adj. Of number: *Numberless, infinite*.—2. As a definite numeral: Plur.: *Ten thousand*.

Μυσοί, ὦν, m. plur. *The Mysi or Mysians*; the people of Mysia in Asia Minor. Their country was divided into Lesser Mysia on the Hellespont, and Greater Mysia on the Aegean Sea.

ναυσ-ί-πορ-ος, ον, adj. [for ναυ-ί-πορ-ος; fr. ναῦς, "a ship"; (ι) connecting vowel; πορ-άω, "to pass through, cross over"] *Passed through, or crossed over, by ships; navigable*.

νεανί-σκος, σκού, m. dim. (only in form) [νεάνι-ας, ον, "a young man"] *A young man; a youth*.

νέμω, f. νεμῶ, and (late) νεμήσω, p. νεμέηκα, 1. aor. ἐνεμια, v. a.: 1. Of herdsmen, etc., as subjects: *To drive off to pasture; to graze, pasture, tend, etc.*—2. Mid.: νέμ-ομαι, f. -οῦμαι, later -ήσομαι. Of cattle as subjects: *To go to pasture, to be pasturing; to feed or graze*.

νη-ός, σου, f. *An island* [akin to Sans. root नह, "to bathe"; as "that which is bathed or washed" by the sea, etc.].

Νίκ-αρχ-ος, ον, m. [νίκ-η, "victory"; αρχ-ω, "to begin"] ("Beginner of Victory") *Nicarchus*; a Greek who was severely wounded by the Persian cavalry when the Greek generals were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes, but who escaped, and gave intelligence to his

countrymen of what had occurred.

νίκ-άω (-ᾶ), f. ἦσω, p. (νε-νίκ)-ηκα, v. a. and n. [νίκ-η, "victory"] 1. Act.: Of persons as Object: *To vanquish, conquer*.

—2. Neut.: a. *To be victorious, to be conqueror*.—b. With Acc. of "battle" as "Acc. of respect": *To be victorious, or prove conqueror, in*:—this is, also, at times expressed by Dative, e.g. μάχη, in Euripides.—N.B. The present is often used as a perf., *To have conquered*; cf. 1, 1.

νικῶν, ὦσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of νικάω.

νόθος, η, ον (Attic νόθος, ον), adj. *Illegitimate*.

νομίειν, Attic fut. inf. of νομίζω.

νομίζω, f. νομήσω (Attic νομιῶ), p. νενόμικα, 1. aor. ἐνόμιστα, v. a. [νομ-ος, "a custom"] 1. *To hold, or observe, as a custom*.—2. With Objective clause: *To deem, hold, consider, think, etc., that something will be, etc.*

νομιζῶν, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of νομίζω.

νομίσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of νομίζω.

νόος νοῦς, νόου νοῦ, m. *Mind*.

νῦν, adv. *Now* [akin to Sans. nu or nā, "now"].

νύξ, νυκτός, f. *Night*;—at 2, 1, and 4, 16, της νυκτός is the Gen. of time, "when" [§ 112, Obs. 8]; cf. Primer, § 120; cf. also, 6, 7;—but at 2, 19 ποιούσης της νυκτός is the Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125;—at 2, 8 in plur. [akin to Sans. nīṣa, "night"; naktam, "by night"].

Ξεν-ικός, ἱκή, ἱκόν, adj. [ξέν-ος, "a mercenary"] ("Of, or

belonging to, a *ξένος*"; hence)
Of Soldiers: *Mercenary, hired*.—
As Subst.: *ξενικόν*, οὐ, n. A
mercenary, or hired, force; a
body of mercenaries.

ξένος, οὐ, m.: 1. A guest,
friend.—2. A foreigner.—3. A
hired soldier, a mercenary.

Ξενοφών, ὄντος, m. *Xenophon*,
the son of Gryllus, was born
at Athens about B.C. 444. In
early life he was the friend and
pupil of Socrates. In B.C. 401 he
joined the expeditionary force
under Cyrus, and was banished
from his country on this account.
In B.C. 396 he served under
Agesilaus in his Asiatic cam-
paign, and fought against his
countrymen at the battle of
Coronea, B.C. 394. Subsequently
he resided for many years at
Scyllus, near Olympia, on an
estate given him by the Lacedæ-
monians; and on being ex-
pelled from it by the Eleans on
their making war with Sparta,
he retired to Corinth, where he
died in about the 90th year of
his age. The writings of Xenoph-
on are not few; the best known of
them being the "Anabasis," in
which he describes the "Retreat
of the Ten Thousand," in which
he himself bore so distinguished
a part.

ξηρ-αίνω, f. -αῖνω, 1. aor.
(*ἐξηρ-άνα*, v. a. [*ξηρ-ός*, "dry"]
To dry.

ξηραίνων, οὐσα, ον, P. pres.
of *ξηραίνω*.

ξίφος, εὐς οὐς, n. A sword.

ξύλ-ζομαι, v. mid. [*ξύλ-ον*,
"wood"] To fetch, or collect,
wood.

ξύλιζόμενος, η, ον, P. pres.
of *ξύλιζομαι*.

ξύλ-ινος, ἰνη, ἴνον, adj. [*ξύλ-ον*,
"wood"] Of, or belonging to,
wood; wooden, wood-.

ξύ-λον, λον, n. [*ξύ-ω*, "to

scrape or plane"] ("That which
is scraped or planed"; hence) 1.
Timber for buildings.—2. Wood.

1. δ, ἡ, τό, definite article.

The: 1. With Subst.: a.: (a)

To point out some person, thing,
etc., before mentioned:—οἱ κήρυ-
κες, the heralds, at 1, 9 points

to κήρυκες, heralds, at 1, 7.—(b)

To denote something belonging
to one;—at 3, 11 τὸ δορυ, the

spear (of Clearchus), his spear.

—(c) To denote some particular
or especial thing:—εἰς τὸν πηλὸν

ἔμβαίνων, going into the mud, i.e.
the mud in which the soldiers were

at work; 3, 11.—b. With Per-
sonal names of individuals: To

point out the person (a) As the
one just before spoken of:—

λέγει Ἀρταῖος, 5, 88; ὁ δὲ
Ἀρταῖος εἶπε, 6, 40.—(b) As

well known or famous:—Δαμάρ-
ατος, ὁ Δάκων, 1, 3.—(c) As

distinguished from others of the
same name:—Πρόξενος, ὁ Βοιό-
τιος, 6, 16; Μένων, ὁ Θετταλός, 6,

21.—c. With names of countries
or cities: (a) Referring to a

previous mention of them.
—(b) To mark them as well

known and famous:—ἡ Σάπρη,
6, 4.—2. The neut. art. sing. in

combination with a neut. adj.
sing. represents an abstract

noun:—τὸ στυγνόν, (the gloomy
or morose, i.e.) gloominess or

moroseness; τὸ χαλεπόν, (the
hard, i.e.) hardness or severity

of character.—3. With adj. plur.
used as subst. to denote the

whole of the class specified by
such word:—οἱ ὅσιοι, (the pious

or religious, i.e.) all who are
pious or religious; 6, 25.—4. The

neut. art. sing. is joined to an
infinitive mood to form a verbal

noun:—τὸ ἀπεχθάνεσθαι, the be-
ing hated; 1, 19; τῷ δύνασθαι, in

the being able; 6, 26; ἐκ τοῦ εἶναι, from the being; 6, 9.—5. The masc. (or fem.) art. used with Gen. of the name of a person denotes the son (or daughter) of such a person:—ὁ Ταμῖς, the son of Tamos; 1, 3.—6. With participles = Lat. is qui, he, etc., who; one, etc., who:—τὸν καλῶς ποιοῦντα, him who acted honourably; 6, 20; τὸν ἀδικοῦντα, him who acted unjustly, etc.; 6, 20; τὸ ἡγούμενον, him who leads, i.e. the leader; 2, 4.—7. With cardinal adjectives to mark a number decisively:—τὰ πενήκοντα ἔτη, fifty years (of age); 6, 15.—8. With Adverbs forms: a. An adjectival expression:—ὁ ἐπειτα χρόνος, future time; ἐν τῷ ἔμπροσθεν λόγῳ, in the foregoing account or statement.—b. A complex noun:—οἱ ἐνδον, those who were inside; 5, 83; τῶν τότε ἱκανάτατος, most able of the men of that time; 5, 11.—9. Masc. art. plur.: a. With σύν and Dat. of the name of a person, or a pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, attendants, etc.:—οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ, (the ones with him, viz. Arisæus; i.e.) his followers, etc.; cf. 2, 14.—b. With περί and Acc. of person, or pron. referring to a person, denotes that person's followers, sometimes taking also within its meaning the person himself:—οἱ περὶ τὸν Ἀριαίου, (the ones about Ariæus; i.e.) Ariæus and his followers.—10. Neut. art. plur. joined to prep. and its case: The things:—τὰ παρὰ βασιλέως, the things from the king; 5, 86; ἐπιστήμων τῶν περὶ τὰς τάξεις, skilled in the things concerning the drawings up in order, i.e. in tactics; 1, 7 [akin to Sans. sa, "one"; and ta, "he, she, it"].

Xen. II.

H

2. δ, ἡ, τό, demonstr. pron. He, she, it:—ὁ μὲν . . . ὁ δέ, the one . . . the other; see, also, μὲν:—οἱ μὲν . . . Κλέαρχος δέ, they on the one hand . . . Clearchus on the other; 1, 6; cf. also, 2, 1.

δ-δε, ἡ-δε, τό-δε, pron. demonstr. [old demonstr. pron. δ, "this"; enclitic δέ] This person or thing.—As Subst. of all genders and numbers: He, she, it; these, these things.

ὁδ-δς, οὗ, f. ("That which approaches, or forms an approach," to a place; hence) 1. A way, road, path.—2. A way, mode, method.—3. A march, expedition [akin to Sans. root SAD, "to approach"].

δ-θεν, adv. [δ-ς, "who, which"; θεν, inseparable particle denoting "from"] ("From which"; hence) Whence:—ἔθεν, whence indeed.

οἶδα; see εἶδω.

οἶε, 2. pers. sing. pres. ind. of οἶμαι.

οἶκ-ᾱ-δε, adj. [οἶκ-ος, "a house, home"; (α); δε, enclitic particle=πρός, "towards"] Towards one's house or home; homewards:—at 3, 23 it means "towards Greece."

οἶκ-εῖος, εἰα, εἰον, adj. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] ("Of, or belonging to, οἶκος"; hence, "pertaining to a household, domestic"; hence) Intimate, friendly, on intimate terms, etc. 33 (Comp.: οἶκει-όρετος); Sup.: οἶκει-ότατος.

οἰκειότατος, η, ον; see οἰκείος.

οἶκ-ετης, έτου, m. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] ("One made for οἶκος"; hence) A servant, domestic, etc.

οἶκ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ῶκ)-ῆκα, v. n. and a. [οἶκ-ος, "a house"] 1. Neut.: ("To

possess, etc., a house"; hence) *To dwell, live*.—2. Act.: ("To possess, etc., a house in or at a place"; hence) *To inhabit*.—Pass.: οἰκ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (ῥικ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ῥικ)-ήθην, f. mid. as pass. -ήσομαι: ("To be inhabited"; hence) Of cities: *To be placed or situated*.

οἰκ-ία, ιας, f. [οἰκ-έω, "to inhabit"] ("An inhabiting," in abstract force; hence, Concrete) *A habitation, dwelling-house*.

οἰκ-ο-δομ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ῥικ-ο-δομ)-ησα, v. a. [for οἰκ-ο-δεμ-έω; fr. οἰκ-ος, "a house"; (ο) connecting vowel; δέμ-ω, "to build"] ("To build a house"; hence) *To build, raise, erect, construct, etc.*—Pass.: οἰκ-ο-δομ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (ῥικ-ο-δομ)-ημαι, fut. -ηθήσομαι. οἰκ-ος, ου, m. ("That which is inhabited"; hence) *A house*: —εις οἶκον, *homewards* [akin to Sans. *ap-ā*, "a house"; fr. root *vis*, "to sit down"; cf. Lat. "*vis*-us"].

οἰκουσι, dat. plur. masc. of οἰκῶν ὧν, P. pres. of οἰκῶ.

οἰκῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of οἰκῶ.

οἶμαι; see οἶομαι.

οἶνος, ου, m. *Wine*.

ο-ἰ-ομαι (οἶμαι), imperf. ῥόμην, f. οἰήσομαι (later οἰηθήσομαι), 1. aor. ῥήθην: *To think, imagine, suppose, etc.* [akin to Sans. root *i*, "to go," which with prefix *ava* (here represented by *δ*), viz. *AVA-I*, has the force of "to consider, believe"].

οἷος, α, ου, adj.: 1. *a. Such as, of such sort or kind as*.—(a) As Subst.: οἷα, ὧν, n. plur. *Such things as*.—(b) Phrase οἷον τε, *Possible*.—b. With Inf.: ("Such as for to" do, etc., i.e.) *Fit, suitable, adapted, proper for doing or to do, etc.*—2. *Of what sort or kind*.

οἶσθα, 2. pers. sing. of οἶδα; see οἶδω.

οἶ-στος (Attic οἶ-στος), στου, m. [obsol. οἶ-ω, "to carry"] ("That which is borne or carried" from a bow; hence) *An arrow*.

οἶσω, irreg. fut. ind. of φέρω.

οἶτινες, masc. nom. plur. of οἷςτις.

οἶχομαι, f. οἶχσομαι, p. ῥχωκα and ῥχημαι, v. mid. irreg. 1. *To be gone, to have departed*.—2. With Part. to denote something rapidly done:—ῥχετο ἀπελαύνων, (*riding away he was gone*, i.e.) *he rode off immediately*; 4, 24:—ῥχετο πλέων, (*sailing he was gone*, i.e.) *he sailed quickly away*; 6, 3.

δεν-έω (-ῶ), f. ῥήσω, 1. aor. (ῥικν)-ησα, v. n. [δεν-ος, "hesitation, cowardice"] ("To be in a state of *δενος*"; hence) 1. *To shrink from doing, etc.*; *to hesitate to do, etc.*—2. *To be alarmed or afraid*.

δενῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of δενέω.

δενῶ, num. adj. *indeed, Eight* [akin to Sans. *ashṭan*, "eight"].

δάλγος, η, ου, adj. Of number: *Small*:—δάλγον στρατενμα, *a small army*; 2, 12.

δλος, η, ου, adj.: 1. *Whole, entire, complete*.—2. In adverbial force: *Wholly, altogether, etc.* [akin to Sans. *sarva*, "all; whole, entire"].

δμνῶμαι, f. δοῦμαι later δομῶ, p. δομώμοκα, 1. aor. ὤμοσα, v. a. *To swear*.

δμολογ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὠμολόγ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὠμολόγ)-ησα, v. a. [δμολόγ-ος, "assenting"] ("To be *δμολόγος*"; hence) *To allow, admit, confess*.

δμολογουμέν-ως, adv. [δμολογούμεν-ος "allowed, con-

passed"] ("After the manner of the *ὁμολογούμενος*"; hence) *Allovedly, confessedly, by general or common consent*; 6, 1.

ὁμόσσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *ὁμνῶμι*.

ὁμόσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of *ὁμνῶμι*.

ὁμ-ῶς, adv. [*ὁμ-ός*, "equal"] 1. *Equally*.—2. *For all that, nevertheless, still, however*.

ὁ-νο-μα, *μᾶτος*, n. [for *ὁ-γνο-μα*; fr. root *γνο*, short form of *γνώ*, whence *γι-γνώ-σκω*, "to know," with *ο* as prefix; cf. Lat. *no-men* for *gno-men*] ("The thing which serves for knowing" an object by; hence) 1. *A name*.—*ὄνομα*, as to or by name; 4, 28, Acc. of "Respect" [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100.—2. *Name, fame, reputation, renown*; 6, 17.

ὄν-ος, ον, m. and f. *An ass*.

ὄντες, *ὄνσαι*, *όντα*, etc., plur. of *ὄν*, *ὄνσα*, *όν*.

ὄντο, *όντι*; see *ὄν*, *ὄνσα*, *όν*.

ὀξ-ος, εος ουν, n. [*ὀξ-ύς*, "sharp"] ("That which is *ὀξύς*"; hence) *Sharp*, or *sour*, *vine*.

ὀπη, adv.: 1. *Where*.—2. *In what way* [either an adverbial dat. of obsol. *ὀπός*=obsol. *πός*, akin to Sans. *ka*, "who?"; or lengthened fr. *πη*].

ὀπισθοφυλακ-έω (-ῶ), v. n. [*ὀπισθοφυλαξ*, *ὀπισθοφύλαξ*, "one of the rear-guard"] ("To be an *ὀπισθοφύλαξ*"; hence) 1. *To guard the rear*.—2. *To command the rear*.

ὀπλ-ίζω, p. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισα*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισα*, v. a. [*ὥπλ-ον*, "a weapon"] 1. Act.: *To furnish with weapons, to arm*.—2. Pass.: p. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισμαι*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισθην*: *To be furnished with weapons, to be armed*.—3. Mid.: *ὀπλ-ίζομαι*, f. -*ισο-*

μαι, late -*ιούμαι*, 1. aor. (*ὥπλ*)-*ισάμην*, *To arm one's self, put on armour, equip one's self*.

ὀπλ-ίζεις, *σεως*, f. [for *ὀπλ-ιδ-εις*; fr. *ὀπλίζω* (= *ὀπλιδ-ω*)], "to arm"] 1. *An arming for war*.—2. *Equipments for war; arms, armour*.

ὀπλ-ο-μάχ-ια, *ίας*, f. [*ὀπλ-α*, "arms"; (o) connecting vowel; *μάχ-ομαι*, "to fight"] *A fighting with (heavy) arms*.

ὀπ-λον, *λου*, n.: 1. *An implement of war; an offensive weapon*.—2. Plur.: a. *Weapons in general, arms*.—b. *The place of arms*.

ὀπόθεν, rel. adv. [either for obsol. *ὀπ-ός* (see *ὀπη*); (o) connecting vowel; *θεν* (= *ἐκ*), "from"; or a lengthened form of *πόθεν*, "whence"] ("From which"; hence) *Whence*;—at 4, 5 before *ὀπόθεν* supply *τόπον* *παρέξει*.

ὀποι, adv. [either old dat. form of obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπη*); or a lengthened form of *ποι*, "whither"] *To which place, whither*.

ὀποῖος, a, ον, adj. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπη*); or lengthened fr. *ποῖος*] *Of what sort, or kind*.

ὀπόσος, η, ον, adj. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπη*); or lengthened fr. *πόσος*] *As many as, how many*;—at 5, 18 with Gen. of thing distributed [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130.

ὀπότ-αν, conj. [*ὀπότ-ε*, "when"; *αν*, in "indefinite force"] *Whenever, whenever*.

ὀπότ-ε, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπη*); or lengthened fr. *πότ-ε*] *When*.

ὀπου, adv. [either fr. obsol. *ὀπός* (see *ὀπη*); or lengthened fr. *πού*] *Where*;—*ὀπου ἄν*, *wherever*.

ὀπτ-ός, ή, ὄν, adj. [*ὀπτ-άω*,

"to bake"] Of bricks: *Baked, burned.*

ὅπως, adv. [either fr. obsol. ὁπός (see ὁπῇ) ; or lengthened fr. πώς] *In what way, in what manner; how.*—2. *That, in order that.*—3. *That, but that*:—οὐκ ἔστιν ὅπως οὐκ, *It is impossible that not, or but that*; see 4, 3.

ὁρᾶν, pres. inf. of ὁράω.

ὁράω (-ᾶ), f. ὁψομαι, p. ὁρᾶκα, later ἑωρᾶκα, v. a.: 1. Act.: a. *To see, behold, etc.*—b. With part. in concord with object: *To see a person, etc., doing or being something; to see that a person, etc., does or is, etc.*—c. *To perceive, observe, etc.*—2. Pass.: ὁράομαι (-ῶμαι), p. ἑωράμαι (more Attic ὠμαι), 1. aor. ἑωράσθην, irreg. ὠφθην, 1. f. ὁφθήσομαι, late ὁραθήσομαι, *To be seen, etc.*

ὀρυγί, ἥς, f. [ὀρυγ-άω, "to be eager"] ("Eagerness"; hence) 1. *The character or disposition resulting from natural impulse.*—2. *Wrath, passion, rage, anger.*

ὀρη, plur. of ὀρος.

ὀρθός, ἡ, ὄν, adj. *Standing erect, upright.*

ὀρ-θρος, θρου, m. [ὀρ-νυμι, in sense of "to rise"] ("The rising time"; hence) *Day-break, dawn, early morning.*

ὀρθ-ῶς, adv. [ὀρθ-ός, "right"] ("After the manner of the ὀρθός"; hence) *Rightly*:—οὐκ ὀρθῶς, *not rightly, i. e. wrongly.*

ὀρε-ος, ου, m. [for ἑρέγ-ος; fr. ἑρέγ-ω=εἰργ-ω, "to shut in, restrain"] ("That which restrains"; hence, morally) *An oath, as restraining a person from doing, etc., something*;—at 5, 7 with Objective Gen.

ὀρμ-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ὀρμ)-ηκα, 1. aor. (ὀρμ)-ησα, v. n. and a. [ὀρμ-ή "a start, setting out"] 1.: a. Neut.:

("To make ὀρμή"; hence) *To start off, etc.*—b. Act.: *To cause to start off, i. e. to set in motion, urge on.*—2. Pass.: ὀρμ-άομαι (-ᾶμαι), p. (ὀρμ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ὀρμ)-ήσθην, f. mid. -ήσομαι. In neut. force: *To start off, make a start, set out or forth*; 1, 3.

ὀρ-μή, μῆς, f. ("A going"; hence) *A setting out, a starting, point of starting, start* [akin to Sans. root sru, "to go"].

Ὀρόντας, ου, m. *Orontas*; a Persian noble, son-in-law of Artaxerxes.

ὄρος, εος ους, n. *A mountain.*

Ὀρχομένιος, ου, m. [Ὀρχομένης, "of, or belonging to, Orchomenus," a city of Boeotia in Northern Greece] *A man of Orchomenus; an Orchomenian.*

ὀρῶντες, nom. masc. plur. of ὀρᾶν, ὠσα, ὦν, contr. P. pres. of ὁράω.

ὅς, ἡ, ὅ, pron. rel. *Who, which*:—οὗ (sc. τόπου), as adverbial Gen. of place, *where*; cf. [§ 112, Obs. 8]:—ἐν ᾧ, (supply χρόνος, in the time in which, i. e.) *while, whilst* [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (2);—for ὅς ἂν see 2. δν, no. 2;—at 2, 6 ἦν is acc. of measure of space;—at 5, 27 with Gen. of thing distributed, οὗ ἂν τῶν Ἑλλήνων, "whoever of the Greeks" [§ 112]; cf. Primer, § 130].—Particular constructions: a. The demonstrative pron. is frequently omitted before the relative, especially when in the same case:—συσκευασαμένοις, ἃ εἶχον for συσκευασαμένους ἐκεῖνα (sc. σκεύη), ἃ εἶχον.—b. Sometimes the relative takes the case of the omitted demonstrative: περὶ ὧν λέγεις for περὶ τούτων, ἃ λέγεις, 1, 18; ἐδήλωσε τοῦτο οἷς ἔπαρτε for ἐδήλωσε τοῦτο τούτοις, ἃ ἔπαρτε, 3, 18.—c. Sometimes the relative takes the

case of the antecedent by attraction: τῆς χάριτος, ἥτις . . . ἔρχομαι, for ἥ, δ, 14.

δύσλος, α, ον, adj. Of persons: Religious, devout, pious;—for οἱ δόιοι see article δ, no. 8.

δύσ-ος, η, ον, adj.: 1. Of size: As great as; how great.—2. Of number, etc.: As many as, as much as; how many, how much: —τοσούτοι . . . δόιοι, so many . . . as.—As Subst.: δόσα, ων, n. plur. How many things;—at δ, 23 as Acc. of "Respect" after χρήσιμοι [§ 98]; cf. Primer, § 100.

δύσ-περ, ἡ-περ, δ-περ, pron. rel. [δς, "who, which"; enclitic indefinite particle περ] Who indeed, which indeed;—at 1, 22 supply δοκεῖ with ἀπερ;—at δ, 29 δύσπερ takes the gender of the word θάνατος, instead of being in the neut. (δύπερ) in concord with preceding sentence as a neut. subst.

δύσ-τις, ἡ-τις, δ-τις, pron. [δς, "who"; τις, "any"] 1. Indefinite: ("Any one who, any thing which," i.e.) Whoever, whatever person or thing.—2. Relative: Referring to a definite person, but with a certain general notion attaching to it: Who.

δύτε, adv. When.—Adverbial expression:—ἐσθ' δύτε, (there is a time) when, i.e. sometimes; cf. Lat. est ubi.

1. δύτι, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: That.—2. Conj.: Because.

2. δύτι (or δ,τι), nom. and acc. neut. sing. of δύτις.

δύτου, δύτω, Attic for οὐτινος, οὐτινι, gen. and dat. sing. of οὐτις.

1. οὐ before a consonant, οὐκ before a soft vowel, οὐχ before an aspirated vowel, adv. Not.

2. οὐ; see δς.

οὐδὲμ-δ-θεν, adv. [οὐδαμ-ός, "not even one, none, no";

(ο) connecting vowel; θεν=ἐκ; Of place: From no place, or quarter, whatever; from no side;—after a preceding negative: from any quarter, etc.; see 4, 23.

οὐδὲμ-οὐ, adv. [οὐδαμ-ός; see οὐδαμóθεν] No where;—after a preceding negative, any where; see 2, 18.

οὐ-δέ, conj. [οὐ, "not"; δέ, "but, and"] 1. But not.—2. And not, nor:—οὐδέ . . . οὐδέ, neither . . . nor; οὐκ . . . οὐδέ, not . . . nor; οὐδ' εἰ, not even if.—3. To strengthen a negation: Not even:—οὐδ' εἰ, not even if.

οὐδ-εἰς, οὐδε-μία, οὐδ-έν, adj. [οὐδ' εἰ, "not even"; εἰς, "one"] Not even one, not one: a. As Subst.: (a) Masc. and Fem.: No one, nobody.—(b) Neut.: Nothing;—after a negative, anything; 2, 11.—b. In adverbial force: οὐδέν, Not at all, in no respect, etc.; 3, 18, etc.

οὐδεμία; see οὐδέεις.

οὐδέν, as adv.; see οὐδέεις.

οὐδέ-ποτε (before a vowel οὐδέποτε), adv. [οὐδέ, "not even"; ποτέ, "at any time"] Not even at any time, never at any time: never.

οὐθ'; see οὐτε.

οὐκ; see οὐ.

οὐκ-έτι, adj. [οὐκ, "not"; ἔτι, "any longer"] No longer, no more.

οὐκ-οὐν, adv. [οὐκ, "not"; οὐν, "therefore"] Not therefore, not then.

οὐν, adv.: 1. Then.—2. Therefore, consequently.

οὐ-ποτε, adv. [οὐ, "not"; ποτέ, "at any time"] Not at any time, never.

οὐσης, gen. sing. fem. of οὐ; see οὐ.

οὐσι, masc. and neut. dat. plur. of οὐν, part. pres. of εἰμι.

οὐ-τε (before an aspirated vowel οὐθ'), conj. [οὐ, "not";

τε, "and"] *And not*:—οὔτε ... οὔτε, *neither ... nor*;—after a preceding negative, *either ... or*.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, pron. dem. *This*;—Plur.: *These*.—As Subst.: a. οὗτος, etc., m. *This man or person*;—Dual: *These two*; 6, 80;—Plur.: *These men or persons; these*.—b. τοῦτο, etc., n. *This thing, this*.—Plur.: *These things*.—Phrases: (a) καὶ ταῦτα, an expression used to heighten the force of what has just been stated: (*And these things; or*) *and that, and that too*; 4, 15, etc.—(b) ἐν τούτῳ, *In the mean time, meanwhile*; 1, 15; 4, 8, etc.—(c) ἐκ τούτου: (α) *After this*.—(β) *Thereupon*.—(d) ἀπὸ τούτου, *From this time, after this*; 6, 5.—(·) ταύτη, *In this way*. See also article ὅς.

οὕτως (before a consonant οὕτω), adv. [οὗτος, "this"] *In this way or manner, thus, so*.

οὕχ'; see οὐ.
ὀφείλω, f. ὀφείλῃσω, p. ὀφείλῃκα, 2. aor. ὀφείλον and ὀφελον, v. a.: 1. *To owe*.—2. With Inf.: (*I, etc.*) *ought*.—3. In 2. aor. (followed by Inf.), to express a wish that cannot be realized: *O! how I wish that*; equivalent to the Lat. "utinam."

ὀφελ-ος, eos ous, n. [ὀφελ-ω, "to help"] ("Help"; hence) *Benefit, advantage, profit*.

ὀχ-ετός, ερού, m. [ὀχ-έω, "to bear or carry"] ("A bearing or conveying"; hence, "a means of bearing," etc.; hence) *For conveying water for irrigation: A channel, gutter, etc., in fields*.

ὄχλος, ου, m. *A disorderly mob; a crowd, multitude*.

ὄψε, adv. *Late in the day, at even*.

ὄψις, εως, f. [for ὄπ-σις; fr. obsol. ὄπ-τόμαι, "to see";

whence ὄψομαι (= ὄπ-σομαι); see ὄρω] ("A seeing, sight"; hence) *Appearance, look*.

παθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of πάσχω.

παίδ-ικᾶ, ἰκῶν, n. plur. [παίδ-ις, "pertaining to a paῖς"] ("Things pertaining to a paῖς"; hence) *Of one person: A favourite*.

παῖς, παιδός, comm. gen. *A child, whether boy or girl*.

παίω, f. παῖσω and παῖσσω, p. πέπαυκα, 1. aor. ἔπαυσα, v. a. *To strike, smite, inflict blows upon*.

πάλιν, adv.: 1. *Back, backwards*.—2. *On the other hand, on the contrary*.—3. *Again, a second time*.—4. *Again, back again* [akin to Sans. *pard*, "back"].

πᾶν-πολύς, πόλλη, πολλή, adj. [for πάν-πολύς; fr. πᾶς, παντός, "all"; πολύς, "great" in number] ("All-great"; hence) *Very great in number, very numerous*.

παν-οὔργ-ος, ου, adj. [contr. fr. παν-εργ-ος; fr. πᾶν, "every thing"; ἐργ-, a root connected with obsol. ἐργ-ω, "to do"] ("Doing every thing"; hence) *In bad sense: Crafty, villainous, rascally, treacherous*.—As Subst.: m. *A villain, rogue*. (Comp.: πανουργ-ότερος; Sup.: πανουργ-ότατος.)

παντά-πᾶσι (before a vowel πᾶσιν), adv. [prob. acc. and dat. plur. of πᾶς, "all"] ("All things in or to all things"; hence) *All in all, altogether, wholly, entirely*.

παντ-ᾧ, adv. [πᾶς, παντός, "all"] 1. *Everywhere, in all places*.—2. *By all means, in every respect, entirely, absolutely*.

παντ-ᾧ, adv. [id.] *Everywhere, in all places*.

πάντ-η, adv. [id.] 1. *Every-*

where, on all sides.—2. In every way, in all respects.

παντ-όιος, οία, οίων, adj. [id.] ("Pertaining to πᾶς"; hence) *Of all sorts or kinds.*

πᾶν-ύ, adv. [πᾶν, neut. of πᾶς, "all"] ("In all respects," etc.; hence) 1. *Altogether.*—2. With Adj. or Adv.: *Exceedingly, very*; see 2, 3; 5, 27, etc.

παρ; see παρά.

παρά (before a vowel παρ'), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *From.*—2. With Dat.: *With, near, at.*—3. With Acc.: a. *At.*—b. *With.*—c. *During.*—d. *Beside, near.*—e. *Beyond, above.*—f. *To, towards.*—g. *Contrary to, against.*—h. Of time: *During* [akin to Sans. pard, "away"].

παρ-αγγέλλω, f. -αγγελῶ, 1. aor. -ήγγειλα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "from"; ἀγγέλλω, "to convey a message"] ("To convey a message from" one to another; hence) *Military term*: 1. *To pass word, etc., along the line.*—2. *To order, command, by passing word.*—Pass.: παρ-αγγέλλομαι, p. -ήγγελμαι, 1. aor. -ήγγεθην:—τὰ παρηγγελμένα, (the things that had been ordered, i.e.) the instructions previously given.

παρὰδεισος, ου, m. *A park, pleasure grounds* [a Persian word; hence Eng. "Paradise"]. παρὰδειδόναι, pres. inf. of παραίδωμι.

παρὰ-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-έδωκα, v. a. [παρά, "to"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give to" another; hence) 1. *To give up, surrender.*—2. *To betray.*

παρὰδοίην, 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. opt. of παραίδωμι.

παρὰδοθῆναι, 2. aor. inf. of παραίδωμι.

παρὰδοῦς, δοῦσα, δόν, P. 2. aor. of παραίδωμι.

παρὰ-θαρρύνω, v. a. [παρ-ά,

in "strengthening force"; θάρρυνω, "to embolden"] *To embolden greatly; to encourage, inspire with confidence.*

παρὰθάρρυνων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of παραθάρρυνω.

παρὰ-κἀλέω (-καλῶ), f. -καλῶ, later -κἀλέσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-εκάλεσα, v. a. [παρ-ά, "to"; καλέω, "to call"] ("To call to" one; hence) 1. *To send for, summon.*—2. *To invite.*—Pass.: παρα-καλέομαι (-καλοῦμαι), 1. aor. (παρ)-εκλήθην.

παρὰ-λῦπέω (-λύπῶ), 1. aor. (παρ)-ελύπησα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening force"; λυπέω, "to grieve"] *To grieve much, to annoy.*

παρὰλλυπῶν, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of παραλύπεω.

παρ-ἀμελέω (-μελῶ), p. -ημέληκα, v. n. [παρ-ά, in "strengthening force"; ἀμελέω, "to neglect"] ("To neglect greatly or altogether"; hence) With Gen.: *To disregard, despise, make light of.*

παρήμεληκώς, νία, ός, P. perf. of παραμελέω.

παρὰ-μένω, f. -μενῶ, 1. aor. (παρ)-έμεινα, v. n. [παρά, "beside, near"; μένω, "to remain"] ("To remain beside or near"; hence) *To remain or continue with a person, etc.*

παρὰσάγγης, ου, m. *A parasang*; a Persian measure of length equal to about 30 Greek stadia, or about 3½ English miles. According to this computation the distance from Ionia to the battle-field at Cunaxa was a fraction over 2,006 miles; see 2, 6 [a Persian word, "Farsang"].

παρὰ-σκευάζω, f. -σκευᾶσω, 1. aor. (παρ)-εσκευᾶσα, v. a. [παρά, in "strengthening force"; σκευάζω, "to prepare"] *To prepare, provide, procure, secure.*

παρασχεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of *παρέχω*.

παρεῖσαν, 3. pers. plur. pres. opt. of *παρέμι*.

πάρ-ειμι, f. -έσσομαι, v. n. [παρ-ά, "by the side of"; εἰμι, "to be"] *To be by the side of; to be near, to be present.*

παρεῖχον, imperf. ind. of *παρέχω*.

παρεκλήθην, 1. aor. ind. pass. of *παρακαλέω*.

παρέμεινα, 1. aor. ind. of *παραμένω*.

παρέξω, fut. ind. of *παρέχω*.

παρ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -εληλύθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. irreg. [παρ-ά, "by"; ἔρχομαι, "to go or come"] *To go, or come, by or past; to pass by.*

πάρερχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *παρέρχομαι*.

παρέσεσθαι, fut. inf. of *παρέμι*.

παρ-έχω, f. -έξω and (παρα-)σχίσω, p. -έσχηκα, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a. [παρ-ά, "beside or near"; ἔχω, "to have or hold"] ("To have, or hold, beside or near"; hence) 1. *To furnish, supply, provide.*—2. *To cause, produce, occasion, give rise to.*—3. *To offer or present for a purpose.*—4. With second Acc.: *To make, or render, some object that which is denoted by the second Acc.* [§ 97]; cf. Primer, § 99.—Mid.: *παρ-έχομαι*, f. -έξομαι and (παρα-)σχίσσομαι, p. pass. in mid. force, -έσχημαι:—With second Acc.: *To make, or render, for one's self; cf. no. 4 above.*

παρήγγειλα, 1. aor. ind. of *παραγγέλλω*.

παρηγγελμένος, η, ον, P. perf. pass. of *παραγγέλλω*.

παρήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of *παρέρχομαι*.

παρημεληκώς, via, ός, P. perf. of *παρμελέω*.

παρήν, 1. and 3. pers. sing. imperf. ind. of *παρέμι*.

παρ-οίχομαι, f. -οιχήσομαι, p. -έχηκα and -έχημαι, v. mid. [παρ-ά, "by, past"; οἶχομαι, "to be gone; to have gone"] *To be gone, or have gone, by or past.*

παροιχόμενος, η, ον, P. pres. of *παροιχομαι*.—As Subst.: *παροιχόμενα*, ων, n. plur.: In time: *Things gone by or past; bygone things.*

παρούση, dat. sing. fem. of *παρών*; see *παρών*.

παροῦσι, dat. plur. masc. and neut. of *παρών*; see *παρών*.

Παρύσατις, ἱστορ., f. *Parysatis*; the daughter of Artaxerxes I., or Longimannus. She married her brother's illegitimate son, Darius II., called also Ochus and Nothus, and was the mother of Artaxerxes Mnemon and Cyrus.

παρών, οὔσα, όν, P. pres. of *παρέμι*:—*ἐν τῷ παρόντι* (supply *χρόνῳ*), *at the present time*; δ, 8.

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, adj. *All, every*.—As Subst.: a. *πάντες*, ων, m. plur. *All persons, all*:—οἱ πάντες, *the whole of a certain number*; cf. δ, 85.—b. *πάν, παντός, n. Every thing*:—*παραπαντός*, *beyond every thing, of the utmost importance or consequence*.—c. *πάντα, πάντων, n. plur.: All things*.—Adverbial expression: *τά πάντα*, (as to *all the things*, i.e.) *Wholly, altogether, completely, entirely*;—at 3, 7 supply *ὅτι ἐσονται σπονδαί with πᾶσιν*.

πάσχω, f. *πέσσομαι*, 2. p. *πέπονθα*, 2. aor. *ἐπάθον*, v. irreg. [for *πάθ-σχω*; fr. root *παθ*] *To suffer an injury, etc.*

παύσαι, 1. aor. inf. of *παύω*.

παύω, f. *παύσω*, p. *πέπαυκα*, v. a.: 1. *To make a thing to cease*

to stop, check, put a stop or end to.—2. With Part. pres. in concord with Object: To stop a person, etc., from doing, etc.—3. Pass.: παύομαι, p. παύμαι and παύομαι, 1. aor. ἐπαύθην and ἐπαύθη, 1. f. παυθήσομαι and παυθήσομαι, To be made to cease; to be checked, stopped, put an end to, etc.

πεδ-ιον, ion, n. [akin to πέδ-ον, "the ground"] A plain.

πέδ-ος, ὅς, ὅν, adj. [πέδ-α, "the foot"] ("Of, or pertaining to, πέδ-α"; hence) Of soldiers: Serving, etc., on foot, foot.—As Subst.: πεζοί, ὡν, m. plur. Foot-soldiers, infantry.

πειθόμενος, ῥ, ον, P. pres. mid. of πείθω.

πειθ-ω, f. πείσω, p. πείσκα, 1. aor. ἔπεισα, v. a. [root πείθ] 1. Act.: To persuade, induce, etc.

—2. Mid.: πείθομαι, f. πείσομαι: To obey, be obedient to, etc.;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (4).—3. Pass.: πείθομαι, p. πείσμαι, 1. aor. ἐπεισθην, f. ἐπεισθήσομαι, To be persuaded, prevailed on.

πειράσσομαι, fut. ind. mid. of πείρω.

πειρ-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ᾶσω, p. (πε-πειρ)-ᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-πειρ)-ᾶσα, v. a. [πειρ-α, "an attempt"] To try, attempt, endeavour.

πειρώμενον, acc. sing. masc. of πειρώμενος, contr. part. pres. mid. of πείρω; see § 4.

πεισάι, 1. aor. inf. of πείθω.

πεισάς, ᾶσα, av, P. 1. aor. of πείθω.

πεισ-τόν, n. verbal adj. [for πεισ-τέον; fr. πείθ-ω, in mid. force, "to obey"] With some tense of εἶμι; with Dat.: ("It must be obeyed" to, i.e.) Obedience must be paid to a person;—or taking the Dat. for an English Nom., A person must be obeyed.

πέλιτη, ῥε, f. A small shield of leather, without a rim, originally used by the Thracians.

πέμπω, f. πέμψω, p. πέμπομαι, 1. aor. ἐπέμψα, v. a. To send;—at 2, 16 the verb (ἐπέμψε), though it has a compound subject (Ἀρταῖος καὶ Ἀρταῖος), is in the sing. This mode of construction occurs at times when particular prominence is to be given to the subject standing nearest to the verb.—So in Latin: Ego et Cicero meus flagitabit, Cic. Ep. ad Att. 4, 17.—Pass.: πέμπομαι, p. πέπεμαι, 1. aor. ἐπέμψην, f. ἐπέμψήσομαι.

πεμπθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν, P. 1. aor. pass. of πέμπω.

πέμψατε, 2. pers. plur. 1. aor. imperat. of πέμπω.

πεντ-α-κόσ-ιοι, ιαί, ια, num. ordinal adj. plur. Five hundred [πεντ-ε, "five"]; (ā) connecting vowel: for κόσ-ιοι, see τρια-κόσιοι; literally, "consisting of five hundreds".

πέντε, num. adj. indecl. Five [akin to Sans. pañchan, "five"].

πεντε-καλ-δεκα, num. adj. indecl. [πέντε, "five"; και, "and"; δέκα, "ten"] ("Five and ten," i.e.) Fifteen.

πεντ-ή-κοντα, num. adj. indecl. Fifty [πέντ-ε, "five"; (η) connecting vowel; κον(=can, in Sans. daśan), "ten"; τα suffix, like Lat. tus, "provided with"; and so, literally, "provided with five tens"].

πεπονηκώς, via, ὅς, P. perf. of ποίω.

πεπτωκώς, via, ὅς, P. perf. of πίπτω.

περᾶν, adv. [lengthened fr. πέρα, "beyond"] 1. Beyond, across, on the other side; 4, 20.—With Gen.: Beyond, across, on the other side of; 2, 28.

περί, prep.: 1. With Gen.:

a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near.*—c. *Concerning, about.*—d. *Beyond, above, before:*—περί παντός, *above every thing*; 4, 8.—2. With Dat.: a. *Around, round about.*—b. *Hard by, near.*—c. *For, on account of.*—3. With Acc.: a. *Around, about.*—b. *Near, by.*—c. *With regard to.*—d. *Of time: About* [akin to Sans. *pari*, "around"].

περιγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of περιγίγνομαι.

περι-γίγνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. -γενόμεν, γ. mid. [περί, "beyond, above"; γίγνομαι, "to be"] ("To be beyond, or above," something; hence) With Gen.: *To get the advantage of, prevail over, overcome*; 1, 13.

περιέμενον, imperf. ind. of περιμένω.

περιμένει(ν), 3. pers. sing. of περιμένω, Attic form of περιμέναιμι, 1. aor. opt. of περιμένω.

περι-μένω, 1. aor. -έμεινα, γ. a. and n. [περί, in "strengthening" force; μένω (act.), "to wait for"; (neut.) "to remain"] 1. Act.: *To wait for, await*; 4, 1, etc.—2. Neut.: *To remain, wait, stay or stop any where.*

Πέρινθος, ου, f. *Perinthus* (now *Ereki*); a city of Thrace, on the Propontis.

πέριξ, adv. [strengthened fr. περί (adv.), "around"] *Around, round about.*

περίπατος, ου, m. [περί-πατ-έω, "to walk about"] ("A walking about"; hence) *A place for walking about.*

Πέρσης, ου, m. *A Persian*;—at 4, 26 by ὁ Πέρσης, *the Persian*, is meant the illegitimate brother of Cyrus and Artaxerxes.

πεφευγώς, via, ὅς, P. perf. of φεύγω.

πεφυλαγμένως, adv. [πεφυλαγμένος, "guarded," P.

perf. pass. of φυλάσσω] ("After the manner of the πεφυλαγμένος"; hence) *Guardedly, cautiously, in a guarded or cautious manner.*

πηλός, ου, m. *Clay, mire, mud, etc.*

πί(π)τω, f. πεσοῦμαι, p. πέτωκα, 2. aor. έπεσον, γ. n. irreg. *To fall* [reduplicated fr. root πειτ, akin to Sans. root PAT, "to fly," also "to fall down"].

Πισίδαι, ων, m. plur. *The Pisidæ or Pisidians*; the inhabitants of Pisidia, a country of Asia Minor, on the borders of Phrygia;—at 5, 18 supply λυπηρούς *δοντας* with Πισίδας.

πιστ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p. (ε-πιστ)-ευνκα, 1. aor. (ε-πιστ)-ευσα, γ. n. [πιστ-ις, "trust"] With Dat. [§ 108, (3)]; cf. *Primer*, § 106, (3). *To trust, put trust or faith in.*

πιστός, ή, όν, adj. [for πισ-τός; fr. πισθ, root of πείθω, "to persuade"; Pass., "to be persuaded, to trust"] Of persons: *Trusty, faithful* [sometimes with Dat. § 102, (3)]; cf. *Primer*, § 106, (3).—2. Of things: *To be trusted, trustworthy.*—As Subst.: πιστόν, ου, n. *A pledge, security.* ~~Εξ~~ Comp.: πιστ-ότερος; Sup.: πιστ-ότατος.

πιστό-τάτος, η, ου; see πιστός.

πλάσασθαι, 1. aor. inf. mid. of πλάσσω;—at 6, 28 for τῷ πλάσασθαι, see [§ 155, 1] and article ὁ.

πλάσσω (Attic πλάττω), f. πλάσω, p. πέπλακα, 1. aor. έπλασα, γ. a. ("To mould, form"; hence) *To fabricate, forge, make up.*—Mid. πλάσσομαι (Attic πλάττομαι), f. πλάσσομαι, 1. aor. έπλάσθην, p. pass. in mid. force, *πέπλασμαι*, in same meaning as active voice.

πλέθρον, *ov*, *n*. As a measure of length: *A plethrum*, the sixth part of a stade (στάδιον), and equal to 100 Greek (101 English) feet.

πλείους, *contr. fr. πλείονας*, *acc. masc. and fem. plur. of πλείων*; see 4, 1.

πλείστον, *adv. [adverbial neut. of πλείστος, "most"] Most:—ὡς πλείστον, ("as most"; i.e.) as far as possible.*

πλείω, *contr. fr. πλείονα*; see πολύς.

πλείων, πλείον, *comp. of πολύς*.

πλείστος, *π, ov*; *sup. of πολύς*.

πλέω, *f. πλεύσονται and πλεύσονται, p. πέπλευκα*, *l. aor. ἐπλευσα*, *v. n.* ("To swim about"; hence) *To sail, set sail*.

πλέων, *ουσα, ov*, *P. pres. of πλέω* [akin to Sans. root *PLU*, "to swim"].

πληγ-ή, *ἥς, f. [πληγ, a root of πλῆσσω, "to strike"]* ("A striking"; hence) *A stroke, blow, strike, etc.*

πληθ-ος, *eos ov*, *n.* [πλήθω, "to fill"] ("A filling; concrete, that which fills"; hence) *A great number, a multitude*.

πληθ-ω, *2. p. πέπληθα*, *v. n.* *To be full* [akin to Sans. root *PLA*, "to fill"].

πλήν, *adv. Except;—at 4, 27 with Gen.*

πλή-ρης, *res*, *adj.* With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, b: *Full of, filled with* [fr. same root as πλήθω; see πλήθω].

πλησί-ον, *adv. [adverbial neut. of πλησί-ος, "near"] Near:—ἐν τῷ πλησίον παραδείσῳ, in the neighbouring park; see article 6.*

πλίνθος, *ov*, *f.* *A brick:—πλίνθοι ὀπταί, baked bricks; 4, 12.*

πλοῖον, *ov*, *n.* [i.e. πλό-ιον

for πλό-ιον, fr. πλό-ω, "to swim or float"] ("The swimming or floating thing"; hence) *A vessel, ship, etc.*

πλουτ-έω (-ῶ), *f. -ήσω, p. (πε-πλούτ)-ηκα*, *v. n.* [πλούτος, "wealth"] ("To have πλούτος"; hence) *To be wealthy, rich, etc.*

ποδῶν, *gen. plur. of πούς*.

ποιέω (-ῶ), *f. ποιήσω, p. ποιήκα*, *l. aor. ἐποίησα*, *v. a. and n.*: 1. Act.; a.: (a) *To make in the widest meaning of the word.*—(b) With second Acc.: *To make an object that which is denoted by the second acc.* [§ 97]; cf. Primer, 99.—(c) With Objective clause: *To cause, bring about, effect that something take place, etc.*—b.: (a) *To do a thing.*—(b) With Acc. of person and Acc. of thing: *To do something to one.*—(c) With εἰ or κακῶς, and folld. by Acc. of nearer Object either expressed or understood: (a) *To do good to, benefit, bestow or confer a benefit, etc., upon.*—(β) *To do hurt or injury to; to hurt, injure, inflict injury upon.*—2. Neut.: *To be doing or acting, to do, or act, in any way*—καλῶς ποιεῖν, *to act honourably*.

—3. Mid.: ποιέομαι (-οῦμαι), *f. ποιήσομαι*, *l. aor. ἐποίησάμην*, *p. pass. in mid. force, πεποιήμαι*: a. *To make for one's self or on one's own part*.

—b. *To reckon, deem, hold, regard.*—c. With second Acc.: *To make an object that which is denoted by the second acc., for one's self, etc.*

ποιέων (-ῶν), *έουσα (-ούσα)*, *έον (-ούν)*, *P. pres. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσαιτο, *3. pers. sing. l. aor. mid. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσασθαι, *l. aor. inf. mid. of ποιέω*.

ποιήσοι, *3. pers. sing. fut. opt. of ποιέω*.

ποιησόμενος, η, ον, P. fut. mid. of ποίειω.

ποῖος, α, ον, adj. *Of what sort or kind; what kind of, etc.*

ποιούντων, gen. plur. masc. and neut. of ποίειν; see ποίειν: — ποιούντων ἡμῶν, Gen. Abs. [§ 118]; cf. Primer, § 125.

πόλεϊς, nom. plur. of πόλις.

πολεμ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-πολέμ)-ηκα, v. n. [πόλεμος, "war"] 1. *To war, wage war.*—

2. With Dat.: *To wage war against; to make war with.*

πολεμήσων, οὔσα, ον, P. fut. of πολεμέω.

πολεμ-ικός, ἱκή, ἱκόν, adj. [πόλεμος, "war"] *Of, or belonging to, war; warlike.*

1. πολέμ-ιος, ἱα, ἱον, adj. [id.] *Of, or belonging to, war; hostile.*—As Subst.: πολέμιος, ον, m. *An enemy in war; a foeman, etc.* ²³ Comp.: πολεμ-ώτερος; Sup.: πολεμ-ώτατος.

2. πολέμιος, ον; see 1. πολέμιος.

3. πολέμ-ι-ος, ἱα, ἱον, adj. [πολέμιος, "an enemy"] 1. *Of, or belonging to, the enemy.*—2. *Hostile.*

πόλ-εμος, έμου, m. [prob. for πάλ-εμος; fr. παλ, root of πάλ-λω, "to brandish, hurl," etc.] ("A brandishing or hurling" of weapons; hence) *War.*

πόλι-ς, ος (Attic πόλε-ως), f.: 1. *A city.*—2. *The people of a city, citizens;* 6, 2; 6, 13 [akin to Sans. *pura*, "a town or city"].

πολλά, πολλῶ; see πολύς. πολύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of πολύς, "much"] 1. *Of degree: Much:—πολὺ μάλλον, much more.*—2. *Of space: A great way or distance, far.*

πολ-υ-άνθρωπ-ος, ον, adj. [πολ-ύς, "much, many"; (υ) connecting vowel; άνθρωπος, "a

person"] *Having, or containing many persons; populous.*

πολύς, πολλή, πολλύ, 1. Pos.: a. *Of number or*

tity: *Much, many, num*

(a) As Subst.: πολλοί, plur. *Many persons, many*

πολλοί, *the many, the many*

(b) As Subst.: πολλὰ, plur. *Many things.*—b. *Of*

value, etc.: *Much, great, οὐ πολλῶ ὕστερον, not i*

much, not much later; where πολλῶ is dat. of

sure [§ 106]; cf. Primer

—c. *Of time: Long.*—d. (*Great, large, extensive.*—2.

πλείων, ον. *More, e*

number, value, etc.: —π

ἄξιοι, *worth more, more ve*

—As Subst.: πλείονα (-c

όνων, n. plur. *More than*

Sup.: πλείστος, η, ον

number: *Most; most, o*

numerous; *very many*

πλείστοι, *the most, the*

part. —As Subst.: πλε

ων, n. plur. *Very many*

most things.—b. *Of valu*

Most, highest, etc.: —π

ἄξιοι, *worth most, most v*

²³ Comp.: πλείων; πλείστος [akin to Sans.

"much, many"].

πον-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, πόν)-ηκα, v. n. [πόνος, bour"] *To labour, toil.*

πον-η-ρός, ρά, ρό [lengthened fr. πονε-ρό-

πονέ-ω, "to feel pain"] *ing pain"; hence, "pai*

hence, "in sorry plight, hence) *Morally: Bad, vic*

πόν-ος, ον, m. [for fr. πέν-ομαι, "to labour" our, toil.

πορ-εία, είας, f. *A*

[πορ-εύω, in mid. *foro*

πορεύω].

πορευόμενος, η, ον, mid. of πορεύω.

πορευ-τέος, *τέα, τέον*, verbal adj. [*πορευ-ομαι*, "to march"]
1. With Dat. of person (§§ 105; 161, 1): *To be marched over, traversed*; 5, 18.—2. Neut. sing. as impersonal verb: With Dat. of person and Acc. of thing marched over (§ 161, 2): *One, etc., must march over*; 2, 12.

πορ-εύω, f. -εύω, 1. aor. (*ἰ-πόρ*)-εῦσα, v. a. [*πόρ-ος*, "a way," "pathway," etc.] 1. Act.: *To make, or cause, to go*.—2. Mid.: πορ-εύομαι, f. -εύομαι, 1. aor. (*ἰπορ*)-ευσάμην, 1. aor. pass. in mid. force, (*ἰ-πορ*)-εῦθην, *To make one's self to go; to go, proceed, march*:—οὐτ' ἐπορευόμεθα, *nor did we begin our march or set out on our march*; 8, 21; observe the employment of the imperf. tense to denote a commencing point.

πορ-ίζω, f. -ίζω, p. (*πε-πόρ*)-ικα, 1. aor. (*ἰ-πόρ*)-ισα, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To provide, furnish, supply*.—2. Mid.: πορ-ίζομαι, f. -ιζομαι, late -ισομαι, 1. aor. (*ἰ-πορ*)-ισάμην, *To provide, etc., for one's self, etc.* [either fr. *πόρ-ος*, "a way," and so "to make a way for"; or else to be referred directly to same Sans. root as *πόρος*; see *πόρος*].

πορίσας, *ἄσα*, av, P. 1. aor. of *πορίζω*.

πόρ-ος, ov, m. ("A way, track," etc.; hence) Plur.: *Ways, resources, means, etc.* [akin to Sans. root *pru*, "to bring over"; and so, "that which brings over"].

πόρ-ος, η, ov, adj.: 1. Of size: *How great? of what size?*—2. Of quantity: *How much?* [akin to Sans. *kas*, "who?" cf. Ionic and Æolic form *κο-σός*].

ποτ-ἔμους, *αμοῦ*, m. [*ποτ-όν*, "drink"] ("That which pertains to drink"; hence) *A river*, as being drinkable water.

1. πό-τε, interrog. particle. *At what time? when?* [akin to Sans. *ka-s*, "who?" cf. Ionic form *κό-τε*].

2. πο-τέ, enclitic particle, *At some time, at any time, once* [id.].
πότερα, πότερον; see *πότερος*.

πό-τερος, *τετα, τετον*, adj. *Whether of the two*.—Neut. Sing. and Plur. as Adv.: πότερον, πότερα, *Whether*:—πότερον (*ποτέρα*) . . . ἢ, *whether . . . or whether*;—πότερον (*ποτέρα*) ἢ . . . ἢ, *whether . . . or whether . . . or whether* [fr. same root as 1. *πότε*; see 1. *πότε*].

πο-τόν, τοῦ, n. ("That which is drunk"; hence) *Drink*.—Plur.: *Drinkables*; see *σίτος* [root *πο*, akin to Sans. root *pā*, "to drink"].

πό-τος, του, m. ("A drinking"; hence) *A drinking-bout; a carousal* [id.].

1. ποῦ, interrog. adv. *Where?* [fr. same root as *πό-τος*, *πό-τε*; cf. these words].

2. ποῦ, enclitic adv. *Some-where* [id.].

πούς, ποδ-ός, m. ("The going thing"; hence) *A foot*, whether as a member of the body, or as a measure of length [for *ποδ-ος*; akin to Sans. *pād*, or *pad*, "a foot," fr. root *PA*, "to go"; cf. Lat. *pes*, *pēs*; also, English *foot*].

πραγ-μα, μάτος, n. [*πραγ*, root of *πράσσω*, "to do"] 1. *That which is done; a deed, act, etc.*—2. *A thing; a matter, an affair*.—3. In bad sense: *A troublesome affair, or business, annoyance, trouble*.

πράξις, ιος, Attic *εως*, f. [for *πραγ-σις*; fr. root *πραγ*; see *πράγμα*] ("A doing"; hence) *An action, act, transaction, etc.*

πράσσω (*πράττω*), f. f.

πράξω, p. πεπράχα, pluperf. ἐπεπράχην, 1. aor. ἐπράξα, v. a. [for πράγ-ω; fr. root πράγ]. 1. To bring about, do, effect, etc.—2. Pass.: πράσσομαι (πράττομαι), p. πέπραγμα, 1. aor. ἐπράχθην, 1. f. πραχθήσομαι, 3. f. πεπράξομαι, To be made or done.

πρεσβεύω, f. -εύσω, p. {πε-πρέσβ}-ευκα, v. n. [πρέσβ-υς, "an ambassador"] To be, or come as, an ambassador.

πρεσβεύων, οὐσα, ον, P. pres. of πρεσβεύω.

πρέσβυς, vos and εως, m. An old man. Hence are formed the comparative and superlative adjectives, πρεσβύτερος, πρεσβίων, older, πρεσβύτατος, πρεσβύτατος, oldest [prob. to be divided πρέσβυ-ς; of which the parts are respectively akin to Sans. adv. *puras*, "forward," and root *bhu*, "to be"; and so, "he that is forward, or more advanced," in age].

πρεσβυτάτος, η, ον, sup. adj. Oldest, senior; see πρέσβυς.

πρεσβύτερος, α, ον, comp. adj. Older, elder, senior:—οι πρεσβύτεροι, the elder men, the seniors; 3, 12; cf. Lat. *seniores*; see πρέσβυς.

πρίν, adv. and conj.: 1. Adv.: a. Before.—b. Before that.—2. Conj.: Before that, sooner or rather than.

πρό, prep. and adv.: 1. Prep. with Gen.: Before, in front of.—2. Adv.: Before, previously.—3. In composition: a. Before, forwards.—b. In intensive force: Increase.

προ-αγορεύω, f. -αγορεύω, p. -ηγόρευκα, 1. aor. -ηγόρευσα, v. a. [πρό, "before"; ἀγορεύω, "to proclaim"] ("To proclaim before" others; hence) To proclaim, or announce, publicly; to give public notice.

προ-άρχω, 1. aor. -ἡρξα, v. a. [πρό, "first"; ἀρχω, "to begin"] To begin first;—so, also, in Mid.: προ-ἀρχομαι, 1. aor. -ἡρξάμην.

πρό-βᾶ-τα, των (Dat. irreg. προ-βάσι), n. plur. [πρό, "forwards"; βα, root of βα-ίνω, "to go or walk"] ("Things going or walking forwards"; and so, animals that walk as opposed to those that fly, creep, etc.; hence, esp.) Of small cattle: Sheep.

προδεδωκώς, νια, ὅς, P. perf. of προδίδωμι.

προ-δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. -δέδωκα, 2. aor. -έδων, v. a. [πρό, "forth"; δίδωμι, "to give"] ("To give forth"; hence) 1. To betray.—2. To abandon, forsake, etc.

προ-δότης, του, m. [πρό, "forth"; δο a root of δίδωμι, "to give"] ("He who gives forth" some person or thing to others; hence) A betrayer, traitor; a false or treacherous person.

προδοῦναι, 2. aor. inf. of προδίδωμι.

προδοῦς, οὐσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of προδίδωμι.

προδῶσω, fut. ind. of προδίδωμι.

πρό-εimi, v. n. [πρό, "before"; εimi, "to go"] ("To go before"; hence) 1. To go forward, advance.—2. Of time: To go on, advance.

προ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -εληλύθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. [πρό, "forwards"; ἔρχομαι, "to come or go"] To come, or go, forwards; to advance.

προτήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of προέρχομαι.

προτηρχόμεν, imperf. ind. mid. of προάρχω.

προθύμ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ησομαι, v. mid. [πρόθυμ-ος,

"ready, desirous," etc.] With Inf.: *To be ready, desirous, etc., to do, etc.*

προϊέναι, pres. inf. of πρόειμι.

προϊούσι, masc. dat. plur. of προϊών.

προϊών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of πρόειμι.

προκαταλαβών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of προκαταλαμβάνω.

προ-καταλαμβάνω, f. -καταλήψομαι, 2. aor. -κατέλαβον, v. a. [πρό, "before"; καταλαμβάνω, "to seize or take possession of"] *To seize, or take possession of, before or beforehand.*

Προκλήης, ἄνθρωπος, m. Procles: the governor of Teuthrania.

Πρόξενος, οὐ, m. [πρόξενος, "a public ξένος," or "guest-friend"] *Proxenus*; a Theban, one of the generals treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see δ, 31.

προ-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1. aor. (πρού)-πέμψα, v. a. [πρό, "before, in advance"; πέμπω, "to send"] *To send before or onwards; to send in advance.* — Pass.: προ-πέμπομαι, p. -πέπεμμαι, 1. aor. (πρού)-πέπεσθην.

προπεμφθεῖς, εἶσα, ἐν. P. 1. aor. pass. of προπέμπω.

πρός, prep.: 1. With Gen.: a. *From, by.*—b. In oaths: *By:—πρός θεῶν, 1, 17.*—c. *Before, in the presence of:—πρός θεῶν, πρὸς ἀνθρώπων, δ, 20.*—d. *Towards.*—2. With Dat.: a. *Added to, with.*—b. *Near, close to.*—3. With Acc.: a. *To.*—b. *With relation to, in reference to.*—c. *For an object or purpose.*—d. *To, in reply to.*

πρόσ-ειμι, v. n. [πρός, "to"; εἶμι, "to go"] ("To go to, or up to"; hence) *To come up.*

προσελθεῖν, 2. aor. inf. of προσέρχομαι.

προσελθών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of προσέρχομαι.

προσ-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, p. -ελήλυθα, 2. aor. -ἤλθον, v. mid. [πρός, "to"; έρχομαι, "to come"] ("To come to"; hence) *To come up.*

προσ-έχω, f. -έξω, 2. aor. -έσχον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; έχω, "to have"] *Of the mind, etc.: To have the mind directed towards; to give heed to, pay attention or regard to, etc.*

προσέχων, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of προσέχω.

πρόσ-θεν, adv.: 1. *Of place: Before, in front:—εἰς τὸ πρόσ-θεν, (to that which is before, i.e. to the front, or) in a forward direction, forwards;* see article δ.

—2. *Of time: a. Before:—ἡ πρόσθεν ἡμέρα, the day before, the previous day; ἐν τῷ πρόσθεν χρόνῳ, in the preceding time, i.e. previously;* see article δ.—b. *Formerly, in time past.*—3. *Sooner, rather:—ὅτι πρόσθεν ἂν ἀποθάνοιεν, ἢ, that they would sooner die than;* 1, 10.

προσίών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of πρόσειμι.

προσ-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, 2. aor. -έλαβον, v. a. [πρός, "to"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take to" one's self; hence) *To take part in a thing.*

προσ-διδύμι, 1. aor. -ώμοσα, v. a. [πρός, "in addition"; διδύμι, "to swear"] *To swear in addition or further;—at 2, 8 observe the difference between ὡμοσαν and προσώμοσαν.*

προσ-ποιέω (ποιῶ), f. -ποιήσω, 1. aor. -ποίησα, v. a. [πρός, "to"; ποίεω, "to make"] ("To make" something to belong "to," etc.; hence) 1. *Act: To make over to, etc.*—2. *Mid.: προσ-ποιέομαι (ποιού-*

μαι), 1. aor. -εποιήσάμην, ("To make over to one's self"; hence) *To lay claim to, pretend to, assume, etc.*

πρόσ-ω, adv. [πρό, "before"] 1. *Further on, forwards.*—2. *Far off, at a distance*:—οὐ πρόσω, *not far off.*

προσώμοσα, 1. aor. ind. of προσόμνυμι.

πρόσ-ωπ-ον, ου, n. [for πρόσ-επ-ον; fr. πρόσ, "towards"; root οπ (whence ὄψομαι=ὀπ-σομαι), "to see"; for the lengthening of the vowel, cf. ὠψ=ὠπ-ς, from same root] ("That which looks towards" one; hence) *A face, countenance.*

προτεραία, ας; see προτεραῖος.

προτερ-αῖος, αία, αἰον, adj. [πρότερ-ος, "before, previous"] ("Of, or belonging to, the πρότερος"; hence) *On the day before.*—As Subst.: προτεραία, ας, f. (sc. ἡμέρα), *The day before*:—τῇ προτεραίᾳ, *on the previous day, or day before*: Dat. of time "When" [§ 106, (5)]; cf. *Primer*, § 120.

προ-φαίνω, 1. aor. (πρὸς)-φῆνα, γ. α. [πρό, "forth"; φαίνω, "to show"] 1. Act.: *To show forth, manifest, etc.*—2. Pass.: προ-φαίνομαι, 2. aor. (πρὸς)-φάνην, ("To be shown forth"; hence) *To appear, or be seen, beforehand, etc.*

πρόφύ-σις, σεις, f. [for πρόφαν-σις; fr. προφαίνω, "to show forth"; through root προφαν] ("A showing forth"; hence) 1. In a good sense: *A reason, cause, etc.*—2. In a bad sense: *A pretext, pretence, excuse.*

προ-φύλαξ, φύλακος, m. [πρό, "before, in front"; φύλαξ, "a guard"] ("A guard before or in front"; hence) *An advanced guard*:—οἱ προφύλακες, *the outposts*; §, 2.

πρωτ, adv. [akin to πρω, "before"] *Early in the morning, at dawn or day-break.*

πρωτ-εύω, γ. n. [πρωτ-ος, "first"] *To be first, to hold the first place.*

πρωτ-ον, sup. adv. [adverbial neut. sing. of πρωτ-ος, "first"] 1. *In the first place, first of all, first.*—2. *For the first time, first.*

πρωτος, η, ου, superl. adj. [contracted fr. πρώτος, syncopated fr. πρώτατος; fr. πρό, "before," in time; with superl. suffix τος] ("Most before" in place, rank, etc.; hence) 1. *First, foremost*:—οἱ πρωτοί, *the first men*, i.e. at 2, 17; *those who first arrived*; but at 6, 17; 6, 26, *the chief, or principal, men.*—2. *The first that; the first to do, etc., a thing*; see §, 19. *Comp.*: πρωτερος.

πυκ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [πύκα, "thickly"] ("Pertaining to πύκα"; hence) *Thick, close, compact.*

πυ(ν)θ-άνομαι, f. πεύσομαι, p. πέψομαι, 2. aor. ἐπυθόμην, γ. mid. irreg. *To hear, learn, understand* [root πυθ, akin to Sans. root BUDH, "to understand"].

πῦρ, πυρός, n. ("The purifying thing"; hence) *Fire* [akin to Sans. root PṠ, "to purify"].

1. πῶς, interrog. adv. *In what way? how?* [akin to Sans. kas, "who?"] see πόσος].

2. πῶς, enclitic adv.: 1. *In some way, somehow, by some means, by any means.*—2. *Somehow or other, for some reason or other.*

ῥαθυμ-έω (-ῶ), γ. n. [ῥαθυμός, "idle, lazy"] *To be idle, lazy, indolent, etc.*

ῥαθυμ-ία, ιας, f. [id.] ("The

quality of the *πάθος*; hence) *Idleness, laziness, indolence, etc.*

ῥᾶτος, η, ον, superl. adj. *Easiest, most easy.* (Pos.: *ῥᾶδιος*; Comp.: *ῥᾶων*).

σάφ-ῶς, adv. [*σαφ-ής*, "clear, distinct"] ("After the manner of the *σαφής*"; hence) *Clearly, distinctly, certainly, surely.*

σέ, σοί, acc. and dat. sing. of *σύ*.

σε-αυτοῦ, αὐτῆς, αὐτοῦ (only in sing. number), reflexive pron. of 2nd person [*σύ*, "thou or you"; αὐτοῦ, etc., gen. of αὐτός, "self"] *Of thyself, of yourself, etc.*

σεαυτῷ, masc. dat. sing. of *σεαυτοῦ*.

σημαίνω, ἱ. *σημᾶνῶ*, π. (late) *σεσήμαγκα*, 1. aor. *ἔσημνην*, v. a. and n. [akin to *σημα*, "a sign, signal"] 1. Act.: ("To show by a sign"; hence) *To point out, declare*; 1, 2.—2. Neut.: a. *To give a sign or signal.*—b. Impers. but having the subject (viz. *σαλπικτής*) implied in the verb, it being the customary employment of the *σαλπικτής* to give the signal: *The signal is, etc., given*; i.e. *the trumpeter gives, etc., the signal*; see 2. 4.

σημαίνων, οὔσα, οὖν, P. fut. of *σημαίνω*.

σημείον, ον, n. [akin to *σημα*; cf. *σημαίνω*] *A sign, signal.*

σημήνη, 3. pers. sing. 1. aor. subj. of *σημαίνω*; see *σημαίνω*, no. 2. b.

σιγή, ἡς, f. *Silence.*

σίτα, ων; see *σίτος*.

σιτάκη, f. *Silace*; conjectured by some to be identical with *Akbara*, on the old course of the Tigris.

σίτος, ον, m. (irreg. plur.

ἱστ. II.

σίτα, ων, n.) 1. *Wheat, corn, grain.*—2. *Food, victuals, provisions*:—*σίτα καὶ ποτά*, *meat and drink, eatables and drinkables*; 3, 27.

σκήν-ῶ (-ῶ), ἱ. -ῶσω, 1. aor. (*ἔ-σκήν*)-ωσα, v. n. [*σκήν-ή*, "a tent"] *To pitch a tent or tents; to encamp.*

σκήνω-μα, ματος, n. [lengthened fr. *σκήνο-μα*, fr. *σκήνό-ω*, "to encamp"] ("The encamping thing"; hence) 1. Sing.: *A tent.*—2. Plur.: *Cantonments, quarters*; cf. Lat. *castra*.

σκοπ-έω (-ῶ), in best writers used only in pres. and imperf.; later ἱ. -ήσω, 1. aor. (*ἔ-σκόπ*)-ησα: 1. *To see, behold, etc.*—2. *To consider* [akin to Sans. root *SPAQ*, the original form of *PAQ*, "to see, behold," etc.].

σκοπ-ός, οὔ, m. [*σκοπ-έω*, "to see" etc.] ("One who sees, beholds, surveys," etc.; hence) *A spy, scout.*

σκοπών, οὔσα, οὖν, contr. P. pres. of *σκοπέω*.

σκοτ-αῖος, αἴα, αἶον, adj. [*σκότ-ος*, "darkness"] ("Pertaining to *σκότος*"; hence) *In the dark, at night, after night-fall.*

σκότ-ος, εος οὖς, n. ("The covering, or concealing, thing"; hence) *Darkness, gloom* [akin to Sans. root *SEAD* or *CHAD*, "to cover, conceal"].

Σούσα, ων, n. plur. *Susa* (the *Shushan* of Scripture); a city of ancient Persia, on the banks of the Eulæus or Choaspes (the *Ulai* of Scripture). *Susa* was the winter and spring residence of the Persian king, and is said to have obtained its name from the lilies (*σοῦσον*, a word of Oriental origin), which grew abundantly in the neighbouring river.

Σοφάγινετος, ον, m. *Sophagene-*

deus; a Greek who accompanied Cleonor to his meeting with Arisus and others, who came with a message from Tissaphernes after the treacherous seizure of the Greek generals.

σπᾶνιζέι, 3. pers. sing. Attic fut. indic. of σπανίζω.

σπαν-ίζω, f. -ισω, Attic -ῖω, v. n. [σπαν-ός, "wanting, lacking"] With Gen. [§ 108]; cf. Primer, § 119, δ: *To be wanting in, or in want of, etc.*

Σπάρτη, ης, f. *Sparta*; the chief city of Laconia.

σπενδοῖμήν, pres. mid. opt. of σπένδω.

σπένδω, f. σπείσω, p. ἐσπείκα, 1. aor. ἐσπείσα, v. n.: 1. Neut.: *To pour out a libation to a deity*.—2. Mid.: σπένδομαι, f. σπείσομαι, 1. aor. ἐσπείσαμην: ("To pour out a libation to a deity" for one's self—in connection with another; hence) *To make a treaty, truce, etc.* [prob. akin to Sans. root CHHAND, "to please"; also, "to wait on; to present"].

σπεύδω, f. σπεύσω, p. ἐσπευκα, 1. aor. ἐσπευσα, v. n. *To make haste; to haste, hasten, speed* [akin to Sans. root CHUD, "to speed, impel"].

σπονδ-ή, ης, f. [for σπενδ-ή; fr. σπένδ-ω, "to pour out a libation"] 1. *A drink-offering or libation*.—2. Plur.: *A treaty, a truce*: because libations were poured out on their being concluded.

σπουδ-άζω, f. -άσομαι, late -ᾶσω, p. (ἐ-σπουδ)-ᾶκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-σπουδ)-ᾶσα, v. n. [σπουδ-ή, "haste, eagerness"] *To make haste; to be eager or zealous*.

στάδι-οι, ον; see στάδιον.

στάδι-ον, ον, n. (irreg. plur. στάδι-οι, ον, m.) [στάδι-ος, "standing firm"] ("That which stands firm"; hence) *As a fixed standard of length: A stadium*

or *stade*=606 Greek feet, or a fraction over 606 English feet.

στα-θ-μός, μου, m. ("That which serves for standing; a standing place"; hence) 1. *Quarters, halting ground, encampment for soldiers, etc.*—2. In Persia: *A station or resting-place, at which the king halted in travelling*.—3. *A day's journey or march, usually of 5 parasangs*.

στασι-άζω, f. -ᾶσω, 1. aor. (ἐ-στασι)-ᾶσα, v. n. [στάσις, "a standing"; hence, "a party"; hence, "faction, sedition"] 1. *To be factious or seditious; to revolt, rebel*.—2. *To quarrel, dispute, be antagonistic*.

στάσι-άζων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of στασιάζω.

στέργω, f. στέρξω, p. ἐστοργα, 1. aor. ἐστεργα, v. a. *To have an affection for; to love, be fond of*.

στέργων, ουσα, ον, P. pres. of στέργω.

στερέω (-ῶ), f. στερήσω, Attic στερέω, p. ἐστέρηκα, 1. aor. ἐστέρησα: With Gen. [§ 107]; cf. Primer, § 123: *To deprive of*.—Pass.: στερέομαι (-οῦμαι), p. ἐστέρημαι, 1. aor. ἐστέρηθην, f. στερηθήσομαι.

στερηθήναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of στερέω.

στερησάμεναι, 1. aor. opt. of στερέω.

στόλ-ος, ον, m. [for στέλος; fr. στέλ-ω, "to equip"] ("That which is equipped"; hence) 1. *An expedition*.—2. *A journey, course, route, etc.*—3. *An army, force, etc.*

στράτεω -μα, ματος, n. [στρατεύ-ω, "to take the field"] ("That which takes the field"; hence) *An army*.

στρατευσάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of στρατεύω.

στοατ-εύω, f. -εύσω, p.

ῥεστράτ)-ευνκα, v. n. [στρατ-ός, "an army"] 1. Neut.: *To serve in, or join, the army; to take the field, march, etc.*—2. Mid.: στρατ-εὔομαι, f. -εύσομαι, p. (ἰ-στρατ)-ευσάμην, p. pass. in mid. force, (ἰ-στράτ)-ευμαι: *To take the field for one's own self; to serve as a soldier, etc.*

στρατηγ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (ἰ-στρατήγ)-ηκα, 1. nor. (ἰ-στρατήγ)-ησα, v. n. [στρατηγ-ός, "a leader of an army, a general"] 1. *To be, or prove to be, a leader of an army or general.*—2. With Gen.: *To be a general of, to have the command of*; 6, 28.

στράτηγ-ία, ias, f. [id.] ("The quality, etc., of a στρατηγ-ός"; hence) *Generalship*.

στρατ-ηγ-ός, οὔ, m. [for στρατ-αγ-ός; fr. στρατ-ός, "an army"; αγ-ω, "to lead"] *A leader or commander of an army; a general*.

στράτ-ιδ-, iās, f. [another form of στρατ-ός, "an army"] *A collected army or force; a host, etc.*

στράτ-ι-ώτης, ώτου, m. [στράτ-ι-ά, "an army"] ("One made for an army"; hence) *A soldier*.

στράτοπεδ-εὔομαι, p. pass. in mid. force (ἰ-στρατοπέδ)-ευμαι, v. mid. [στρατόπεδ-ον, "a camping ground, a camp"] *To encamp*.

στρατ-δ-πέδον, πέδον, n. [στρατ-ός, "an army"; (ο) connecting vowel; πέδον, "ground"] ("Ground belonging to an army"; hence) *A camping ground, camp, encampment*.

στυγ-νός, νή, νόν, adj. [στυγ-έω, "to hate"] 1. *Hated, hateful*.—2. *Gloomy, morose, etc.*;—at 6, 9 fold. by Inf.:—τὸ στυγ-νόν, *gloominess or moroseness*; see article δ.

1. Στυμφάλ-ιος, iα, iον, adj. [Στυμφάλ-ος, "Stymphal-

us"; a district of Arcadia in Southern Greece, with a town, mountain, and lake of the same name] *Of, or belonging to, Stymphalus; Stymphalian*.—As Subst.: Στυμφάλιος, ου, m. *A man of Stymphalus; a Stymphalian*.

2. Στυμφάλιος, ου; see 1. Στυμφάλιος.

σύ, σοῦ (plur. ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν), pron. pers. *Thou, you*;—the gen. dat. and acc. sing. are used also enclitically [akin to Sans. *ya-shmad*].

συγγεννημένος, η, ον, P. perf. of συγγίνομαι.

συγγενέσθαι, 2. aor. inf. of συγγίνομαι.

συγ-γίνομαι, f. -γενήσομαι, 2. aor. (συν)-εγενόμην, v. mid. [for συν-γίνομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; γίνομαι, "to be"] 1. *To be with*.—2. *To have an interview with, to meet*.

συγκαλέσας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συγκαλέω,

συγ-καλέω (-καλῶ), f. -καλέσω, p. -κέκληκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εκάλεσα, v. a. [for συν-καλέω; fr. σύν, "together"; καλέω, "to call"] *To call together, assemble*.

συγ-καταστρέφω, v. a. [for συν-καταστρέφω; fr. σύν, "together"; καταστρέφω, "to overthrow"] 1. Act.: *To overthrow together*.—2. Mid.: συγ-καταστρέφομαι, 1. aor. συν-κατ-εστρεψάμην, *To assist (of one's own self) in overthrowing, to aid in reducing, a country, etc.* συγκατεστρέψαιντο, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. mid. of συγκαταστρέφω.

συλ-λαμβάνω, f. -ληψομαι, p. (συν)-είληφα, v. a. [for συν-λαμβάνω; fr. σύν, "in augmentative force"; λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take thoroughly"; hence) *To lay hold of, seize, ar-*

rest, etc. — Pass.: συλ-λαμ-βάνομαι, p. (συν)-εἰλημμαι, f. -ληφθῆσομαι.

συν-λέγω, f. -λέξω, p. (συν)-εἶλοχα, 1. aor. (συν)-έλεξα, v. a. [for συν-λέγω; fr. σύν, "together"; λέγω, "to gather"] *To gather together, collect.*

συν-λέγων, οὔσα, ον, P. pres. of συλλέγω.

συν-λέξας, ἄσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of συλλέγω.

συν-βουλεύω, f. -βουλεύσω, p. -βεβούλευκα, 1. aor. (συν)-εβούλευσα, v. n. and a. [for συν-βουλεύω; fr. σύν, "with"; βουλεύω; "to counsel"] ("To counsel with" another; hence) 1. Neut.: a. With Dat. of person: *To counsel, advise, give counsel, etc.*—b. With Inf.: *To advise one to do, etc.*—2. Act.: With Acc. of thing, or Objective clause: *To recommend, etc.*—3. Mid.: συμ-βουλεύομαι, 1. aor. (συν)-εβουλεύσασθην, ("To counsel for one's self with" another; hence) a. With Dat. of person: *To consult, ask the advice of.*—b. Alone: *To ask advice or counsel.*

σύμμαχχα, ον; see σύμ-μαχος.

συν-μάχομαι, f. μαχοῦμαι, v. mid. [for συν-μάχομαι; fr. σύν, "with"; μάχομαι, "to fight"] ("To fight with or together with" another; hence) *To be an ally, confederate, etc.*

σύμμαχος, ον, adj. [συν-μάχομαι, "to be an ally"] Allied, confederate, auxiliary; fighting together with one, or on one's side;—sometimes with Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3).

—As Subst.: a. σύμμαχος, ον, m. An ally, confederate.—b. σύμμαχχα, ον, n. plur. Things that aid or co-operate with one.

συν-μῖγγνυμι (or -μῖγγνύω), f. -μίξω, p. -μέμιχα, 1. aor. (συν)-έμιξα, v. n. [for συν-μῖγγνυμι;

fr. σύν, "with"; μῖγγνυμι, "to mix"] ("To mix with"; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, a: *To effect a junction with, join.*

συν-μῖξειαν, Att. for συμ-μίξαιεν, 3. pers. plur. 1. aor. opt. of συμμῖγγνυμι.

συν-φέρω, f. συν-οίσω, p. συν-εἰήνοχα, v. n. [for συν-φέρω; fr. σύν, "together"; φέρω, "to bring"] ("To bring together, collect," etc.; hence) With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, (a): *To be of use to; to be profitable or advantageous to.*

σύν, prep. with dat. only: 1. With; together or along with.—2. In connexion, or conjunction, with.

σύν-ἄδικέω (-αδικῶ), v. n. [σύν, "in conjunction with"; ἀδικέω, "to do wrong"] With Dat. [§ 103]; cf. Primer, § 106, a: *To do wrong in conjunction with another; to join another in doing wrong, etc.*;—at δ, 27 τοῦ σύν-ἄδικεῖν is a substantival inf. of Gen. case dependent on ἐκ [§ 155, 1]; see, also, article δ.

σύν-ἄκολουθέω (-ἄκολουθῶ), f. -ακολουθήσω, p. -ηκολούθηκα, 1. aor. -ηκολούθησα, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀκολουθέω, "to follow"] ("To follow together"; hence) *To accompany.* συν-ἀπείμι, v. n. [σύν, "together"; ἀπείμι, "to depart"] *To depart, or go away, together with another; to depart at the same time.*

σύν-ἀπέναι, pres. inf. of συνάπείμι.

σύν-δειπν-ος, ον, m. [σύν-δειπν-ος, "dining together with"] ("One dining together with" another; hence) A guest, etc.

σύν-γενόμην, 2. aor. ind. of συγγίνομαι.

σύν-εἰδέναι, inf. of σύν-οἶδα; see σύν-οἶδα.

σύν-ειμι, f. -έσομαι, v. n. [σύν, "with"; εἰμι, "to be"] To be with one.

συνελαμβάνομην, imperf. ind. pass. of συλλαμβάνω.

συνελθών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of συνέρχομαι.

συνέμιξα, 1. aor. ind. of συμμίγνυμι.

σύν-έρχομαι, f. ελεύσομαι, p. -εἰλήσθαι, 2. aor. -ἦλθον, v. mid. [σύν, "together"; ἔρχομαι, "to come"] 1. To come together, assemble.—2. To meet, have an interview, etc.

συνεστρατοπεδεύομην, imperf. ind. of συστρατοπεδεύομαι.

συνηκολούθησα, συν-ηκολούθουν, 1. aor. and imperf. ind. of συνακολουθέω.

συνήλθον, 2. aor. ind. of συνέρχομαι.

συνθέρμενος, η, ον, P. 2. aor. mid. of συντίθημι.

σύν-οἶδα, perf. ind. of obsol. συνείδω (see εἶδω), and used as a pres.; v. n. [σύν, "with"; οἶδα, "to know"] ("To know with" one's self; hence) With Dat. of reflexive pron.: To be conscious in one's self; 5, 7.

συνου-σία, σίας, f. [for συνόντ-σια; fr. συνών, συνόντος, part. pres.; σύνειμι, "to be with"] ("A being with" another or others; hence) A meeting for any purpose; a conference, interview, etc.

συν-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -τέθεικα, v. a. [σύν, "together"; τίθημι, "to put"] 1. Act.: To put together.—2. Mid.: συν-τίθεμαι, 1. aor. συν-εθηκεύην, 2. aor. -εθέμην, ("To put together for one's self"; hence) To agree on, conclude.

σύντομ-ος, ον, adj. [for σύντεμ-ος; fr. συντεμ, root of συντέμνω, "to cut short"] ("Cut short"; hence) Of a

method, etc.: Concise, direct, etc. ~~Comp.~~ (Comp.: συντομ-ώτερος), Sup.: συντομ-ώτατος, 6, 22.

συνών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres. of σύνειμι.

συ-σκευάζω, f. -σκεύασω, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκεύασα, v. a. [for συν-σκευάζω; fr. σύν, "together"; σκευάζω, "to prepare or make ready, by putting together"; hence] 1. Act.: To pack up baggage.—2. Mid.: συ-σκευάζομαι, 1. aor. (συν)-εσκευάσασθην, To pack up baggage for one's self.

συσκευασάμενος, η, ον, P. 1. aor. mid. of συσκευάζω.

συ-σπουδάζω, f. -σπουδάσω, v. n. [for συν-σπουδάζω; fr. σύν, "together"; σπουδάζω, "to make haste"] ("To make haste together" with another; hence) To co-operate zealously, etc.

συ-στρατηγός, στρατηγού, m. [for συν-στράτηγος; fr. σύν, "with"; στρατηγός, "a general"] ("One who is a general with" another; hence) A fellow-general.

συ-στρατοπεδεύομαι, v. mid. [for συν-στρατοπεδεύομαι; fr. σύν, "together"; στρατοπεδεύομαι, "to encamp"] To encamp together with another.

σφάζω (Attic σφάττω), f. σφάξω, (p. ἐσφακα), 1. aor. ἐσφαξα, v. a. To slaughter, slay, kill [akin to Sans. root KSHAD, "to carve, slaughter"].

σφάξας, άσα, αν, P. 1. aor. of σφάζω.

σφοδρ-α, adv. [adverbial neut. plur. of σφοδρ-ός, "excessive"] Excessively, exceedingly, very greatly or much.

σχεδία, ίας, f. A raft, float.

σχολ-άζω, f. -άσω, p. (ἐ-)σχόλ)-άκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-)σχόλ)-άσα, v. n. [σχολ-ή, "leisure"] To be at leisure; to have leisure or spare time.

σώ-ζω, f. -σω, p. (σέ-σω)-κα, 1. aor. (έ-σω)-σα, v. a. [σώ-ς, "safe"] 1. Act.: a. *To make safe; to save, deliver, etc.*—b. *To keep safe, preserve.*—2. Pass.: σῶ-ζομαι, p. (σέ-σω)-σμαι, 1. aor. (έ-σώ)-θην, 1. f. -θήσομαι, *To be saved, etc.*—3. Mid.: σῶ-ζομαι, 1. -σομαι, 1. aor. (έ-σω)-σάμην, *To save one's self; to get to or reach a place of safety; to get off safely.*

σώθεις, εἶσα, έν, P. 1. aor. pass. of σώζω.

σωθήναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of σώζω.
Σωκράτης, εος ους, m. *Socrates*; one of the five Greek generals who were treacherously seized by Tissaphernes; see δ, 31.

σῶμα, ἄτος, n. *A body.*
σῶος, α, ον, adj. *Safe, in safety.*

σωτήρ-ια, ιας, f. [σωτήρ, "a preserver"] ("The thing pertaining to a σωτήρ"; hence) *Preservation, safety.*

σωτήρ-ιος, ια, ιον, adj. [id.] ("Pertaining to a σωτήρ") *Giving preservation, affording safety.*

τά-δε, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of δ-δε.

τάλ-αντον, ἄντου, n. ("That which bears or carries"; hence, "a balance" of a pair of scales; hence) *A weight of money; a talent*, worth 243l. 15s. of English money [root τάλ, akin to Sans. root तुल, "to bear"; whence also Lat. *tol-lo*].

τάμι-εύομαι, f. -εύσομαι, 1. aor. (έ-ταμι)-ευσάμην, v. mid. [τάμι-ας, "one who cuts up" in order to dispense, etc.; hence, "a distributor"; hence, "a manager"] *To manage, regulate, control, etc.*

Ταμῶς, ώ, m. *Tamōs*; an Egyptian, a native of Memphis, who joined Cyrus, and had the command of his fleet. Upon the death of Cyrus Tamōs fled into Egypt, where he was put to death by Psammitichus.

τάξις, ιος, Attic εως, f. [for τάγ-σις; fr. τाय, root of τάσ-σω, "to arrange"] ("An arranging"; hence) *Of soldiers: 1. A drawing up in order; the order or disposition of an army. — 2. Order, line, rank. — 3. A post, or place, in the line of an army.*

τάπεινός, ή, όν, adj. ("Low"; hence) *Humbled, submissive.*

ταράσσω (Attic ταράττω), f. ταράξω, 1. aor. έταράξα, v. a. *To disturb, agitate*, whether physically or mentally.—Pass.: ταράσσομαι (Attic ταράττομαι), p. τεταράχθαι, pluperf. έτεταράχην, 1. aor. έταράχθην, 1. f. ταπαχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root त्रास, "to tremble"; in causative force, "to cause to tremble, to frighten"].

τάσ-σω (Attic τάττω), f. τάξω, p. τέταχα, v. a. [for τάγ-σω; fr. root τाय] 1. Act.: a. *To arrange or set in order.*

—b. *Of soldiers: To draw up in line or in order of battle.*—c. *To post, station.*—d. *To order, command, etc.*—e. *To appoint.*—2. Pass.: τάσσομαι (Attic τάττομαι), p. τέταχμαι, 1. aor. έτάχθην, f. ταχθήσομαι [akin to Sans. root तैश्, in force of "to prepare, form"].

τάττω; v. τάσσω.

ταῦρος, ου, m. ("The great, or strong, animal") *A bull* [akin to Sans. *sthur-a* or *stul-a*, "great, strong"; whence *sthur-in*, "a strong horse"].

1. ταῦτα, nom. and acc. neut. plur. of οὗτος.

2. **ταῦτά**, contr. fr. **τα αὐτά**; see **αὐτός**.

ταύτη, adv. [adverbial fem. dat. sing. of **οὗτος**, "this"] *In this way or respect.*

τάφος, **ρον**, f. *A ditch, trench* [root **ταφ**, found in **θάπτω**, "to bury"; and so, literally, "a burying thing," i.e. a place in which to put the last remains of the dead; and hence, generally, as given above. The root **ταφ** itself appears to be akin to Sans. root **DABH**, or **DAMBH**—whence **DAMBH-AYA**, "to gather"; so that **θάπτω** seems to have originally implied "to gather, or collect," the ashes of a corpse, after its being burnt, for the purpose of depositing them in the cinerary urn, which was laid in a place dug in the ground, and thence to have passed into the general meaning of "to bury," or deposit in the grave, i.e. "the dug place"].

τάχος, **εὐς οὐς**, n. [**ταχ-ύς**, "swift"] ("A being swift"; hence) *Swiftness, speed.*

ταχύ, adv. [adverbial neut. of **ταχύς**, "quick"] *Quickly, very soon.*

τέ, conj. *And*:—**τέ . . . τέ** (**καί**), both . . . and [like Lat. **que**, akin to Sans. **cha**, "and"].

τέθνηκα, perf. ind. of **θνήσκω**.

τεθυμωμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **θυμώω**.

τεθωρακισμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **θωρακίζω**.

τείχος, **εὐς οὐς**, n. *A wall* [acc. to some akin to Sans. root **TAKSH**, "to prepare or form," and so "the thing prepared or formed";—acc. to others, akin to Sans. root **DH**, "to smear," and so "the thing smeared or plastered"].

τελευτῶ (**-ῶ**), f. **-ήσω**, p. (**τε-τελεύτ**)-**ηκα**, 1. aor. (**ἐ-τελ-**

εύτ)-**ησα**, v. n. [**τελευτ-ή**, "an end"; hence, "death"] *To come to one's end; to die.*

τελ-εὔτη, **εὐτής**, f. [**τελ-έω**, "to finish"] ("A finishing"; hence, "an ending"; hence) *End of life, death.*

τέλος, **εὐς οὐς**, n.: 1. *An end*;—in adverbial force, *at the end, at last*; 3, 26; 4, 13.—2. ("Highest station or office"; hence) Plur.: *Magistrates*, as holding the highest station or office in a state;—at 6, 14 applied to the Spartan Ephors.

τεσσαρ-ά-κον-τα (Attic **τετταρ-**), num. adj. indecl. *Forty* [**τέσσαρ-ες**, Attic **τέτταρ-ες**, "four"; (a) connecting vowel; **κον-τα**; see **πεντήκοντα**; literally "provided with four tens"].

τεταγμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **τάσσω**.

τετρωμένος, **η, ον**, P. perf. pass. of **τιτρώσκω**.

τετταράκοντα; see **τεσ-σάρακοντα**.

τέτταρ-ες (Attic **τέσσαρ-**), a, num. adj. plur. *Four* [akin to Sans. **chatur**; cf. Lat. **quatuor**].

Τευθρανία, a, f. *Teuthrania*, the name of a town and district in Mysia.

τήδε, fem. dat. sing. of **ὅδε**.

1. **τι**, neuter of **τις**, indefinite.

2. **τί**, neuter of **τίς**, interrogative; used adverbially, *Why?* **τίτῃρα**, a, f. *A tiara*, or Persian covering for the head. The tiara worn by the Persian kings was stiff and upright (see 5, 23); that used by their subjects fell on the side of the head, like a loose cap [Persian word].

Τίγρης, **ηρος**, m. *The Tigris* or *Tigris*: a river of Asia, which derived its name from its rapid current [Persian word = "an arrow"].

τί-θη-μι, f. **θήσω**, p. **τίθεικα**, 1. aor. **έθηκα** (found only in in-

dicative mood), 2. aor. ἔθην, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To put, place, etc.*—2. Mid.: τί-θε-μαι, f. θήσομαι, 1. aor. ἐθήκαμην, 2. aor. ἐθέμην.—As milit. t.t.: With ὅπλα: a. *To stack or pile arms.*—b. *To get under arms* [lengthened and strengthened from root θε, akin to Sans. root धृ, "to put"].

τιμᾶσθαι, pres. inf. pass. of τιμάω.

ΤΙΜ-ᾶω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τίμ-)ηκα, 1. aor. (ἐ-τίμ-)ησα, v. a. [τίμ-ῆ, "honour"] *To hold in honour, respect, or regard; to honour, etc.*—Pass.: ΤΙΜ-ᾶομαι (-ᾶμαι), p. (τε-τίμ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-τίμ-)ῆθην, f. -ῆθῶμαι.

ΤΙΜ-ῆ, μῆς, f. [τί-ω, "to honour"] ("That which honours"; hence) 1. *Honour, esteem, respect.*—2. *Rank, dignity.*

ΤΙΜΩΡ-έω (-ω), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τιμώρ-)ηκα, v. a. [τιμωρ-ός, "avenging"] 1. Act.: *To avenge.* 2. Pass.: ΤΙΜΩΡ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (τε-τιμώρ-)ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-τιμωρ-)ῆθην, -ῆθῶμαι, *To be visited with punishment, to be punished.*

τιμωρηθῆναι, 1. aor. inf. pass. of τιμωρέω.

ΤΙΜΩΡ-ῆα, ἱας, f. [τιμωρ-έω, "to avenge"] *Vengeance for any thing done wrong; punishment.*

1. ΤΙΣ, τί (Gen. τινός), indefinite pron.: 1. *Some, any.*—As Subst.: a. Masc.: (a) Sing.: *Some one, any one.*—(b) Plur.: *Some persons, some.*—b. Neut.: *Something; anything.*—2. *A certain person or thing; some one or other.*—3. With adjectives, to make them less precise in their meaning: ὁποῖόν τι, *What kind of thing soever, whatsoever kind of thing; 2, 3.*

2. ΤΙΣ, τί (Gen. τίνος), interrog. pron. *Who? what?*—for τί in adverbial force, see 2. τί.—As

Subst.: *Who? what person?—what? what thing?*—at 5, 10 with ἄλλο τι ἂν supply γένοιτο.

ΤΙΣΣΑΦΕΡΝΗΣ, εὐς ους (Voc. Τισσαφέρνη, 5, 8), m. *Tissaphernes*; a Persian noble, Satrap of Caria, whom Cyrus took with him under colour of friendship, but in reality through fear of leaving him behind. Tissaphernes soon perceived that the preparations made by Cyrus were on too large a scale for his ostensible purpose. He therefore fled to the Persian court, and gave Artaxerxes such information, as led him to raise forces to resist his brother.

ΤΙΤΡΩΣΚΩ, f. τρώσω, p. τέτρωκα, v. a. *To wound.*—Pass.: ΤΙΤΡΩΣΚΟΜΑΙ, p. τέτρωμαι, pluperf. ἐτετρώμην, 1. aor. ἐτρώθην, f. τρωθῶμαι.

ΤΟΙ, enclitic particle: 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. Used in strengthening an assertion, etc.: *Indeed, in truth, etc.*

ΤΟΙΔΕ; see τοιόδε.

ΤΟΙΓΑΡ-οὖν, adv. [τοιγάρ, "therefore; wherefore," etc. strengthened by οὖν, "there indeed"] *Therefore indeed; wherefore indeed.*

ΤΟΙ-νυν, adv. [τοι, "therefore"; enclitic νυν, used in "strengthening force"] 1. *Therefore, accordingly.*—2. *Indeed, verily, truly.*

ΤΟΙΟΣ-δε, τοιά-δε, τοιόν-δε, adj. [τοιος, "such"; enclitic δε, used in "strengthening force"] *Of such a kind, sort, or nature.*—As Subst.: τοιάδε, n. plur.: *Such things* as these:—λέγειν τοιάδε, *to speak such things* as these which follow, i.e. *to the following effect.*

ΤΟΙΟΥΤΟΣ, τοιαύτη, τοιοῦτε, Gen.: τοιούτου, τοιαύτης, τοιούτου; Dat.: τοιούτῃ, τοιαύτῃ, τοιούτῳ, etc., dem. pron. *Of such*

kind, nature, or quality; such.—As Subst.: τοιαῦτα, ον, n. plur. *Such, or such like, things.*

τολμ-άω (-ᾶ), f. -ήσω, p. (τε-τόλμ)-ηκα, v. n. [τόλμ-α, "daring, boldness"] With Inf.: *To have the daring, boldness, or courage to do, etc.; to dare to do, etc.*

τολμήσων, ουσα, ον, P. fut. of τολμάω.

Τολμίδης, ον, m. *Tolmides; an officer in the army of the Ten Thousand.*

τοσαῦτα, τοσούτων; see τοσούτος.

τοσός-δε, τοσή-δε, τοσόν-δε, adv. [τόσος, "so many"; δε, enclitic particle, used in "strengthening force"] 1. *So many.*—2. *So few.*

τοσούτο; see τοσούτος, no. 4.

τοσ-ούτος, αὐτή, οὗτο, adj. [a strengthened form of τόσος, "so much"] 1. *So much, so great.*—2. *Of time: So long;—at 4, 26 τοσούτον χρόνον is the Acc. of "Duration of time" [§ 99]; cf. Primer, § 102, (1).—3. Of number: a. So many.*—As Subst.: τοσαῦτα, n. plur. *So many things; 5, 15; but 5, 18 τοσαῦτα is an adj.—b. So few.*—4. *Of amount: So much:—τοσούτο, neut. sing. in adverbial force: Only so much, only thus much, thus far.*

τότε, adv. *At that time, then.*

τούνομα = τὸ ὄνομα.

1. τούτω, dat. sing. masc. and neut. of οὗτος.

2. τούτω, nom. dual. masc. of οὗτος; 6, 80.

τράγ-ημα, ἡμέτος (mostly plur.), n. [τραγ, a root of τρώω, "to eat"] ("That which is eaten"; hence, with reference to the second course at an entertainment) Plur.: *Sweet-meats, dessert.*

τρᾶχῦς, εἰα, ὅ, adj. ("Rough"; hence) In voice: *Harsh, unpleasant, etc.*

τρεῖς, τρία (Gen. τριῶν), num. adj. plur. *Three* [akin to Sans. *tri*, "three"].

τρέπω, f. τρέψω, p. τέτροφα and τέτραφα, 2. aor. ἐτρέπον, v. a.: 1. Act.: *To turn; to divert from a course, etc.*—2. Mid.: τρέπομαι, f. τρέβομαι, 1. aor. ἐτρέψαμην, 2. aor. ἐτραπόμην, *To turn or betake one's self.*

τρι-ᾶ-κον-τα, num. adj. indecl. *Thirty* [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"; (ᾶ) connecting vowel; κον-τα, see πενήκοντα; literally "provided with three tens"].

τρι-ᾶ-κόσ-λοι, ἰαί, ἰα, num. ordinal adj. plur. *Three hundred* [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"; (ᾶ) connecting vowel; κόσ-ιοι is probably fr. Sans. *śat*-ai, "a hundred," with Greek plur. suffix *ιοι*, etc. (cf. Sans. *pañchaśatī*, "five hundred"), and so, literally, "pertaining to or consisting of three hundreds"].

τρί-τος, τη, τον, adj. [τρεῖς, τρι-ᾶν, "three"] ("Provided with three"; hence) *Third:—τῇ τρίτῃ* (supply *ἡμέρῃ*), *on the third day; 3, 25; Dat. of Time [§ 106, (5)].*

τρέπ-ος, ου, m. [for τρέπ-ος; fr. τρέπω, "to turn"] ("A turning, turn"; hence) 1. *A way, manner, mode.*—2. *Disposition, character, temper, etc.*

τυ(γ)χ-ᾶνω, f. τεύχομαι, p. τετύχηκα, 1. aor. ἐτύχησα, 2. aor. ἐτύχον, v. a. and n. irreg.: 1. Act.: With Objective Gen.: *To get, obtain, meet with, etc.*—2. Neut.: a. *To chance, or happen.*—Impersonal: ἐτύχεν, *it happened, it chanced.*—b. *Polld. by part. in concord with subject of verb: To happen to be, etc.* [root τυχ or τυκ is prob. akin to Sans. root *TAK-SH*, "to make"].

τυρός, οὔ, m. *A cheese.*

τύχειν, 2. aor. inf. of τυχαίω.

τύχη, ἡς, f. [τυχ, root of τυχαίω, "to chance or happen"] ("That which chances," etc.; hence) *Chance, fortune, luck, whether good or bad.*

τυχών, οὔσα, ὄν, P. 2. aor. of τυχαίω.

τψ (enclitic) for τινί, dat. sing. of τίς.

ὑδατος, gen. sing. of ὕδωρ.

ὕδωρ, ἄρος, n. *Water* [akin to Sans. *udan*, "water"].

ὑμεῖς, ὑμῶν, ὑμῖν, ὑμᾶς, plur. of σύ.

ὑμ-έτερος, ἑτέρα, ἑτερον, pron. poss. [ὑμ-εἰς, "ye, you"] ("Of, or belonging to, you") *Your, yours.*

ὑπ-άγω, f. -άγω, 2. aor. -ήγαγον, v. n. [ὑπό, "by degrees"; ἄγω, "to lead"] 1. Act.: *To lead, or lead on, by degrees, little by little, etc.*—2. Mid.: ὑπ-αγομαι, 2. aor. -ηγάσθην, ("To lead on by degrees," etc., for one's self or one's own advantage; hence) a. *To insidiously induce, try craftily to persuade.* b. *To throw out as a suggestion, so as to lead a person on to say, etc.*

ὑπ-άρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, 1. aor. ὑπήρξα, v. n. [ὑπ-ό, without force; ἄρχω, "to begin"] 1.: a. *To begin.*—b. Folded by part. in concord with subject of verb: *To begin doing or to do.*—2. ("To come into being"; hence) a. *To be.*—b. With Dat. of person: *To be, or belong, to one;* i.e. the Dat. being changed into the Eng. Subject: *I, etc., have:*—*ὑπάρχει νῦν ἡμῖν, there is now to us, i.e., we now have* [§ 104, b]; cf. Primer, § 107, c.

ὑπάρχων, οὔσα, ὄν, P. pres.

of ὑπάρχω:—τοιούτων ὑπαρχόντων, Gen. Abs. [§ 118], δ, cf. Primer, § 125.

ὑπέρ, prep.: 1. With Gen. a. *Over, above.*—b. *Beyond, ab higher up than.*—2. With Acc. *Beyond.*—3. In composition: *Above.*—b. *Beyond.*—c. *Over* d. *For* [akin to Sans. *upa* "above"].

ὑπέσχετο, 3. pers. si 2. aor. ind. of ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπεσχόμεν, 2. aor. ind. ὑπισχνέομαι.

ὑπῆγετο, 3. sing. imp. ind. mid. of ὑπάγω.

ὑπηρέτ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, -ηκα, v. n. [ὑπηρέτ-ης, servant"; see ὑπηρέτης] W Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Prin § 106, (4): *To serve, assist, aid,* ὑπ-ηρέτης, ηρέτου, [lengthened fr. ὑπ-ερέτης; ὑπό, "under"; ἐρέτης, "a rower"] ("An under-rower"; hence 1. *A servant, attendant.*—2. *assistant, aider, etc.*

ὑπ-ισχ-νέομαι (-νοῦμαι f. ὑπο)-σχήσομαι, p. (ὑπ)-έσμαι, 2. aor. (ὑπ)-εσχόμην, v. n. irreg. [ὑπό, "under"; ισχ-ω collateral form of ἔχω, "have" or "hold"] ("To have hold one's self under" an obligation, etc.; hence) *To undertake engage, promise.*

ὑπό (before an aspirated vowel ὕψ), prep.: 1. With Gen.: *Under, beneath.*—b. Of the age *By, through.*—c. Of the influence etc.: *Under the influence of, through.*—2. With Dat.: *One*—3. With Acc.: *Under* [akin Sans. *upa*, "under"].

ὑπο-ζύγ-ιον, ἰον, n. [ὑπό "under"; ζύγ-ον, "a yoke"] ("That which is under yoke"; hence) *A beast of draught or burden; a draught-animal* at 2, 15 ὑποζύγια, plur. take verb in sing. [§ 82, a].

ὄπολαδβών, οὔσα, ὄν, P.
2. aor. of ὑπολαμβάνω.

ὄπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι,
p. (ὕπ)-εἰληφα, 2. aor. (ὕπ)-εἰλάβ-
ον, v. a. [ὕπό, "from under";
λαμβάνω, "to take"] ("To take
from under or below"; hence,
"to take up, take on one's back";
hence) Of persons replying: *To
take up a person; to interrupt,
break in upon, a person.*

ὄπο-μαλακίζομαι, v. pass.
[ὕπό, "gradually"; μαλακίζο-
μαι, "to be softened"] ("To be
gradually softened" by coward-
ice, etc.; hence) *To become, or
grow, timid by degrees.*

ὄπομαλακίζόμενος, η, ον,
P. pres. of ὑπομαλακίζομαι.

ὄπο-πέμπω, f. -πέμψω, 1.
aor. (ὕπ-ε)-πέμψα, v. a. [ὕπό,
"in an under-hand manner";
πέμπω, "to send"] *To send in an
underhand manner; to send in-
sidiously, or as a spy.*

ὄποπέμπαιεν, 3. pers. plur.
1. aor. opt. of ὑποπέμπω.

ὄπο-οπτεύω, f. -οπτεύσω,
1. aor. -ώπτευσα, v. a. [ὕπ-ό, "be-
neath"; οπτεύω, "to see"]
("To see beneath"; hence) *To
suspect, surmise, etc.*

ὄποπτεύων, οὔσα, ον, P.
pres. of ὑποπτεύω.

ὄπο-στρέφω, f. -οστρέψω,
1. aor. (ὕπ-ε)-στρέψα, v. n. [ὕπό,
"from under"; στρέφω, "to
turn"] ("To turn from under";
hence, "to turn short round";
hence) *To baffle, elude*;—at 1, 18
without nearer Object.

ὄποστρέψας, ἄσα, αν, P.
1. aor. of ὑποστρέφω.

ὄποχ-ος, ον, adj. [for ὕπεχ-
ος; fr. ὑπέχ-ω, "to hold
under"] ("Held under"; hence)
With Dat. [§ 102, (4)]; cf. Pri-
mer, § 106, (4): *Subject to, under
the controul of.*

ὄποψία, ιας, f. [=ὕπ-οψ-ία;
fr. ὕπ-ό, "secretly"; οπ, root of

ὄπ-τομαι, "to look at"] ("A look-
ing at secretly or askance";
hence) *Mistrust, suspicion.*

ὄπώπτενον, imperf. ind. of
ὄποπτεύω.

ὄστερα-α, ἑς, f. [ὄστερα-
ος, "later, next"] *The next or
following day; the morrow.*

ὄστερ-ον, adv. [adverbial
neut. sing. of ὄστερος, "later"]
("At a later time"; hence) *After-
wards*:—οὐ πολλῶ ὄστερον, *not
much afterwards, shortly after-
wards.*

ὄστερος, α, ον, comp. adj.:
1. Of time: *Later, after*.—2.
Of order, place, etc.: *Coming
after or later*:—οἱ ὄστεροι, *those
coming later, i.e. the rear*, 2, 17.

ὄφ-οράω (-ορῶ), f. irreg.
ὕπ-όψομαι, v. a. [ὕπ-ό (see ὕπ-
ο), "secretly"; ὄραω, "to see
or look at"] ("To look at se-
cretly or askance"; hence) *To
suspect.*

ὄφορῶν, ὄσα, ὦν, contr. P.
pres. of ὄφοράω.

ὄψ-ος, εος οὐς, n. [ὄψ-ι, "on
high"] *Height*;—at 4, 12 ὄψος
is the Acc. of the "Measure of
Space" [§ 99]; cf. Primer,
§ 102, (2).

φαι-δ-ρός, ρά, ρόν, adj.
("Shining, beaming"; hence)
Of the countenance: *Beaming,
or radiant, with joy, etc.* [akin
to Sans. root BHĀ, "to shine";
(δ) is epenthetic; ρός, a suffix].

φαίην, pres. opt. of φημί.

φα(ί)ν-ω, f. φανῶ, p. πέ-
φαγκα, 1. aor. ἐφῆνα, v. a. (In
causative force: "To make to
appear"; hence) 1. Act.: *To
bring to light, to show, show forth,
display*.—2. Pass.: φαίνομαι,
p. πέφασμαι, 1. aor. ἐφάνθην,
2. aor. ἐφάνην, 2. f. φανίσσομαι:
a. *To be seen; to appear or be
visible*.—b. *To seem, appear*.—c.

Of plots, etc.: *To be brought to light, to be manifest*, etc.—d. With Inf.: *To appear to be*, etc.—e. Folded by part. in concord with Subject of verb: *To be*, etc., *evidently* so and so; 5, 38, etc. [root φαν, i.e. φα strengthened by ν; akin to Sans. root BHĀ, "to appear"].

φάλαγξ, ἄγος, f.: 1. *A line, or order of battle; battle-array*.—2. *A phalanx*, a compact body of Greek infantry.—3. *A camp*.

Φαλύνος, ον, m. *Phalynus*; a Greek herald sent by Tassaphernes to the Greek forces; after 1, 7.

φαν-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φαν, root of φα(ί)νω, "to show"] ("That which is shown"; hence) 1. *Clear, visible, manifest*.—2. With εἰμί, etc., and part. in concord with Subject of verb = φαίνουμαι, with part.; see φαίνω, no. 2, e: *To be*, etc., *evidently* so and so:—στέργων φανερός ἦν οὐδένα, (*he was evidently loving no one*, i.e.) *he evidently loved no one*, or *it was evident that he loved no one*. This mode of construction with φαν-ρός, δῆλος, etc., was used by the Greeks instead of the impersonal construction.

φέρει-ω, f. οἶσω, p. ἐνήνοχα, 1. aor. ἤνεγκα, v. a. irreg.: 1. *To bear, carry, convey*.—2. *To bear or endure*:—βαρέως φέρειν (*like the Lat. graviter ferre*), *To bear impatiently, to be deeply vexed at*.—3. *To carry off or away*:—φέρειν καὶ ἄγειν; see ἄγω [in pres. and imperf., akin to Sans. root BHRI, "to bear, carry" etc.; the other parts of the verb are to be assigned respectively to the bases οι-ω and ἐνέκ-ω or ἐνέγκ-ω].

φ(ε)ύγ-ω, f. φεύξομαι, 2. aor. ἔφυγον, 2. perf. πέφ(ε)υγα, v. n. *To flee, take to flight* [akin to Sans. root BHUJ, "to bend": *Pass. in reflexive force*, "to in-

cline or bend one's self"; cf. Lat. *fug-to*; Eng. *budge*].

φεύγων, ονσα, ον, P. pres. of φεύγω.

φη-μί, f. -σω, 1. aor. (ἔ-φη)-σα, 2. aor. (ἔ-φη)-ν, v. a. and n. *To say* [root φη or φα, akin to Sans. root BHĀSH, "to speak, to speak to"].

φησί(ν), 3. pers. sing. pres. ind. of φημί.

φθα-νω, f. -σω (and φθ-σομαι), 1. aor. (ἔ-φθα)-σα, v. a. *To anticipate, be beforehand with*;—at δ, ε with ellipse of nearer Object.

φθάσαι, 1. aor. inf. of φθάνω.

1. φίλ-ία, ἱας, f. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("The quality of the φίλος"; hence) *Friendship, amity*.

2. φίλ-ια, as; see φίλος.

φίλικ-ός, adv. [φίλικ-ος, "friendly"] ("After the manner of the φίλικός"; hence) *In a friendly way, kindly*.

φίλ-τος, ἱα, ἱον, adj. [φίλ-ος, "a friend"] ("Of, or belonging to, a φίλος"; hence) 1. With Dat. [§ 102, (3)]; cf. Primer, § 106, (3): a. *Friendly to, kindly disposed towards*.—b. *Favourable to, entertaining friendly sentiments towards*.—2. *Friendly as opposed to "hostile."*—As Subst.: φίλια, as, f. *A friendly country*; 8, 27.

φίλ-ο-κινδύν-ος, ον, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; κινδύν-ος, "danger"] *Loving, or fond of, danger*.

φίλ-ο-πόλεμ-ος, ον, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; πόλεμ-ος, "war"] *Loving, or fond of, war*.

1. φίλ-ος, η, ον, adj. [φίλ-έω, "to love"] ("Beloved"; hence) *On friendly terms, dear*, etc.—As Subst.: φίλος, ον, m. *One who loves or is loved; a friend*.

2. φίλος, ον; see 1. φίλος.

φιλ-δ-σοφ-ος, ου, m. [φιλ-έω, "to love"; (ο) connecting vowel; σοφ-ος, "wise"] ("One who loves to be wise"; hence) *A lover of wisdom, a philosopher.*

φιλοφρον-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φιλοφρον)-ησάμην, v. mid. [φιλοφρων, φιλόφρον-ος, "friendly minded"] *To be friendly minded or disposed.*

φιλοφρονούμενος, η, ον, contr. P. pres. of φιλοφρονέομαι.

φοβ-ερός, ερά, ερόν, adj. [φόβ-ος, "fear"] ("Pertaining to φόβ-ος"; hence) *Causing fear, formidable, to be dreaded*; — at δ, 9 φοβερώτατος is predicated of ἐρμηια, an inanimate subject, and is put in neut. gender. This difference of gender, however, never takes place in attributive construction. **Ε3** (Comp.: φοβερότερος); Sup.: φοβερώτατος.

φοβερωτάτος, η, ον; see φοβερός.

φοβ-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, 1. aor. (ἐφόβ)-ησα, v. a. [φόβ-ος, "fear," "fright"] 1. Act.: *To frighten, terrify*. — 2. Pass.: φοβ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), p. (πε-φόβ)-ημαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φόβ)-ήθην, f. -ηθήσομαι, *To be terrified, etc.* — 3. Mid. φοβ-έομαι (-οῦμαι), f. -ήσομαι, 1. aor. (ἐ-φόβ)-ησάμην, *To fear for one's self, to fear.*

φοβηθείς, είσα, έν, F. 1. aor. pass. of φοβέω; — at δ, 5 with Acc.

φόβ-ος, ου, m. *Fear, fright, terror, etc.* [either for φόβ-ος; fr. φόβ-ομαι, "to flee affrighted"; — or, like φόβομαι, to be considered immediately akin to Sans. bhṛa-aya, "to terrify," a causative of the root bhi, "to fear"].

φοβούμενος, η, ον, P. pres. mid. contr. of φοβέω.

φοίνιξ, ίκος, m. *A palm-tree, palm.*

φράζω, f. φράσω, p. πέφραξα,

1. aor. ἐφράσα, 2. aor. πέφραδον, v. a.: 1. *To speak, tell, declare, intimate*. — 2. With accessory notion of ordering: *To enjoin, etc.* [for φράδ-σω, fr. root φραδ, akin probably to Sans. root vad, "to speak"].

φρον-έω (-ῶ), f. -ήσω, p. (πε-φρόν)-ηκα, v. n. and a. [for φρεν-έω, fr. φρήν, φρεν-ός, "mind"] 1. Neut.: ("To have mind"; hence) *To possess understanding*. — 2. Act.: ("To have mind about"; hence) With Acc. of thing: *To think of, devise, understand, etc.*

φρον-ίμος, ίμος, adj. [φρον-έω, "to understand"] *Understanding, thoughtful, discreet, prudent.*

φροντίζω, f. φροντίσω, Attic φροντίω, p. πεφρόντισκα, 1. aor. ἐφρόντισα, v. a. and n. [for φροντιδ-σω; fr. φροντις, φροντιδ-ος, "thought"] 1. Act.: With Acc. of thing: ("To take thought of or think about"; hence) *To devise, contrive, etc.* — 2. Neut.: ("To have thought"; hence) *To be thoughtful or anxious.*

φύγ-άς, ἄδος, m. [φυγ, root of φύγω, "to flee"; "to flee from one's country, to be an exile"] *One who flees from his country, an exile or banished person.*

φύγών, οὔσα, όν, P. 2. aor. of φύγω.

φύγωσι(ν), 3. pers. plur. 2. aor. subj. of φύγω.

φύλακ-ή, ης, f. [φυλακ, root of φυλάσσω, "to guard"] 1. *A guarding*. — 2. *A watch or guard of soldiers, etc.*

φύλάξω, fut. inf. of φυλάσσω.

φύλάσσω (Attic φυλάττω), f. φυλάξω, p. πεφύλαξα, 1. aor. ἐφύλαξα, v. n. and a.: 1. Neut.: *To guard or watch; to keep guard or watch*. — 2. Act.: With cognate Acc.: *To watch*; —

